

Trump Transcripts v3

Donald Trump North Carolina Campaign Stop 2024-09-25

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-makes-campaign-stop-in-north-carolina>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538636-1/president-trump-campaigns-mint-hill-north-carolina>

Donald Trump (00:00):

... to be back in this beautiful state with thousands of proud, hardworking American patriots, which is what you are. I want to thank very much Glenn Mosack and everyone at the Mosack Group for welcoming me today. This is a beautiful, fantastic place. And I must tell you, Glenn is the owner and the boss and all of that, and he grabbed me as I'm coming up. He grabbed, "Sir, I want to just tell you something." He said, "Before tariffs, when you put those tariffs on, this was just a dead empty building. It wasn't functioning, and you put those tariffs on and now we're a manufacturing powerhouse." He said they were only importing product, now they're making product and they're making a lot of it. You see a lot of it here. That's a lot of product.

(00:54)

And I really, I know that. I've known that for a long time, and that's what we're going to be doing on a much, much larger scale. And our congressmen that are here, and senators, a lot of people here. I'll just introduce a couple real fast, but I just want you to know that I couldn't have been more beautifully greeted when Glenn said that because I've been trying to explain that to people. They don't understand it, but this was an, he called it an empty Hulk and now it's a thriving business. Thank you very much. We're also joined by congressional nominees, Mark Harris, who's doing fantastically well. No relation to Kamala Harris, I don't assume. No, I don't think so. You're doing very well. You're doing better than she is. I can tell you that in the polls. And Pat Harrigan. Thank you. Good luck, Pat, I heard you're both doing great. And of course, North Carolina, GOP Chairman, Jason Simmons, who's doing fantastic, a fantastic job.

(02:03)

I heard we had a great poll this morning. That was good. We're doing well. We've won North Carolina twice and we got to win it one more time and we win North Carolina, we're going all the way. Perhaps we go all the way anyway, but this is a very important place, a very important state, and I love it. And as the expression goes, we have family here and we really do. I also own a big enterprise down the road at Lake Norman. Does anybody know of what I have? And it's been very, very successful. Trump National has been great, right on Lake Norman, which is so beautiful. I wish I had time to go see it. I won't have time to even see it. I got to go in and out, but I'll be back.

(02:49)

As you know, there have been two assassination attempts on my life that we know of, and they may or may not involve, but possibly do, Iran, but I don't really know. Can't be sure because in the first case in Butler, Pennsylvania, great place, and we're going back to Butler by the way. We're going to go back and finish our speech. The FBI has been unable to open the three potentially foreign-based

apps. And in the second case, the assassin had six cell phones in his car, yet the FBI has likewise been unable to penetrate their guard. Shouldn't be tough to do. They want to know, and I want to know, and the whole country and maybe the world wants to know who is he calling? Who was he calling? In the old days, the FBI and the DOJ used to capture people before anything happened. In current days, the upper echelon of the FBI is all talk while they focus on the sitting president's political opponents, that's what they're doing. T.

(04:04)

Hey spend so much time. We won the case in Florida. It's all a big scam. It's all against a political opponent, me, who's doing better in the polls than anybody else and should be hopefully able to recapture the presidency in 41 days and make our country great again. But all they focus on is their political opponent. But they must get Apple to open these foreign apps and they must get Apple to likewise open the six phones from the second lunatic, who's a lunatic, and open them immediately because we have a lot at stake, whether it's me or any other former president, they break into apps all the time. They had no problem breaking into the apps of the J-six hostages, they broke into those apps. And they could be Iran-based, they could also be something else, but we'll never know until they're opened and they got to get them opened. A.

(05:10)

And really, why is it that the father of the shooter in the Butler instance has one of the best and most expensive lawyers in the entire state of Pennsylvania? How did he get to this expensive lawyer, big, big law firm, the biggest in Pittsburgh? Where did he get this big law firm from? It's strange. If I were president and a former president and a leading candidate, I'm the leading candidate by far to be the next president, and that leading candidate was under threat, if I was president and the candidate was under threat, any candidate, Republican or Democrat, and by the way, I want to thank the Democrats because they just increased funding for the Secret Service who worked very hard. They increased funding for the Secret Service, and nobody will believe this. It was a unanimous vote. Republicans, every single Republican, every single Democrat present voted in favor. That was the first unanimous vote we've seen in a long time, and that's to increase the funding of the Secret Service. So I thank everybody in Congress.

(06:31)

But if I were the President, I would inform the threatening country, in this case Iran, that if you do anything to harm this person, we are going to blow your largest cities and the country itself to smithereens. We're going to blow it to smithereens. You can't do that. And there would be no more threats. There would be no more threats. But right now, we don't have that leadership or the necessary people, the necessary leaders. We have two people, not one. We don't even know who our president is right now. Who is our president right now? We really don't know. But we have two people, not one, that only keep looking. And when you do that, when you just look, trouble always ensues. So it's big trouble for our country. Meanwhile, we have the President of Iran in our country this week. We have large security forces guarding him, and yet they're threatening our former president and the leading candidate to become the next President of the United States. Certainly a strange set of circumstances.

(07:42)

Around the world, our enemies are desperate to prevent Donald Trump from returning to the White House because they know I will make America great again. They don't want that. Four years ago, our country was feared and respected and our country will soon be feared and respected again. We have to have that. And that's why we all need to pull together to thwart these attempts and to bring back American strength, power and prestige. We will soon have it back. No threat will shake me. No enemy will intimidate me, and I have never been more determined than I am today, and I will never back down in my fight to make America great again, which is what we're doing.

(08:42)

So I want to make that statement because we are under threat. I have been threatened very directly and I appreciate the agencies that we've been meeting with, but we've been threatened very directly by Iran and I think you have to let them know because the best way to do it is through the office of the President that you do any attacks on former presidents or candidates for president, your country gets blown to smithereens, as we say. 41 days from now, we are going to win the state of North Carolina. We are going to defeat comrade Kamala Harris, and we are going to take back our country. We're going to take it back. Yesterday I was in Georgia, a great place, to outline my plan for an American manufacturing renaissance. That's what we're doing. We got tremendous reviews on that speech.

(09:41)

Now today, Kamala Harris is supposedly announcing her so-called plans to support manufacturing and wealth creation. Why didn't she do it three and a half years ago? They've done nothing. Why didn't she do everything three and a half years ago? She's been there for almost four years and she didn't do it. She didn't create wealth. She destroyed 22% of the value of every dollar in your pocket and jeopardized us in front of the remaining portions of the marketplace. And the world's reserve currency is under siege right now. A lot of people think we won't have the reserve currency. If we lose that, that's like the equivalent of losing a war. We will have it. If I'm elected president, we will have the world's reserve currency in better shape and order and every country will follow it. And if they don't, we will put tariffs on that country and we won't trade with that country and they will then call us and say, we would love to have you continue to be the world's reserve currency, Sir. So easy. It's so easy, but you need the right messenger. You need the right messenger.

(11:02)

She didn't support domestic manufacturing. She killed 24,000 US manufacturing jobs. In the last month alone, we lost 24,000 jobs. There is a reason for the interest rate cut from the Fed. Big part of that reason is that our economy is doing really, really badly. Kamala goes to work every day in the White House. Families are suffering now. So if she has a plan, she should stop grandstanding and do it. Just do it. You have a few months left. Do it. Do it. You have plans for the border, do it now. You don't need anything at the border. All you need is the President of the United States to say the border is closed. I didn't have anything. I had only a good thought process. I closed the border. I built hundreds of miles of wall and I got Mexico to give us thousands of soldiers to guard our country so people didn't come in and we had the safest border in the history of our country.

(12:10)

I didn't need to have a document. I was president. I said to the border patrol, nobody better than the border patrol and ICE and all of the rest law enforcement in this country, of which I have the endorsement of almost every single law enforcement group. But Kamala should have closed the border years ago and we wouldn't have hostile takeovers of Springfield, Ohio, Aurora, Colorado, where they're actually going in with massive machine gun type equipment. They're going in with guns that are beyond even military scope, and they're taking over apartment buildings. They're taking over real estate. They're in the real estate development business. Congratulations. These are in that case people from Venezuela, young street gang members that were sent here by the Venezuelan government. Crime in Venezuela is way down. Crime all over the world is way down except here. I was right in the debate when David Muir kept interrupting me over and over and over again, and he said to me when I said, crime is way up, it's rampant because of what's happening in our country. And he said, "No, crime is not up. That's a mistake. Crime..."

(13:32)

Well, the following day, the Department of Justice announced the crime figures, up 44%, up much more than that in certain categories, but I haven't gotten an apology. No vice president in history has done more damage to the United States economy than Kamala Harris. She has no idea what she's talking about on economy or really on anything else. If you watched Oprah the other day and you watched those answers, you wouldn't even be thinking of her for President of the United States because we had four years of that, and our country can't take four more years of that, I can tell you. But twice she cast the deciding votes that caused the worst inflation in maybe a 100 years. She abolished our borders and flooded our country with 21 million plus illegal aliens. They came in from all over. Think of it. They came from prisons and jails. They came from mental institutions and insane asylums. They're terrorists. They're criminal street gangs. They're MS-13.

(14:45)

We took millions of people like this into our country, and we're going to get them out, and we're going to get them out fast, that I can tell you. No country can survive that. No country can survive it. But ask yourself, is anything less expensive than it was four years ago?

Crowd (15:02):

No.

Donald Trump (15:03):

Where are the missing 818,000 jobs? Remember they said 800, and they were fake jobs and they thought they'd be caught, but they thought it was going to be after the election, not before the election. They had a leaker. Thank you, Mr. Leaker. They had a leaker who leaked the fact that they falsified the numbers. Nobody talks about it. The press refuses to write it. We don't want to hear Kamala's fake promises, even something like she worked very long and hard hours over french fries at McDonald's. She'd never worked at McDonald's. It was a fake story. It was a fake story. The press now refuses to write it because it's so... This is a very simple one. She said she worked at McDonald's and she didn't. Not highly sophisticated, not complicated. It was a lie. She never worked at McDonald's over the hot french fries. I think I'm going to a McDonald's in two weeks actually, and

I'm going to work the french fries, because I will have worked longer and harder at McDonald's than she did if I do that even for a half an hour.

(16:21)

So we want to hear an apology for all of the jobs and all of the lives that she's destroyed. Think of it. They created 818,000 fake jobs so that the job numbers would look better, but they got caught before the election. They were going to announce it after the election that it was a mistake. It wasn't a mistake, it was fraud. And the attorney general should look into it because nobody's ever had that kind of a mistake before in this country. 800, almost a million jobs, a mistake, but she got caught. Sometimes these whistleblowers

Donald Trump (17:00):

... whistleblowers and leakers are okay with me. Kamala Harris is a one-woman economic wrecking ball, and this November the people of North Carolina are going to tell her, "We've had enough, we can't take it anymore. Kamala Harris, you're fired. Get out. You're fired. You did a lousy job as vice president." Look, Joe is the worst president in the history of our country. Jimmy Carter is the happiest man because the Carter administration by comparison was totally brilliant and Kamala is considered, and if you go back seven weeks, was considered the worst vice president in the history of our country. Now she wants to be president. We can't let it happen, and she's a Marxist. We're not ready for a Marxist president and we never will be. North Carolina was once the beating heart of American manufacturing. I know it very well. I was here many times to buy furniture for buildings.

(18:03)

I'd come and I'd look and there was nobody like the craftsman of North Carolina. It was filled with companies like this one and known everywhere for its incredible craftsmanship and skill. I know from personal experience though that... I was a big buyer. I bought a lot of things here, that there was no place for furniture in particular like North Carolina. You were the furniture capital of the world, but now so much of that business has been stolen from you and it's made in China and other places. And by the way, it's not as good. The quality is nowhere near. You made furniture... You bought a chair, it was good for 30 years. You buy some of these chairs that they sell you now they break after about two months and people are laying on the floor, suing you for giving them a bench.

(18:59)

Then on top of it all, you get sued because they fell out of a chair at a hotel. Boy, oh boy. You made the best product. You made the best furniture. After the twin betrayals of NAFTA, which I ended, and China's entry into the WTO World Trade, North Carolina lost over 300,000 manufacturing jobs quickly including 60% of its furniture manufacturing jobs, and that number was going up until I came along. No one in Washington ever cared until me. In four short years, I ended NAFTA, the worst trade deal ever made, and replaced it with the USMCA. Considered the best trade deal ever made, kept you in business. And I stood up to China like never before, including by imposing a 22% tariff on all Chinese furniture imports, saving the North Carolina furniture industry, what was left of it because when I got there, you were in bad shape. But I saved the rest of the industry from total obliteration. Just like Glenn said here, this building was an empty husk until you put tariffs on.

(20:15)

And now it's thriving and a lot of people working here. It's a beautiful, beautiful site, beautiful place, great-looking product. Almost overnight we reduce Chinese furniture imports by 25% and I just want to say to North Carolina, you're welcome. Get out and vote for Trump. That's all I ask. I don't ask for much. Vote for Trump. These beautiful women are from North Carolina. They have been following me all over the United States for years. This is number 232, and this isn't a rally. This is just a gathering of business people just letting them know how well we're doing with all of the things that we're doing and how well we're doing in the polls. We're doing very well. We're leading in North Carolina by nice numbers, I think. But the real story is now being told because you're hearing the story, but these women have followed me all over. Their husbands are great people that put up with them. They are all over. Look how beautiful they are.

(21:23)

And they follow me to California. They follow all over the country and now finally, we're in North Carolina so you don't have to go so far. They live about 20 minutes away, but they are unbelievable patriots and we appreciate it. There's actually about 50 of them and I often wonder, they're happily married, they're great, great people. They're happily, happily married, but boy, they're husbands. I say, "Darling, I'm leaving for a couple of days. We're going..." He's going, "You're going to watch them again?" But we love you and we appreciate it and above all else, they're patriots. They want to see our country get better. So thank you. Thank you very much. So to the workers of this state, when you hear Kamala Harris attack my tariffs today, you wouldn't have anything left at this state if I didn't do what I did. This building would be now shuttered, closed, empty, no jobs and now it's thriving. We're going to do the same thing on a very large scale for our country. We're going to make our country something that nobody thought it was even possible.

(22:29)

Just remember, Kamala is not attacking me. She's attacking your furniture job. She's attacking your community, she's attacking your factories, and she's trying to send all of those jobs to China with everything else and we're not going to let that happen. Joe got all that money for China. China paid him a lot of money. So did Ukraine, so did Russia. They got a lot of money. Remember when I said during the debate, when Chris Wallace was the host... So how's Chris Wallace doing lately? Not too good. He's not doing too good. I said, "Why did the mayor of Russia's wife pay you three and a half million dollars cash? How come?" And Chris Wallace stopped me. "You're not supposed to be asking that question." I said, "Why not? That's a question." He wouldn't let it be asked. I had three on one the other day and I had two on one then. I always have unequal odds, but we handled it very well.

(23:31)

We got great marks on that debate. We had a woman debating. She just talked about the birds and the bees. She didn't talk about... When you asked a question, there was never an answer. There was never any knowledge. When you saw her the other day... And by the way, when she did the interview previous with the Pennsylvania person who was a nice person, I know him very well. They were the softest questions. She was unable, literally unable, to answer the questions and we can't have that. We cannot have it. We need four strong years. We have to bring our country back. Under my plan, American workers will no longer be worried about losing your jobs to foreign nations. Instead,

foreign nations will be worried about losing their jobs to America. You've never heard that before and you've never heard that before, I don't think. We're going to take their jobs.

(24:31)

We're going to take their factories and we're going to bring trillions and trillions of dollars in wealth back to the USA and back to North Carolina. A lot of those jobs, especially those furniture jobs, they're going to be coming back. It's not overly complicated and we're going to explain it and it's what many countries have done to us for years and years and years, and we didn't do it because we didn't have the leadership necessary to understand what was going on. Here is the deal that I will be offering to every major company and manufacturer within our country. I will give you the lowest taxes, the lowest energy costs. I will cut your energy in half. The lowest regulatory burden and free access to the best and biggest market on the planet earth, but only if you make your product here in America and hire American workers for the job.

(25:36)

I had Wall Street geniuses calling me up yesterday. I said this yesterday when I was in Georgia where we're leading also... By the way, that's nice by quite a bit. But we were in Georgia and doing well, and they called me up after the speech and they said, "Who gave you that idea to cut the taxes but only if you make the product in the USA? Pretty good idea." They said, "Who gave you that idea?" I said, "I did." If you don't make your product here, then you will have to pay a tariff when you send your product into the United States, and we will take in hundreds of billions of dollars into our Treasury and use that money to benefit American citizens. But really what's going to happen is they're going to end up building their factory here so they don't have to pay the tariff.

(26:26)

That's really what's going to happen, most of it. But when they don't, we're going to take in a lot of money. Every once in a while in business, you'll look at a company and say, "How is it possible that I can buy this company? This company's great." Happens and had it happen a lot. Actually, I've done a lot of them. But the other side looks and doesn't understand why you're so thrilled, and that's the way I view the incredible potential of the United States. This is a profit-generating machine that's been horribly run by either corrupt or very stupid politicians. And it's been allowed to be dissipated, absolutely dissipated, but it's like a company that you see it, you buy it, you change it, and you make a fortune. And oftentimes the seller of those companies will come back to me and come back to others and say, "Why the hell didn't I see that?" Happens.

(27:30)

I've had a lot of jobs like that. You take it and it becomes a tremendous success and the seller would call me and say, "Congratulations. I never saw what you saw." They talk about the paperclip. The paperclip is a very simple thing. A lot of people say, "Gee, why didn't I think of that?" The United States of America is going to be by far the most successful country anywhere in the world, and that's what we're going to do and we're going to do things that nobody will believe, and it's so simple and it's going to happen fast. We're going to do great things for the citizens of our country. We're going to make an absolute fortune for the American people. I think it's okay to say that. It's about time because we've been given and giving away our country to foreign countries for so long. They've been ripping us off for so long, and now it's going to be the exact opposite.

(28:27)

And we're not going to rip them off. We're just going to take back what was ours and then some. The centerpiece of my plan for a manufacturing renaissance will be a 15% made in America tax rate. You have to make it in America. The tax rate is going down to 15% of your product is made in America, like this product is made in America. So I brought the business tax rate from 39% to 21%, the biggest decrease, biggest cut in taxes in the history of our country, and people said that that was impossible to get done, but I got it done and I got it actually passed in Congress so it cannot be changed easily, even though they want to change it and raise it way back up and lose all your jobs. If she gets in, they're going to want to make it 38, 40, maybe even 50%. I got it done. I got it approved in Congress and we did more business and created more jobs during that period than at any time in our country's history.

(29:42)

Now I'm taking it a step further. We're going to bring the 21% rate, which everyone said we could never get down to 15%, but only if you manufacture your product here in the USA just like you did when you were the furniture capital of the world. That's why those furniture companies... And you still have your craftsmen here. Unfortunately, they're doing other jobs that they don't want to be doing. They love making furniture. I know the furniture guys. They don't want to be doing other jobs. They want to be making furniture. They're artists. Those people are going to be coming back into the furniture business. Then next, I'm imposing tariffs on your competition from foreign countries. All these foreign countries that have ripped us off, which stole all of your businesses and all of your jobs years ago and took your businesses out so that now they won't be able to compete with North Carolina or businesses in any other state in our once great country, soon to be greater than ever before country.

(30:54)

All of your furniture makers are going to come back and come back bigger and stronger and better than ever before. They're mostly gone. They're all coming back. This is why people in countries want to kill me. They're not happy with me. It is. It's a risky business. This is why they want to kill me. They only kill consequential presidents. Remember that. [inaudible 00:31:29] you're not happy with what I'm saying. When they used to say they like Barack Hussein Obama, of course they do because he did nothing to help us. When they like Biden, who doesn't know he is alive, of course they like him because he does nothing to bring your businesses back. He lets the world rob our country, the robber barons. He lets them rob and steal from our country. And most importantly, he lets them take our jobs.

(31:59)

US- based manufacturers will also be able to write off 100% of the cost of heavy machinery and other equipment in the fiscal year, so you got the greatest thing in the world. You're going to have protection from them coming in because we're going to put on from 50 to 200% tariffs. You're going to be protected. Your companies are going to come in. They're going to pay a low tax rate and a really low tax rate if they make their product in America, which is what we want to do because we're creating jobs like no other country would be able to create jobs. By contrast, listen to the deal that Kamala Harris is offering to companies to keep jobs in America. First, the tax queen, they call it the

tax queen because he's a big tax raiser, is demanding a 33% tax hike on all domestic production. That means those companies are leaving. That's all it means.

(33:01)

These are companies that are smart and they owe it to their shareholders or their families or whoever owns the company. They'll leave. They have to leave, so she wants to increase their taxes. They're already leaving and she wants to increase. That means they're gone. Do we agree North Carolina? The ladies of North Carolina agree. That's not a tough one though. You've had tougher questions than that. Now she wants to raise the taxes on businesses so now they can all leave. Next, she wants the largest capital gains tax in the history of our country, and then she is promising a brand new wealth confiscation tax or unrealized capital gains tax. In other words, unrealized. You know what that means? That means a lot of people are rich but they don't have cash because they're spending it in their business and other things. That means they're going to have to sell their business in order to get cash because she's taxing you and you haven't done anything.

Donald Trump (34:00):

... thing. The only one going to make a lot of money are going to be the appraisers, the accountants, and the lawyers that will drive our country into a depression like in 1929. In addition, Kamala is shutting down power plants nationwide causing electricity prices to soar by more than 100%. You know your energy costs are much too high right now, and she's going to be lifting them by at least 100% and she'll close down all fracking and all fossil fuel development. She's been saying it for years. So she had 15 different policies that she's changed. And over the years I've been into politics, but mostly on the other side, like writing checks for politicians, campaign contributions, extremely legal, but I've been on the other side, campaign contributions, and I've seen on occasion a politician make one change in policy. Maybe two. She's made 15. She wants to confiscate your guns, she wants to do this, she wants to that.

(35:07)

She wants absolutely there will be no fracking. She said it all over the place. You got to see 2018, 2019, "There will be no fracking in this..." Now she's saying, "Oh, fracking would be fine." She was in charge of the "Defund the police" movement. She's a radical left person. Her father is a Marxist professor. He teaches what his daughter is now trying to teach you. No, we don't want Marxists to be running our country because it's a short way to...

Speaker 1 (35:40):

Socialism.

Donald Trump (35:41):

Oh no, we pass socialism. We never had socialism. I always said, we will not ever be a socialist country. And I was right, because they skipped socialism. They went down to communism. I was right. Got to keep myself right. No, we skipped socialism. This is unbelievable that this woman is running. She's a communist. Her views are communist. She destroyed San Francisco. The greatest

city in this country 15, 20 years ago was San Francisco. She destroyed San Francisco as D.A, she destroyed California as the attorney general. She was attorney general of California. She destroyed it. The most beautiful place on earth, the best weather, beautiful ocean and everything, and now you look at it, look at what it's done. And Nuscombe, Gavin, Nuscombe has done a terrible job. He's a terrible governor.

(36:42)

She's destroyed it and she'll destroy the United States of America if she becomes president. And all those things that she wanted... A politician always goes back to where they came from; defund the police. Think of it, she headed up "defund the police" for years. She was one of the originators of "Defund the police." Anybody that wants to defund the police and is a party to that even for one day has no right to be the president of the United States. Right? Under my plan, we will cut energy and electricity prices in half, not only for businesses but for our great young ladies from North Carolina. They're pretty rich people, I think. I don't think it's going to matter to them, but it's going to matter to a lot. Will cutting the energy prices mean anything to you ladies? Still good, right? It's money.

(37:45)

But we're going to cut it in half. Not only for your businesses, but for everybody. Within 12 months, we will double our electricity capacity to compete with China and other countries on artificial intelligence. People don't know the AI. Artificial intelligence is a big thing. Everybody wants it. China's already building massive electric plans. To be able to compete, you need more than double the electricity that you already have in this country or you can't compete. It is an electricity-eating monster. And we're going to be able to do that and we'll be more than able to compete. We're going to be able to get it done, but not if somebody else is president. It'll be a disaster. To slash burdens on workers and businesses, we will cut 10 old regulations for every one new regulation. So I cut more regulations during my four-year term than any other president in history during any term, and we're going to keep it going. Some of them have been put back by Biden and Harris.

(38:56)

And to the autoworkers of our country, we love you. I am pinpointing you for greatness. China is right now building major auto plants in Mexico. They didn't start them with me. They knew that it wasn't going to work with me. As soon as I left, they started building. And they think they're going to sell their cars into the United States and destroy Michigan, South Carolina, North Carolina, Georgia, a lot of other places where they make autos or auto parts and it's not going to happen. We will put a 100% tariff on every single car that they want to come across our border and tell them only that they'll get rid of the tariff under one circumstance; if you build your plant not in Mexico but into the United States and use our people as your workers. I will bring automobile manufacturing back to the highest level in the history of our country. We will be like it was 50 years ago when there was virtually nobody else to compete with us. We're going to bring back the automobile manufacturing at a level that we haven't seen before in many, many years. Maybe never.

(40:07)

Vote Trump and you'll see a mass exodus of manufacturing from China to Pennsylvania. You haven't heard that too much. From Germany to Georgia, from South Korea to North Carolina. You're going to see a tremendous exodus the other way. You haven't seen that. We were getting ready to do it and

then a lot of bad things happened. We did much better by the way, in the election of 2020 than we did in 2016. Just remember that. Millions and millions of votes. More votes than any sitting president in the history of our country, but they beat us by a whisker. They beat us by little whisker. He beat us from the basement. As we save our economy, we'll also seal the border and stop the migrant invasion into our country. It's the greatest invasion that we've ever had into our country. What they've done to our country is incredible, and what they're doing to our country.

(41:14)

Under border czar, Harris, millions and millions of people are pouring in right now from all over the world; prisons, jails, insane asylums, mental institutions, terrorists; all at record levels. We've never had anything like this. And I feel so sorry for the towns and the cities where they are. They're causing havoc and the mayors always want to be politically correct. I don't want to embarrass them, but one particular mayor is saying, "We're looking for translators because the people speak no English." You shouldn't be looking for translators. You should be looking for people to take them out of our country and bring them back from where they came because your town and city is being destroyed. The 21 million illegals she let in are now creating havoc throughout the country. Aurora, Colorado and Springfield, Ohio are just two examples. What they're going through in those places is unbelievable. I mean, they're literally taking over those towns. They're taking over hundreds. Those are [inaudible 00:42:22], hundreds of towns and cities throughout our country, including the big ones.

(42:28)

Look at New York, all of the people, what's happened to the quality of life. The quality of life is a whole different deal. Chicago, take a look at what's happening in Chicago. Look at LA, look at what's happening in Los Angeles. They're taking over your cities; your big ones, your small ones, your towns. It's not sustainable by anybody. Yet after almost four years, border czar, Kamala Harris, has reportedly decided that for political reasons, that it's finally time for her to visit the southern border. Think of it, she was the border czar. For almost four years she's never been there. She went to one little area, but it was... I'd like to go there too with our great first lady and have a nice lunch. This was not the border that she should be looking at. I can tell you the real border because I've been there many times. She finally went after almost four years, and the reason is because her polls are crashing.

(43:31)

She's not doing well, because I don't believe the people of this country are stupid. I think they're very smart, and you're not going to let her ruin this country like she did San Francisco or Los Angeles. She ruined the entire state of California. She's trying to con the public, but remember, she is the one who terminated Remain In Mexico. I had a policy, it was not easy to get, with the president of Mexico, who I got along with great, but he is a smart man and he took advantage of our country. I said, "We have to have Remain In Mexico." He looked at me like I was crazy. I said, "No, no, no, I'm not. I want Remain In Mexico until we find out if these people are qualified to come in." And they stayed in Tijuana. They stayed all over Mexico, hundreds of thousands of people, and we took them in very, very slowly. I don't know if they could put up my world's favorite chart, I don't know. I don't know, we're in a factory right now. We don't have billboards, I don't think.

(44:31)

But the greatest chart... I love that chart, because that chart saved my life. It was a chart on immigration. It was a chart on immigration; blue, gold and red. I love it very much. If I didn't have that chart, I probably wouldn't be speaking to you right now. But it shows basically that we had the best and lowest immigration numbers and that included drugs and human trafficking and a lot of other things that we've ever had in the history of our country. So Remain In Mexico, they canceled our asylum agreements with Central American nations. Ended Title XLII, a very important program implemented nationwide, catch-and-release. I had catch-and-release, but I catch-and-release in Mexico. We catch-and-release into the United States, never to see these people again until they murder somebody and then we see them.

(45:31)

And we allowed them through absolute stupidity to destroy the very fabric of our nation. Millions of people were allowed to come in totally unvetted, totally unchecked from places unknown. I was with Tom Homan recently. He told me that the last check was, they came in from 168 different countries. Most people don't even know there are that many countries. Actually there are quite a bit more than that. 168 countries were represented with illegal aliens coming in from the Congo in Africa. They come in a lot from the Congo, from jails in the Congo. They open their jails. From South America, Venezuela, all of the countries. They're letting them out of their prisons and jails. They're letting them out. Their jail population's way down, their mental institution population, but this is all over the world. They come from the Middle East, they come from Asia, they come from parts of Europe. They come into our country. Many of them are major, major criminals, murderers.

(46:45)

When Kamala speaks about the border, her credibility is less than zero. I hope you're going to remember that on Friday when she tells you about the border. Ask her just one simple question, "Why didn't you do it four years ago? Why didn't you do it four years ago?" They've got very little time left thank God. Very little time left. That's all you have to do. I give this to the fake news media because they don't cover it properly. They don't even talk about the border. Say, "Why didn't you do it four years ago when you first came in? Why are you waiting three and a half, almost four years?" Kamala's migrant invasion has particularly devastated the Black community and the Hispanic community, including all of the people, the jobs, what they've done. The jobs are going to illegal migrants that came into our country illegally. Our Black population all over the country, our Hispanic population, are losing their jobs. They're citizens of America. They're losing their jobs.

(48:02)

Most of the jobs that were created in our country, and almost all were bounced back. They came from me. Bounced back. Every pandemic has a big bounce back at the end of a pandemic and we had a very quick bounce back, and we did a great job on the pandemic. Never got the credit I got for the military. We rebuilt it. We beat ISIS very quickly. Very rapidly. They said it was going to take five years to beat ISIS. ISIS was defeated in four weeks. Our military is great. Some of the people on the top, I know every one of them. Outside of those people, our military is not woke. You could put some of these people into a room and scream at them for two years and they'd walk out of that room. They wouldn't be woke. We have a great military and they proved that with the defeat of ISIS. So last month, American-born workers lost 1.3 million jobs. This is last month. And of the 1.3 million jobs,

migrants, illegal people that came in illegally into our country got 635,000 jobs. They got more jobs than anybody else.

(49:22)

The Black population and the Hispanic population is being devastated by Biden and Kamala Harris by these millions of people that are coming into our country. And unions will be next, you watch. The unions are going to be devastated by this. And I've been right about everything. They have a hat, "Trump was right about everything." I actually was right about everything, right? And the Republican Party, which has become the party of common sense, we believe that American jobs should go to American citizens, not illegal aliens. We believe that strongly. And that's one more reason why we begin the largest deportation operation in American history. Starting with the criminals, the murderers, the drug dealers, the people from prisons. We're going to get them out of our country. We're going to get them out fast. The terrorists, we have record numbers of terrorists. In 2019, border patrol reported one terrorist came into the country under the Trump administration. I don't even believe that could be possibly correct, but that's what they say. Zero. Over a period of years they said 11 came in.

(50:38)

Let me tell you, right now, we have more terrorists coming. Thousands coming into our country than we've ever even thought possible, and these are rough terrorists. These are the real deal, and only bad is going to happen. Starting on day one, we will end inflation and make America affordable again. We will have

Donald Trump (51:00):

No tax on tips, no tax on overtime, and no tax on Social Security for our great seniors who have been devastated by inflation. Our seniors have been devastated by inflation. We're going to have no tax on Social Security for our seniors. If any senior doesn't vote for Trump, we're going to have to send you to a psychiatrist to have your head examined. And while working Americans catch up, we're going to put a temporary cap on credit card interest rates at 10%. People are paying 22%, 25. It's not fair. We're going to put a temporary cap at 10%. I will settle the war in Ukraine. Oh, what a problem. What a horrible... This is a war that would've never happened, October 7th in Israel would've never happened, but I will end the chaos in the Middle East quickly, and I'm the only one that's going to do this.

(52:09)

We have never been so close to World War Three as we are right now. We are so close. I will be sure that World War Three will not happen. I'm the only one can say, it won't happen. But you're very close. That'll be a war like no other because I always say it's not going to be two army tanks, two tanks, which by the way, our country wants to convert to electric. I'm not going to let that happen. They want electric tanks. They don't work well. The battery size is so big, you're going to have to pull a trailer behind the tank. No, can you believe this? They want electric tanks. They don't care. They want to have a nice, free, beautiful for the environment, as we blast our way through countries. These people are crazy. They're crazy. They want electric trucks, even though a diesel-fueled truck can go from New York to Los Angeles with plenty of fuel left over. An electric truck, which weighs

two and a half times as much because the battery is so heavy, which takes about half of the payload in addition to the battery itself, takes half of the payload, it has to stop approximately six to seven times. In the Midwest, you just saw Biden. They built battery chargers, eight of them. They spent \$9 billion on eight chargers. Not going to work. And I'm all for electric, and I like Elon Musk. Elon gave me a tremendous endorsement, a very heartfelt endorsement. He feels that if I'm not elected, this country is finished. And he makes a great car, Tesla. He makes a great great car.

(53:57)

But you know what? If people want a Tesla, I think it's great, but they also want to have gasoline-powered cars, which is an advantage for our country because we have more gasoline than anyplace else. We have more liquid gold under our feet than anyplace else. If they want a hybrid, and nobody understands that better than Elon Musk, and he makes a great product, but not everybody wants that. They want to have choice. These people want you to go all electric within a very short period of time. Will never work, it'll never be accepted, and it's not being accepted. I will terminate that mandate on day one. Look at the war in Ukraine, and I think it's something we have to have a quick discussion about, because the President of Ukraine is in our country and he's making little nasty aspersions toward your favorite President, me.

(54:48)

But take a look at the war happening right now in Ukraine. It would have never happened if I were President, to start off with, and there didn't even have to be a settlement. It wouldn't have happened, period. Russia wouldn't have gone in. I spoke to Putin about it a lot. I got along very well with Putin. I spoke to him a lot. I was the one that ended the pipeline, Nord Stream 2, in Europe going to Germany, and he said that was a bad thing. That was the biggest job. Didn't they say how nice I was to Russia? No, I wasn't nice, but we got along. We had a good relationship, which is a good thing, not a bad thing. But what's happening in Ukraine is a very serious matter. Let's say we did settle and a deal would've been made with Russia years ago, three years ago before it all began, and we could have made a deal easily, could have made it easily. If we had a President who was intelligent, we could have made a deal easily.

(55:47)

But what do you have left now? Three years of horrible fighting. The country is absolutely obliterated. Millions and millions of people, including all of these great soldiers, they're dead. Those gorgeous buildings with golden towers are demolished and laying broken on their side, and you'll never see that kind of a town or city again. It can never be duplicated. They're all demolished, other than Kiev. You'll never be able to rebuild the cities or towns the way they are, impossible to do. They were thousands of years old. And just think about it, just three years ago, you had a beautiful civilization, millions of people that were living that are now not with us any longer, magnificent towns and cities that were so beautiful, could never be reconstructed. Other than Kiev, which is actually starting to be hit right now. He wanted to save that.

(57:02)

Most of the country is gone. The heritage is gone. So many people are dead. Many people have left for Poland, for Hungary, and for other places, never to return. And that includes many, many Russian soldiers are dead. A deal could have been made, there wouldn't have been one person that

died, and there wouldn't have been one golden tower laying shattered on its side. A deal could have been made if we had a competent President instead of a President that egged it all on. And Biden and Kamala allowed this to happen by feeding Zelensky money and munitions like no country has ever seen before. Every time he came to our country, he'd walk away with \$60 billion. He's probably the greatest salesman on earth. But now Ukraine is running out of soldiers. They're using young children and old men because their soldiers are dying, and other things are happening to them that we won't even discuss. So many are badly injured. And what do you have? What deal can we make? What deal can we make? It's demolished. The people are dead. The country is in rubble. And who are these people that allowed this to happen? Who are these people? I said, "Don't let it happen." This never happened in my four years. I told President Putin, "You're not going to do it." He would never have done it. They started to form after I left, and I actually thought they were forming as a negotiating tactic for Putin. I thought it was a negotiation, but through a lot of bad statements and stupid statements, he went in. And he's no angel. It's all such a horror. Biden and Harris caused this situation by the stupidity of what they said, by every move they make. But they caused the situation and now they're locked in. They're locked in. I watched this poor guy yesterday at the United Nations. He didn't know what he was saying.

(59:37)

They just don't know what to do. They're locked into a situation. It's sad. They just don't know what to do. Because Ukraine is gone. It's not Ukraine anymore. You can never replace those cities and towns and you can never replace the dead people. So many dead people. Any deal, even the worst deal, would've been better than what we have right now. If they made a bad deal, it would've been much better. They would've given up a little bit and everybody would be living and every building would be built, and every tower would be aging for another 2,000 years. And it will only get worse with these people. Kamala, she doesn't know what she's doing. More people will die. More cities will fall. The ones that fell will continue to receive more and more bombs. They'll be broken up asunder worse than they are right now.

(01:00:46)

Nothing is standing. The crops are dying. There's really nothing for the Ukrainian people to move back to. And it didn't need to happen. Those buildings are down, those cities are gone, they're gone, and we continue to give billions of dollars to a man who refuses to make a deal, Zelensky. There was no deal that he could have made that wouldn't have been better than the situation you have right now. You have a country that has been obliterated, not possible to be rebuilt. It'll take hundreds of years to rebuild it. There's not enough money to rebuild it if the whole world got together. They're not going to be satisfied until they send American kids over to Ukraine and that's what they're trying to do, and the moms and dads of America don't want their kids fighting Ukraine and Russia, and we're not going to have our soldiers die across the ocean.

(01:01:53)

I will restore, as I did for four years, the only President in 81 years, they say, no wars. Hillary Clinton said, "Look at him. Look at him. He'll immediately start wars." No. Then she said, "Look at his rhetoric. He's going to start wars." I said, "No, my rhetoric is going to keep us out of wars," and that's what happened. I kept you out of wars. My rhetoric kept you out of wars. I stopped wars from happening. If it were somebody else, they would've gotten five Nobel Prizes. I never even got a

mention and I wouldn't because I happen to be a different kind of a person. And the fake news treats me much differently than they treat other people. Obama got a Nobel Peace Prize, and he didn't even do it. He said, "Why did I get it?" He had no idea. It was immediate as soon as he walked into office, practically. He didn't do anything. What I've done is incredible.

(01:02:59)

The Abraham Accords alone, incredible. But they haven't done anything with it. We would've had every country just about in the Middle East signed into the Abraham Accords, but the Abraham Accords brought peace. We would've had total peace in the Middle East. But I don't care about that with the Nobel Prize. I had so many people, "You should get the Nobel Prize." I said, "Don't worry about it." They don't get the Nobel Prize to certain people, but these are the people that get things done. These are the people that understand strength and they understand peace. Because we will restore peace through strength. We will rebuild our cities, including Washington D.C., making them safe, clean, and beautiful again. We will keep the U.S. dollar as the world's reserve currency. This is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem, and misery under Kamala and Crooked Joe and unleash safety, prosperity, and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed.

(01:04:08)

We're going to do things for our people that haven't been done for a very long time. And we started four years ago. We were doing things that nobody ever believed, jobs, and we had the greatest economy in the history of our country four years ago, seven years ago, six years ago, and five years ago. Together, we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates, low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car, and a home, the American dream. We will stop the invasion and end migrant crime, support our great police, our military, build a missile defense shield over our country, keep critical race theory and transgender insanity the hell out of our schools, and we will keep men out of women's sports. We will defend the Second Amendment, restore free speech, and we will secure once and for all our elections.

(01:05:20)

Our elections are under siege. Everyone will prosper, every family will thrive, and every day will be filled with opportunity and with hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat Kamala Harris and we must stop her country destroying liberal agenda once and for all. It has to end. We have to bring our country and take our country back. So get everyone you know and vote. We want a landslide that's too big to rig. Very simple, too big to rig. On November 5th, we will save our economy. We will save our country. It will go down as the most important day in the history of our country. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. We will put America first all the time, and we will take our country back. North Carolina, get out to vote. Thank you. God bless you, and God bless America. Thank you very much, everybody. Thank you.

MUSIC (01:06:30):

Young man, there's no need to feel down,

(01:07:01)

I said, young man, pick yourself off the ground.

(01:07:01)

I said, young man, 'cause you're in a new town.

(01:07:08)

There's no need to be unhappy.

(01:07:11)

Young man, there's a place you can go.

(01:07:11)

I said, young man, when you're short on your dough.

Donald Trump Campaign Rally Savannah Georgia 2024-09-24

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-rally-in-georgia>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538634-1/president-trump-delivers-remarks-georgia-tax-code>

MUSIC (00:00):

And defend her still today.

(00:00)

'Cause there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(00:09)

God bless the USA.

(00:23)

From the lakes of Minnesota to the hills of Tennessee. Across the plains of Texas, from sea to shining sea.

(00:36)

From Detroit down to Houston and New York to LA.

(00:41)

Where there's pride in every American heart.

(00:46)

And it's time we stand and say.

(00:48)

That I'm proud to be an American, where at least I know I'm free.

(00:48)

And I won't forget the men who died who gave that right to me.

(00:48)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend her still today.

(00:55)

'Cause there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(00:55)

Love this land.

(00:55)

God bless the USA.

(00:55)

And I'm proud to be an American, where at least I know I'm free.

(00:55)

And I won't forget the men who died who gave that right to me.

(00:55)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend her still today.

(00:55)

'Cause there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(00:55)

Love this land.

(00:55)

God bless the USA.

Donald Trump (02:07):

Thank you very much. Thank you very much.

Audience (02:09):

USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA!

Donald Trump (02:19):

Thank you very much, everybody. Thank you. And hello to Savannah, and hello, Georgia. We love Georgia. It's great to be back in this beautiful state with thousands of proud, hardworking American

patriots. That's what you are, American patriots. And think of this, 42 days from now, we are going to win the State of Georgia. We are going to defeat Comrade Kamala Harris, and we are going to make America great again.

(02:59)

But we're here today to talk about how we're going to launch a historic buildup of American manufacturing muscle and might. This is not a rally, although it feels like a rally. It's really a little event with my five or six-thousand closest friends in the whole world. But Georgia and Savannah are going to be right in the center of the action. We're going to rebuild our manufacturing, and it's going to happen. It's going to happen fast and beautifully.

(03:33)

For years, Americans have watched as our country was stripped of jobs and wealth and our companies were sold off to foreign countries. You've been watching, and it's been a horror show. I've been watching for many years. And we had it stemmed. And then, all of a sudden, bad things happened. Bad things happened. But boy, I'll tell you, we had it stemmed. If we would've had four more years, everything, this would be such a different country right now. We would've had no inflation. You wouldn't have Russia attacking Ukraine. You wouldn't have had October 7th with Israel. The Middle East is blowing up. We could be very close to World War III with these characters that don't have any idea what they're doing, but what a shame. And Afghanistan, what a disaster. That was the most embarrassing day in the history of our country, I believe.

(04:20)

But GE Appliances were sold to the Chinese. IBM, computers, were again sold to China under Kamala Harris. U.S. Steel is now being sold to Japan. I will stop it. We got to do it fast. We got to work fast, but we're not going to let it happen. We're not going to let U.S. Steel... 70 years ago, the greatest company on Earth, U.S. Steel. Now it's going to be sold off like it was nothing. We're not going to let that happen. We'll build it up, we'll make it strong, but we're not going to. But with the vision I'm outlining today, not only will we stop our businesses from leaving for foreign lands, but under my leadership, we're going to take other country's jobs. Did you ever hear that expression before?

Speaker 1 (05:06):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (05:06):

Have you ever heard that we're going to take other countries jobs? It's never been stated before. We're going to take their factories. And we had it really rocking four years ago. We're going to bring thousands and thousands of businesses and trillions of dollars in wealth back to the good old USA. That's what we're going to do. We're going to be doing it and doing it fast. And under my plan, American workers will no longer be worried about losing your jobs to foreign nations. Instead, foreign nations will be worried about losing their jobs to America. Going to bring them back. And it won't even be difficult. Your only worry will be deciding which job to take. There will be plenty of

them. That will be your biggest problem. “Darling, which company should I go with?” We’re going to bring them back, and we’re going to bring them back at levels not to be believed, but you’ll believe it in about two years from now. You’re going to say, “Wow, that happened fast.” You’re going to have so many companies wanting to come in, because this is where the money is. It won’t be if we keep running it like we have for the last four years. But this is what they want. This is what they want.

(06:21)

And you’ll hear the plan. I want German car companies to become American car companies. I want them to build their plants here. I want to beat China in electronics production, and we’ll be able to do that easily. We have the greatest genius, the greatest minds here, and then we end up building them in different places. A lot of that’s really stupid tax policy. I want GE, IBM, and every other manufacturer that left us to be filled with regret and come sprinting back to our shores. And they will. They will.

(06:57)

So, as your president, here is the deal that I will be offering to every major company and manufacturer on Earth. I will give you the lowest taxes, the lowest energy costs, the lowest regulatory burden, and free access to the best and biggest market on the planet, but only if you make your product here in America. It all goes away if you don’t make your product here and hire American workers for the job. If you don’t make your product here, then you will have to pay a tariff, a very substantial tariff when you send your product into the United States.

(07:41)

And by the way, for years, they knocked the word. The word tariff, properly used, is a beautiful word. One of the most beautiful words I’ve ever heard. It’s music to my ears. A lot of bad people didn’t like that word, but now they’re finding out I was right. And we will take in hundreds of billions of dollars into our Treasury and use that money to benefit the American citizens. And it will not cause inflation, by the way.

(08:10)

And I took in from China hundreds of billions of dollars in taxes and tariffs, and I had no inflation. We didn’t have any inflation. 1.2%. We had essentially no inflation. Now, over the last four years, you’ve had the highest inflation, I think, in the history of our... Somebody said, “No, sir, it’s only 58 years.” Well, that’s pretty bad too. I think it’s really, in the history of our country... This is the policy that built America, and this is the policy that is going to save America. It’s going to save us, because we have gone so far down in so many different ways. Not to mention the border. Not to mention 21 million people pouring in from places unknown, totally unvetted. But like I’ve always called it, because it’s a very beautiful and simple term, it’s called America first. We’re putting America first. This new American industrialism will create millions and millions of jobs, massively raise wages for American workers, and make the United States into a manufacturing powerhouse like it used to be many years ago. We will be able to build ships again. We will be able to build airplanes at a much higher level again. We will become the world leader in robotics and every other field. The US auto industry, which has been decimated over many, many decades, will once again be the envy of the planet. We’re not going to accept all of these cars. They come in from every country, and it knocks out... I was up in Michigan. We’re doing very well in Michigan. By the way, we’re doing very well in

Georgia. We're leading by quite a bit. But pretend you're one point down, please, and go and vote. Okay?

Audience (10:17):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (10:17):

Just go vote. You got to vote. We got to win this. If we don't win this election, our country is gone. I really believe it. To the auto workers in Michigan, Georgia, and all other parts of our country, I am pinpointing you for greatness. Your industry has been decimated by many decades of incompetent leadership, both political and at your company level. You had presidents of your company that sold out our country. They didn't know what they were doing. They were horrible. And you had politicians that were grossly incompetent to let that happen. Your auto industry has been decimated, and again, with the electric car. It's all going to be made in China. The head of the United Auto Workers ought to be ashamed of himself for what he's done, but we're going to turn it around, and we're going to turn it around fast.

(11:09)

China is right now building major auto plants in Mexico. Did you know that? They were going to start with me. I said, "No. If you do them, I'm putting a 200% tariff on every car that you make." And they decided, "We'll pass." Then they said, "Wow, now we can build. Trump, we won't have to worry about him anymore." Well, here I am. Here I am. Here I am. We're leading in the polls. We're leading by a lot. We're leading by a lot. They said, "Oh, we don't have to worry about him." Oh, no, they have to worry about me. That's why they don't like me. They used to like Obama. They like Biden. You know why? Because they got away with murder. That's why they like Biden. They love Biden. Why would you like Biden? Except that you took advantage of him. They took advantage of him.

(12:01)

And they think they're going to sell their cars into the United States and destroy Michigan, and South Carolina, and North Carolina, and Georgia, and all of the places that make autos. Not going to happen. We will put a 100% tariff on every single car coming across the Mexican border and tell them the only way they'll get rid of that tariff is if they want to build a plant right here in the United States with you people operating that plant. We want American citizens and we want their plants built here, not two feet over the border and selling them into our country. We're not doing that. We don't do that anymore.

(12:43)

A friend of mine does auto plants. He builds auto plants. That's what he's great at. He's great, the biggest in the world. And I said, "I want to see a plant," pretty recently ago, "I want to see a plant. Where would we go?" I said, "Would we go to Detroit, someplace in Michigan ideally?" He says, "No, you can't go there, sir. We'll have to go to Mexico. The big ones are being built in Mexico." I said, "Why is that?" He said, "Well, they have a lot of tax reasons, and China's coming in big, and they think they're going to make their car and sell it in tax-free into the United States. But the big ones, if

you want to see a really big modern plant, come with me to Mexico.” I said, “I’m not interested in going to Mexico. I want those plants built here.”

(13:24)

And that’ll happen. In fact, when they learn about the 100 or 200% tariff, they’ll probably say, “Yeah, let’s stop construction immediately.” You’ll see a big difference. I will bring automobile manufacturing back to the highest level in the history of our country. It used to be we were the only place, and then it just got chipped away, chipped away, mostly by China and Japan, and all of a sudden we were down more than 55% from where we were years ago. But it’ll be like it was 50 years ago. And these jobs, they’ll come roaring back, and we’re going to be making autos at a level that you’ve never seen before. We’ll be making cars bigger, better, more beautiful, stronger and faster than ever before.

(14:11)

Billions of people around the globe will soon be buying products proudly stamped “Made in the USA,” or if you prefer, if you have to do it, “Made in Georgia.” You can do that. And they’ll be exported through the Port of Savannah. We had a little bit to do with that deeper port under my leadership. We helped deepen the port. You know that. We helped deepen the port once, and now I understand they want to do it again. And we will get in, and we will get that done quickly. We’ll work with your governor, and we’re going to get that done very quickly. This will be a major undertaking involving the Army Corps of Engineers and transportation officials throughout your state. It’s going to happen fast. This will happen so fast you’re going to say, “Gee, I thought he just said we’re going to do it.”

(15:10)

We have a strength over environmental impact statements. Sometimes they’ll delay a project for 20 years, 25 years. With me, I think if it takes more than a month to get an approval, my people are not doing a very good job. All right? We’ll get it done very quickly. With a world-class port and a world-class workforce, this city will soon become one of the premier export hubs anywhere on Earth. Tripling and quadrupling traffic is your power. We’ll lead an American manufacturing boom. We’re going to have a manufacturing boom, and a lot of it’s just taxation policy, tariff policy. They’re going to come roaring back. When they have to pay tariffs to come in, but they have incentive to build here, they’re going to come roaring back. It’s just, it’s this. It’s not muscle. It’s all right there. That’s a muscle too, they say.

(16:04)

By contrast, listen to the deal Kamala Harris... Have you heard of her? I had the first debate, and after that, Biden was down 21 points. And they went to him and they said, “You’re going to lose. You can’t win. You’re out.” This is a coup, by the way. This guy had 14 million votes. “We’re going to put in somebody else.” The last person was going to be Kamala Harris, but then they decided to be politically correct, and she got the job. She was the last one. There were 14 people mentioned. She was number 15, and she got the job. And if you saw her with Oprah the other day, or if you saw some of these interviews, there’s something going on up there. We just had four years of that. We can’t have another four years. Not going to happen.

(16:59)

But she is offering to companies to entice them to keep jobs in America instead of shipping jobs overseas. First, listen to this, she's called the tax queen. They love her in other countries because she forces everybody out of our country into their hands. The tax queen is demanding a 33% tax hike on all domestic production. Now, you can hate companies and all that, but still, they fuel growth and they fuel jobs. They fuel everything. You tell these companies. They don't care. They just as soon be in Europe. They don't care. They want to go best price, it's called, best deal. And they're going to leave our country in droves if she does that. It's nice to say, "You're going to pay 33% more." And one day you'll read, "Oh gee, so-and-so, they just signed with China," "They just signed with Germany." Great Britain is dying to have... They'll give you free tax.

(17:53)

Next, she wants the largest capital gains tax in the history of our country. We've never had a tax. And then she's telling people, "Build your place here, but we're going to have a brand-new wealth confiscation tax. So if you make money, you're going to pay us a lot." But more importantly, it's called an unrealized capital gain. You know what that is? That means that you're going to pay a capital gain even if you haven't realized it, even if you haven't sold. So, a lot of people are rich, but they don't have cash. Now, they're going to have to get cash because if their thing goes up in value, they have to pay a massive tax. You're going to have deterioration. You're going to have a depression. If that happens, you have a 1929 style depression. This woman is grossly incompetent. Grossly incompetent.

(18:46)

Think of it, if a company succeeds, you have to sell it to give her half the value. Half the value is going to be owned by the government. So, if it's successful, you'll have to sell it because you don't have the cash. It's a huge success, you're going to make a lot of money in the future. We don't care about the future. Sell your company now, and bad things happen. By the way, nobody's tried it. It's a communist kind of thing. You know that?

Speaker 2 (19:13):

Oh, yeah.

Donald Trump (19:14):

You could say it's a Marxist thing if you'd like, but communist you understand better. In addition, Kamala is shutting down power plants nationwide, causing electricity prices to soar more than 100%. Going up 100%. They will soon be totally out of control, they already are, and businesses will flee. They're going to flee our country. If they can't get energy, they're going to flee our country, and they're going to flee fast. And yet we have more energy under our feet than any other country. I call it liquid gold. Liquid gold. We have more.

(19:50)

We have more than Saudi Arabia. We have more liquid gold than Russia, and yet we're buying oil from Venezuela. Why? And it's not really oil, it's tar. You have to melt it. And you know where they

melt it? Talk about the environment. There's only one plant in the world that can take care of it because it's really not good. It's the worst. Only one. You know where it's located? Houston, Texas. So in Houston, Texas, they clean this stuff up. And you know where the stuff goes? Right up there. So, if you're a big believer in the environment, this is not good. But we have the best oil on Earth, and we have the most oil, clean, beautiful stuff, and we have the most. And we're going to use it. As I say, drill, baby, drill. That's what we're going to be doing. Drill, baby, drill.

(20:43)

And very importantly, she will close down all fracking and all fossil fuel development, which will bring our country into third-world status. She's going to close down all fossil fuels. Germany tried it, but then they replaced Angela with somebody else, and that somebody else is now building a coal plant every single week in Germany. Germany was going to destroy themselves, I will say that. They were going to be out of business. They were having problems like nobody could believe. And that's how Kamala treats the American manufacturers. They can all leave, whatever's left of them, and there's not that much. They've gotten rid of so much.

(21:21)

But if instead you ship production overseas, then she will give you a tax break. So, if you build your product, make your product overseas, she's offering a tax break to make it overseas. Now you wonder why Biden has made so much money from all these countries, I mean personally made and through the family. Think of that. You get an incentive to build your product outside of the United States. I mean, you don't have to be too good at business to know that's not going to work. Honestly, it'll destroy our country.

(21:55)

And one of the other things, even... Whatever she's going to do, she wants to do it. She's going to the border very soon. She hasn't been there for four years, the border czar. "I'm not the border czar." Oh. For years, she was the border czar. Right now she's saying, because it's the worst border in history... But she's going to the border. It's very interesting. But you know what I ask? Well, even her policies now, they're crazy. They're crazy. They'll destroy country. But why didn't they do it three and a half years ago? Now she's saying, "We're going to do this. We're going to do that," whether she's right or wrong.

(22:26)

So, she had three and a half years to do it. She didn't do anything. Our country has really gone back to levels... The only employment was all the bounce back jobs that we created. Millions and millions bounced back right after the pandemic. Any pandemic anywhere, you have bounce backs, and they had a bounce back. But out of all the jobs that were created, most of those jobs went to illegal migrants. You know that? It didn't go to Americans. And what's happening with the people pouring into our country is they are killing the jobs of the Black population and the Hispanic population. They're taking their jobs. So, if you're Black or Hispanic, thank you very much, vote for Trump. You'll be in good shape. It's crazy.

(23:18)

Those people are coming in and they're taking the jobs of the Black population. And it makes sense. I mean, why not? And did you see Black unemployment rose incredibly in the last three months? A lot of people say, "Why is that? Why is that?" I'll tell you why. Because people are coming in and taking their jobs. That's the way it is. And it's no wonder that under Kamala Harris, we lost 24,000 manufacturing jobs last month. 24,000. We're going to turn that around so fast. We had created 650,000 manufacturing jobs before we even got ready to do it. And now we're ready. We're ready to do it, and the country's ready

Donald Trump (24:00):

To do it. We need it. We have to have it. We need a Renaissance. It's going to be a Renaissance. This horrific nightmare for American workers ends the day I take the oath of office, January 20th.

Speaker 3 (24:13):

Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump.

Donald Trump (24:31):

Thank you. Thank you very much everybody. Thank you. Thank you very much. So listen to how good it is. It's so easy. It's so easy. China's used it for years, but we have a better plan than them, but they've used it for years. They can do whatever they want. We have to go through certain hurdles, but not much.

(24:54)

The centerpiece of my plan is for a manufacturing renaissance, which will be a 15% made in America tax rate. In other words, if you make your product in America. So the tax rate was practically close to 50%. Some people would say 38, but when you added it all up, some companies are paying much more with state and local, much more than 50%. I got it down to 21% through Congress. Can you believe we got it through Congress?

(25:28)

A lot of people say it was the greatest thing we did. I think maybe rebuilding the military was the greatest thing. Maybe the creation of Space Force was the greatest. We were being beaten badly in space and now we're the leader in space. China and Russia were eating our lunch and now we're eating their lunch. We did so much.

(25:53)

We gave you before the greatest, the biggest tax hikes in the history of our country and the greatest regulatory cuts in the history. Think of it. We took their tremendous tax hikes. We gave you the greatest tax cuts in the history of our country, bigger than Ronald Reagan's tax cuts, bigger than anybody's and the hikes, they want to do it now. They want to hike your taxes at levels that we've never had before. 80%, 70% was a number that she thought sounded good.

(26:25)

We gave you the biggest tax cuts in history and now we gave you the biggest regulation cuts, and that's how we had that tremendous growth. That's how we had the greatest job production in history. This is going to blow that away. We're cutting the business tax now, we brought it down to 21%. So you could say it was over 50, but you could also say it was 39%. We got it down to 21%. Some of your great congresspeople are here and they are very, very instrumental in having done that.

(26:56)

Now we're cutting the business tax from 21% to 15%, which makes us the most competitive tax anywhere in the planet, but only for those who make their product in the USA. See, that's an incentive. So we already cut it to 21% and it was the 21% that big cut, it was the 21 plus the regulatory cuts that gave us the greatest economy in our history. It was the greatest economy in the history of our country. Now what we're doing is taking it one step further and a bigger step, actually. We're bringing it down to 15. Now we're the most competitive in the world. At 21, we were pretty good. At 15, we're the most competitive. People are going to be pouring in. Companies are going to be pouring in, and we're going to continue with the regulatory cuts.

(27:49)

That'll be at a level... We already beat every record for regulatory cuts. The problem is that Biden and Harris have put many of those regulatory cuts back in the books and they didn't do anything. They were old, staid. All they did was stop business. We have US-based manufacturers will also be rewarded with expanded research and development tax credits.

(28:14)

You'll be able to write off 100% of the cost of heavy machinery and other equipment in the first year and full expensing for new manufacturing investments. So you're going to get full expensing. In other words, you have a one-year write-off. You buy something, you have a one-year write-off, which gives you... I did that. I did that one year.

(28:36)

We had a five-year deal. During the period you had a one-year, you had a write-off, you take it off, the business boomed. It was coming in at levels never seen before. Had we not been interrupted and make sure there's no cheating in this election, please. What a different world we would've had. It all helped to build the sprawling state-of-the-art plants our country needs to be and industrial superpower in the modern world. We're going to have companies pouring into our country under this plan. Under my plan, we will cut energy and electricity prices in half within 12 months. That means for your homes too. We will commit because of the fact that we... We're lucky. China does not have this.

(29:27)

Can you imagine? They want to go to electric cars, our people, but we don't have the product for electric cars. We have the product for gasoline-powered cars under our feet, and hybrids. We want to have electric cars. Hey, Elon Musk is great. He makes an excellent car, an electric car, and he endorsed me at a level that you wouldn't believe. Every day he said, "We got to have Trump. He's a great guy." He understands. His product is phenomenal and there's a great place for electric cars,

but you have to have gasoline-powered cars too. You have to have hybrids, you have to have everything.

(30:16)

The new thing, and I'm sure Elon will get it if it's any good, but you got one little problem, it explodes. Hydrogen. They say the new thing is hydrogen cars, but they're having a problem. If it explodes, you end up about seven blocks away and you're dead. So personally, I don't know about you, but I'm going to take a pass. Maybe they'll figure it out. Right now I wouldn't recommend it.

(30:38)

There'll be other things happening and they'll be great. We want to have... They have the electric mandate. We'll be ending the electric mandate, all electric cars. All electric cars. We'll be ending that immediately. More importantly, we'll be able to quickly double our electric capacity, which will be needed to compete with China and other countries on artificial intelligence, which is a big hot thing that's happening now.

(31:06)

They say it's the next big wave, I don't know. Comes with risk, but it's the next hot thing. It needs massive amounts of electricity. So if you took all of the electricity in our country right now, which isn't enough because in California with Governor Newscom you have blackouts and brownouts. How about him? He wants to go all electric cars, but he can't give you air conditioning in the summer. Let's go all electric, but we have a blackout every 10 seconds. It's crazy. It's crazy.

(31:39)

We're going to do things that nobody has ever really had the courage to do. It doesn't take courage. It's common sense. We're the party of common sense. Okay? We're conservative, all that stuff. Who cares? We are the party of common sense. We will build new power plants. Think of this, the electric. So if you took all of the electric that we have right now in our country, you need that more than doubled to be able to compete with China.

(32:07)

So they need more than double the electricity that we currently have to have, the artificial intelligence, which will be a massive field. China is already building plants, electric plants. We have a problem because we have things called environmental impact statements and various things you have to go through. I will get them approved so fast because China doesn't really need approval.

(32:28)

President Xi says, "Okay, build that plant." That's the end. There's no environmental impact statement. I would ask him, "President, do you go through an environmental impact statement?" He says, "I am the environmental impact statement." With us you go through years and years of torture, but we're going to do it on an expedited basis. With the lowest energy prices on earth, we will have the lowest energy prices on earth because we got lucky. We're right on top of the best stuff in the world. I'll put ANWR back into play. Ronald Reagan couldn't do it. Nobody could do it. They couldn't get it done. ANWR in Alaska, the biggest field probably in the world, maybe bigger than Saudi Arabia. I got it done. I was so proud of it. I got it done. In his first week, they terminated it. The

biggest field anywhere in the world that would supply Asia, we'd make so much money, we'd pay down debt so fast and Biden rejected it.

(33:31)

When I terminated the Russian pipeline, Nord Stream 2, Biden approved it, but he terminated our pipeline, which is Nord Stream. The Nord Stream is the Russia, which is Keystone, the Keystone XL. He terminated our pipeline, but he approved the Russian pipeline, Nord Stream 2 going all over Europe, heading to Germany, but going all over Europe. I just said, "What the hell is going on?"

(33:59)

This was early on. This is in the first weeks of his administration. I said, "What's going on?" Then they say, so think of it. I terminated the Russian pipeline, and then they said Donald Trump was very friendly with Russia. That was the biggest thing that they've ever done, and I terminated it.

(34:18)

When he came in, one of the first things he did is he approved the pipeline that I terminated and they say I was nice. That was the biggest... Putin told me, "If you are like this, I would hate like hell to see if you were bad. They say that you've been nice to me. You have not been nice to me," with all the sanctions. We had the fake Russia, Russia, Russia hoax, which by the way, endangers our country when they do that. It turned out to be a total fake. Endangers.

(34:48)

We can't have that from the standpoint of even business. We have to be able to get along with other nations. We have to be able to use the minerals and other things that they have. We have to make the proper deals because we can... With the proper deals, there will be nobody on earth that can compete with us in business.

(35:10)

We will attract energy hungry industries. There are a lot of industries will never be able to make it in certain areas because they don't have energy. We have energy hungry industries that will attract them from all over the planet, meaning millions and millions of blue collar jobs and jobs of every type. To slash burdens on workers and businesses, we will cut 10 old regulations for every one new regulation. I did that for four years and we got it up to seven for one. Nobody's ever seen.

(35:45)

I cut more regulations than any president in history in four years. We will set up special zones of federal land with ultra-low taxes and regulations for American producers. These will be ideal spots for relocating entire industries that we've taken in from other countries. They're going to come in at levels that nobody's ever seen before.

(36:16)

They want to be here. They want to be, but they were forced to be out because in this country we were so unfriendly in so many different ways, but especially with our tax policy. We will seriously expedite environmental approvals and we will get everything approved quickly to unleash mineral

production and rare earth. They think we have to go to China for rare earth. We don't. We have more rare earth than they do, but it's protected environmentally. We can't do anything about it.

(36:45)

We're going to do something about it. We're going to use our resources to our benefit. It'll be clean and environmentally perfect so that Americans can manufacture everything that we need. The resources we have right here, American soil, it's got everything. It's got the rare earth, it's got the oil, it's got the gas. We have everything. The only thing we don't have is smart people leading our country. Thank you very much. We're sitting on trillions and trillions of dollars under our feet and let's use that to make America rich again. Is that okay? We'll pay off the debt, we'll reduce your taxes. It'll be a beautiful thing. You'll never have... It'll be a Renaissance. It'll be a golden period. It'll be a beautiful period.

(37:59)

Finally, to exploit these pro-manufacturing policies, their full potential is going to happen. It's going to happen very quickly. I will appoint a manufacturing ambassador whose sole task, and it'll be a great one, will be to go around the world and convince major manufacturers to pack up and move back to America where they want to be. They want to be.

(38:22)

For years, we watched other countries steal our jobs. Now we are going to be going after their jobs and bringing them back to America where they belong and where frankly they want to be. They want to be. If Kamala Harris gets four more years, she will de-industrialize the United States and destroy our country. We will become virtually a banana republic. We will be destroyed.

(38:52)

Their plans are horrible. If they wanted their plans, again, I say it all the time, I said it during the debate where, by the way, we absolutely destroyed her except for the fakers on a microphone. "Oh, she did very well tonight. She did very well." She did very well? She couldn't put two sentences together. Take a look at her answers, and it was three on one, too. ABC ought to be ashamed. It was three on one.

(39:28)

Actually, it's also interesting because after that horrible situation, because it's the fake news all over again, fake news. You got a lot of them back here, by the way. It's the fake news. You know what? My numbers, look at the numbers today. The numbers are higher than they've ever been. We've never had numbers this good. So something happened that was pretty good.

(39:54)

It was interesting. I couldn't believe, I thought she was so bad. I came off that stage. I said, "She was so bad." One of the... He's the goat of debates. I said, "Is that a good thing or a bad thing?" They said, "Greatest of all time," 21 debates and I thought that was one of my best debates. After they spin, they spin better than anybody. "Well, I don't know if I thought he did too well tonight and wasn't she really terrific?" She didn't say anything except lies like a bloodbath, like Charlottes Town. She lied.

(40:33)

You know what I'd say, just in finishing this topic, because they'll say, "Oh, he fell into a trap. He talked..." When somebody says something bad about you, nobody else, this only happens to me, if I then refute them, Marjorie, if I say, "That's not true," and just give a few seconds and people understand it, "They say he fell into a trap."

(40:56)

Now, if they say bad about me, I got to refute it. I do it quickly, but I refute it. As soon as I refute, "Oh, he fell into a trap." Why would I let her say something bad about me and let it stand out there? If I don't refute it people are going to think it's true. These people are the worst. These people are the worst.

(41:18)

It's been amazing what's been happening and they're hearing what we're doing, policy wise, military wise, border wise. Maybe especially border. In 2016, I won on the border and we fixed the border very quickly, and I was very proud of it. After that, nobody wanted me to talk about the border. They said, "Sir, it's been fixed." I said, "I want to talk about the border." They wouldn't let me, even though we got 12 million more votes in the following in 2020, we got 12.

(41:42)

Listen, there is more enthusiasm now than there ever was for 2016 or for 2020 because of how bad they are, because of how good a job we did and how bad they are. Under Kamala there will be no car industry, no steel industry, no significant manufacturing of any kind, and we will be at risk of military defeat. You know that, right?

(42:08)

A very simple fact is this. If you don't have steel, you don't have a military. I'm not going to allow... I said it before and I'll say it again, and I got along with a great gentleman, Shinzo Abe from Japan. He was assassinated. He was a great gentleman, but I said, "Shinzo, we have to change our trade deal." He said to me, "I knew you were going to come with that." I said, "Well, why did you know?" He said, "For 25 years, no American has said that to us."

(42:38)

They got away with murder and we changed the deal. The deal we now have is really good, but the deal we're going to have is going to be beyond belief, not just with Japan, with every company and every, frankly, with their companies and with their nations. I'm not going to allow Japan to buy US steel. I'm not going to let it happen.

(42:59)

70 years ago, again, the greatest company on earth. Vote for Trump, and you will see a mass exodus of manufacturing from China to Pennsylvania, from Korea to North Carolina, from Germany to right here in Georgia. They're going to come to Georgia from Germany and lots of other places.

Speaker 3 (43:19):

USA. USA. USA. USA.

Donald Trump (43:33):

No matter where I go and I go to a lot of places, we're definitely outworking the opposition. She'll go to one place in three days. I say, "Why can't I do that?" Yesterday I was in Pennsylvania. I made five stops. Five stops, three speeches. People say, "How do you do it, sir?" Then I said, "Where am I going tomorrow?" "Sir, you're going to Savannah." "Oh, what time are we leaving?" "8:00 in the morning." "Oh, great."

(43:58)

I got home. You get home at 11 12, 1 in the morning, 2 in the morning. When am I going tomorrow? I'm going to Savannah, Georgia. Well, I love you, but I wouldn't mind leaving at 11 or 12 or 1. I'd be just as happy to be on... "Sir, we're leaving at 9:00. We're leaving at 8:00," but it's okay. It's okay. It's worth it.

(44:26)

Look, the way I look at it, we have no choice. If we don't win this election, we don't have a country anymore, so we're going to work our asses off, going to work our asses off. We will bring back the American dream bigger, better, and stronger than ever before. It's going to happen.

(44:40)

We're pleased to be joined today by former Senator David Perdue, who is really working hard on the campaign. David, where is David? Where is he? Oh, see? He's such a nice guy. He didn't even want to stand up. He just wants to get the job done. That's what you do. You're a great guy, David. I appreciate it. Everyone's telling me you're working so hard. I said, "Where's David?" He's working. He's working and he's working on the campaign. He wants to get it done.

(45:09)

We have another great gentleman, a really fine guy, a fantastic political person, Lieutenant Governor Burt Jones. Burt, stand up, Burt. His incredible father is here. Good genetics in that family. Thank you very much. It's a great honor to have you.

(45:28)

Representatives, and these are warriors, Buddy Carter. Buddy. Warrior, great guy.

(45:40)

A very shy, quiet person. Doesn't like mixing it up too much, but she is really highly respected in Washington and she's fantastic. Marjorie Taylor Greene. Of course a woman that we all love and especially we love her in Georgia, Alveda King. Thank you very much, Alveda, for being here.

(46:18)

I also want to thank Governor Kemp. He's been fantastic. He really has been fantastic, and we're going to get this done. I want to thank Governor Kemp for his support. Great support.

(46:29)

Starting on day one I will seal the border and stop the migrant invasion of our country. After almost four years, border czar Kamala Harris has decided for political reasons that it's time for her to go to the border. Finally, she's gone to the border, four years. What a disgrace that is, that she waited so long, allowing millions and millions of people to enter our country from prisons and jails, mental institutions and insane asylums and criminal cells all over the world. Not just from South America, but many of them are coming, are terrorists.

(47:04)

They're coming from Africa. They're coming from the Congo, large numbers from the Congo. They're coming from the Middle East. They're coming from Asia. They're coming from South America, but not only South America. They're coming from all over the world. It's really just what they're doing to the fabric, to the guts of our country. It's not even believable, and you see what's going on. You see what's going on. They're taking over towns and cities, and they're taking them over with weapons. They're taking them over with weapons that are military-quality weapons. Where the hell are they getting the weapons? She's trying to con the public that she did a good job at the border. She's actually saying, "No, I did a good job at the border." Remember when she says we're working on the border, she still has airplanes flying in loaded up with migrants over the border. She thought she wouldn't get caught.

Donald Trump (48:00):

... it took him about two years to figure that one out. It was a little strange. Brand new, beautiful, large Boeing jets are landing in airports all over our country and migrants are getting out. It took a little while to figure that one out. So, they talk about the border, but they have planes to this day flying in, loaded up. Hundreds of thousands of people being flown into all parts of our country, destroying our country. And she's destroyed the very fabric of our nation, allowing 21 million people to come in, at least, into our country. And think of it, totally unvetted, from places unknown. No checks, no names, no nothing, just come on in. But they do. They come from prisons and they come from mental institutions. It's a terrible thing. And many, many terrorists. Terrorists at levels that nobody's ever seen before.

(48:56)

During my four years, I saw the other day, they had one year where they had zero... I don't believe it. This was done by Border Patrol. Oh, you know my all-time favorite chart in history, right? I have a chart that's my all-time favorite, I love that. Is it around? Is it around? I love that chart. I sleep with that chart every night. I kiss it. I love it because that chart saved my life. I looked to the right, bing. If I didn't look to the right, I wouldn't be here with you today, I guarantee you that. And it was amazing because that chart is seldom used because I don't like to brag, it's seldom used. But when it is used, it's always on my left. It's always on my left and it's always at the end of the speech.

(50:02)

And I do a lot of things without a teleprompter. Isn't it nice, by the way, to have a president that doesn't need a teleprompter? Isn't it nice? I don't often use a teleprompter because if you use a teleprompter, it gets very boring. If I read every single word, I could go right down and you'd be in

and out of here in 35 minutes. You'd say, "That was pretty boring, wasn't it?" Even with the good numbers that we're putting up, that would be boring. This chart is the greatest thing ever. I said, "Let me see the chart. Bring it down." Bing. That was a lucky one, but maybe not lucky, maybe right up there, maybe not lucky.

(50:52)

My two sons are great shooters and they said, "Dad, from 130 yards, a bad shooter couldn't miss with that gun." And we lost a great, as you know, a great fireman and two other people we thought we lost, but the doctors were phenomenal. The local doctors, they were sort of country doctors. They were phenomenal. They saved them. They're okay. And the nice part, a friend of mine came up to me and said, the firefighter Corey, great guy, beautiful family, beautiful wife, daughters, he jumped on top of his daughter. So, he got hit, got hit right in the head.

(51:28)

But I don't know if I've said this publicly, but a friend of mine came, a member of Mar-a-Lago came up to me. He said, "I'd like to give the family..." And this is a family with a good life and a safe community. There's no crime, there's no muggings, there's no pushing people into subways. There's no anything. It's a nice community in Butler. And a friend of mine came up and he said, "I'd love to give the family of the firemen a check for something." I said, "Good. I think it would be great. How much?" He said, "I don't know." And he handed me a check, signed it, \$1 million. I said, "Wow."

(52:10)

And when it was presented to this incredible wife of Corey, really incredible, devastated by what happened. He was a big fan. He was a big Trump guy. He had everything. They all were, all three. But the crowd was as far as the... They said 55,000 people, as far as the eye could see, and nobody left. When those bullets went off, like if it happens at a soccer game, they hear a bullet, they call it a stampede, like cattle. It's a stampede and people are killed. Many people are killed. These bullets went off, but not one, there were a lot of them, eight, nine, and they went off. Secret Service shooter was unbelievable. The local police, actually, they did a great job in terms of the shooting.

(53:04)

He may have also hit this lunatic, but think of it. So, we gave her the check. She's never seen anything like it. They live a very nice life, but no money, no money. And now she has a million dollars. I said, "That's only the beginning," because we did a GoFundMe and they raised about \$6 million. So, the other two men that got hit were really hit hard. They were not going to make it. First question I ask is, "How many people were killed?" Because with so many people, no matter where a bullet goes, going to hit somebody. They said, "Three are probably dead." Well, the two were taken immediately to the hospital. The doctors were great. I was taken to a hospital. The whole hospital was fantastic. I mean, just so professional, so good. He looked at me, he says, "You are the luckiest man." I said, "No, maybe it's something else," but he couldn't believe it.

(54:09)

The doctor said, "You know, sir, this would be a good day for you to go to the lottery and buy a nice ticket because what happened here, I've never said anything like that." But look, some very good things happened. You know the nicest thing when people say it was God and God came down and he

saved you because he wants you to bring America back. So many people say that. So many people say that. I hope that's true. I hope that's true.

(54:43)

And then, I had a little more of God's help about two months later, you saw that, where a brilliant Secret Service agent, that's all you could say... A lot of people when they walk down grass, beautiful flowers, very thick shrubs, everything beautiful. They could say, "Oh, what beautiful... Oh, isn't the sky..." He wasn't looking, this guy. This guy was no games and he was walking down the middle of that fairway and he's looking over and what does he see? He sees a rifle, just a small part of a very big weapon, and he sees a small part of a rifle, the barrel coming out of very heavy shrubbery. Who's going to see that? Not a lot of people. And he didn't say, "Who's over there, please? May we talk?" No, he took his gun and he started shooting him and the guy dropped his...

(55:52)

No, think of that. Nothing's in the category where I have to turn to the right, you have about an eighth of a second where you're safe. But I'm telling you God was watching there too because you needed somebody really sharp. I give Secret Service a hell of a lot of credit. Look, they've been hit hard because of Butler because the building should have been taken care of, and they understand that. But when I went down, I had four or five, six people right on top of me, and there were bullets flying right over our head. A lot of bullets were flying right over our head. They were not sitting back and taking a pass.

(56:33)

They were not saying, "Well, gee, I'm not going to go over. That's dangerous stuff." They were on top of me in seconds and you got to give them a lot of credit. But here, you have to give them credit too because this agent... I would've been in that location within 10 minutes and right next to the guy practically. And this guy spotted, shot. But how about this? There's a fence in between, cyclone fence, and he then ran across the street, down the block to get his car. Only a woman could do this because men aren't smart enough, I'll tell you.

(57:07)

And a woman, pretty busy road, Congress it's called, and pretty busy. But she didn't like the way he looked. Now, I see people running all the time I don't like the way they look, but I don't follow them. She didn't like the way he looked. He looked very suspicious. He was running like wild because he had to get away from the Secret Service. And his car was about a block away. She followed him, stopped right behind his car and started taking pictures of his license plate. Who would do that? Who would do that? And I asked our great sheriffs in Palm Beach, I said, "So, if this happened 1,000 times, how many times would somebody follow somebody and take pictures of the license plate?" He said, "Maybe none." That's right. I mean, that's luck too and/or something. But this woman is incredible.

(58:04)

And once they had the license plate, they had him in a high-speed chase down the highway. But once they had the license plate, it was over. If they didn't have the license plate, he would still be out there. I wouldn't be very comfortable. I would say, "I wonder if he's in this audience." I'd say, "Where

is this lunatic?” But this woman, what she did was amazing. So, I’ve had a very interesting experience for the last couple of months. My profession is a very dangerous one. If you think of it, it’s far more dangerous than auto racers. One-tenth of 1% of the auto racers die. One-tenth of 1% and a little more of the bull riders, that looks nasty, doesn’t it, die. Presidents, I don’t want to tell you the percentage, but it happens to be a very dangerous profession.

(58:58)

But the only thing I can say is they only go after consequential presidents, that’s true. They only go after consequential presidents. So, we are consequential. We’re going to be even more consequential because we’re going to do things that nobody has ever been able to do in this country. When Kamala is seen at the border on Friday, she will pass hundreds of miles of wall that was built by Trump and it’s wall that really works. And that’s why if you look at the arrow on the bottom, the red arrow on the bottom, the week I left office, that’s the lowest level of illegal immigration in the recorded history of our country. Look at that.

(59:47)

Oh, I love it. I just go crazy. I love it. But that’s the lowest level of illegal immigration. And that includes drugs and it includes lots of other things. Drugs are now coming through our border at about 10 times... We talk about the illegal migrants, but the drugs are pouring through. Fentanyl is pouring through. I had it down to the lowest level and I had to deal with President Xi in China that he was going to give the death penalty to anybody... That’s their penalty over there, that’s why they have no drug problem. They have the death penalty for drug dealers. He was going to put this category, those that make fentanyl and ship it to the United States was going to get the death penalty. And I told him, “If you don’t that, we’re not going to do trading with China. We’re going to go cold turkey. We’re not trading and we’re going to put tariffs on anything that gets through, big ones.”

(01:00:42)

And he agreed to do it, and then Biden of course, dropped the ball, just like he dropped the ball on Israel with Iran. Iran was ready to make a deal, they would’ve made a deal in two minutes. They had no money. They had no money. And now, they have \$300 billion, they made it all in three and a half years. What a shame. What opportunity has been wasted. When Kamala speaks, be advised, and we have to tell, this woman has allowed record numbers of people into our country. They’re from all over the world. They’re now creating criminal havoc throughout the country. Aurora, Colorado, you saw that? Where Venezuelan gangs are taking over real estate, they’ve become real estate developers. How nice.

(01:01:25)

No, they’re taking over real estate and they have weapons that even our military hasn’t seen. Who’s giving them these weapons? But Aurora is a mess. The governor is a mess. The governor is a Democrat and he’s a radical-left Democrat and he’s not too popular right now because they’re going to take over a lot more than Aurora. They’re going to go through Colorado, take over the whole damn state by the time they finish. Unless I become president, they won’t last long. And in Springfield, Ohio, so you have a town of 50,000 people, they have 32,000 migrants put into the town almost overnight. And the people are so nice, they want to be nice. The mayor is actually looking for interpreters. He’s looking all over for interpreters because they can’t understand, the language is

totally different. What the hell? I'm sorry. You have to move the people back to the country from which they came, you have to. You have to. Every state is a border state now. When she speaks, I hope everybody remembers that she has caused our cities, our towns, and our country itself tremendous damage. Our country is dying. Our country is dying. We're taking all the criminals from all over the world... The crime rates for countries all over the world is way down because the citizens of their countries have demanded it. They're taking the criminals out and they're moving them and dumping them into the United States of America. And their crime rates are cut in half and less than that. And their jails, which were packed in many cases are close to empty, and very soon, will be totally empty because they've taken their prisoners and they've dumped them into the United States of America. We're like a dumping ground and we're not going to allow it. We're bringing them back. We're bringing them back.

(01:03:36)

And by the way, this is a speech on economic development, but this is a big part of economic development. We can't have factories being built where you have criminals walking down the street with the worst weapons that you've ever seen, with machine guns and everything else. We can't have it. We have to have a safe country because if you don't have a safe country, everything I talk about today, you can reduce very substantially.

(01:04:03)

So, number one, we're going to make America safe because we have to have a safe country or nobody's going to want to come here. And with her, she doesn't know what the word safe is. She was the head of defund the police. Anybody that heads up defund the police is not qualified to be a president of the United States. And anybody that lies like she lies... She lies about everything. She changed 15 policies. Now, I've watched politics for a long time. I've been involved on the other side for a long time with helping people out. But I've watched for a long time and I've seen people change one or two policies, but I've never seen people change 15 policies.

(01:04:54)

She wants to confiscate your gun. Now, she said, "Oh, I won't do that." She wants to have no fracking. She's 100 times no fracking. There will be no fracking in Pennsylvania, right? No fracking. Now she's saying, "Oh, I'd love to have fracking." But they always go back to where they were. They always go back because that's it, she's a Marxist philosophy. Her father is a Marxist philosopher and he taught her well and that's what you got and you can't have that. Our country is not ready for this and hopefully never will be.

(01:05:29)

Remember one other thing, and I think it's terrible, she lied about McDonald's. She said, "I was a worker in McDonald's and I stood over the french fries." I'm going to a McDonald's over the next two weeks and I'm going to stand over the french fries because I want to see what her job really wasn't like because she never... I stood over the french fries and that was tough. It was hot outside and it was hot over... She never worked there, it was a lie. And when I asked her at the debate, I said, "I want to talk about this," ABC said... ABC, which is the worst of them all by the way. Did you see that David Muir's ratings are way down? I love that bit can he lost his credibility. I love it.

(01:06:13)

Kamala's illegals are also crushing your wages and stealing your jobs. Last month alone, think of this, American-born workers lost one-point-three million jobs and migrants gained 635,000 jobs. So, we're putting our migrants to work at a much higher level than our own people, our own citizens. So, as we create millions of new manufacturing jobs here in Georgia, nationwide, we will make sure that these jobs go to American citizens, not illegal citizens, people that came into our country illegally. Your wages will rise. Your costs will fall. Your job opportunities will grow because we will conduct the largest deportation operation, sadly, in American history. We have no choice. This is not sustainable.

(01:07:05)

And we got to get the criminals out first. We're going to get the criminals, the murderers, the drug dealers. We're going to get them out of here first. And we're going to work with local police. They know everything about them. They know their names, they know their serial numbers. They know everything. Our local police are phenomenal, we just have to let them do their job. And starting on day one, we will end inflation and make America affordable again. We will have, ready, no tax on tips, no tax on overtime. And for our seniors who have been devastated by this Harris-Biden inflation that was so unnecessary caused by energy, they let energy go through the roof, it caused it and also their spending, but I say even more by energy. We are going to have this for our seniors. No tax on social security. They deserve it. They deserve it.

(01:08:18)

What they've had to put up with the people, with the tips, they're being tormented by this administration too. They passed new legislation and have other legislation that was ready to go. All of a sudden... How about her? She comes out months after I did, "There will be no tariffs on tips," but that's it. Nothing ever happened. Nothing ever happens with her because if it did happen, she would've done it three and a half years ago. That's what I say.

(01:08:47)

And to finish, she lied about McDonald's. She lied and she lied about almost everything else. And she doesn't understand a question and she can't give an answer. If you watch Oprah, I knew Oprah very well. She loved me before politics. She was down at Mar-a-Lago, "Donald, this is the most beautiful place I've ever seen. Can we have the funeral of Roger King..." He was King World. Great guy. Great guy. "Could we have the funeral at Mar-a-Lago?" "Yes, Oprah. You can." We had his funeral. He is the most important guy and one of the most important people in her life. She was the one that worked it out, but she was there a lot. She loved the key lime pie. I love that key lime pie.

(01:09:27)

But once I ran for politics, it's like, "I don't like that guy very much." No, I gave up a lot, but I don't mind giving it up because we're going to make our country greater than ever before. And while working Americans catch up, we're going to put a temporary cap on credit card interest rates at 10%, we have no choice. They're getting 22%, 25%. We can't let people have to pay 25% and 22% interest because they can't afford to pay off their credit card. We're going to cap it for a period of time at 10%. We will terminate the Green New Scam and spend the trillions and trillions of dollars of

unspent dollars on roads, bridges, real infrastructure and paying down debt, not fake infrastructure that has caused massive inflation, along with the energy.

(01:10:21)

That bill was just a disaster. Just trillions of dollars. That's what caused all of the inflation, those two things. I will settle the war in Ukraine and I will end the chaos in the Middle East and I will prevent something that nobody else will be able to do. I will prevent World War Three, and you are very close to World War Three. Biden and Kamala got us into this war in Ukraine, and now they can't get us out. They can't get us out. I watched him. "We will win. We will..." He's been saying that for three years. Every time Zelenskyy comes to the United States, he walks away with \$100 billion. I think he's the greatest salesman on Earth. But we're stuck in that war unless I'm president. I'll get it done. I'll get it negotiated. I'll get out. We got to get out.

(01:11:13)

Biden says, "We will not leave until we win." What happens if they win? That's what they do is they fight wars. As somebody told me the other day, they beat Hitler, they beat Napoleon. That's what they do, they fight and it's not pleasant. But we've given them close to \$300 billion. And you know what Europe has given them? Which is approximately our size when you add up the countries together, their economy, it's very close to our size. They've given them a small fraction of that number. Just a very small fraction and we have an ocean separating. It's much more important for... Now, why aren't they? You know why they are? Because Biden has never even asked them, I guarantee you. Do you think Biden lies awake at night thinking, "How are we going to get Europe to pay?"

Donald Trump (01:12:00):

... you know, he goes to sleep. Here's a guy can sleep on the beach. How do you sleep on the beach when you have cameras on? I will never sleep on the beach in front of live television. I promise. No, the other day he was out cold. I said, "Is he sleeping?" I don't know. I don't know. Maybe it's a great thing if you're able to sleep with live television going. Somebody told him he looks great in a bathing suit. You know when you're 82, it's never too pretty. And I love 82-year-olds, but when you're 82 in a bathing suit, I don't know, you know?

(01:12:40)

But he actually, he was stone-cold out. You got to give him credit though, because anybody that can do that ... I find it very hard to sleep. I get so many ideas. I'm thinking all the time. This guy just goes out. Lies down, goes out. Pictures of him. It's pretty sad when you think about, right? We laugh, but it's sad. And nobody told us he was cognitively impaired. She didn't say it. She didn't say it. And that puts our country at great danger because President Xi is at the top of his game. All of these guys that we're competing against are all at the top of their game. He's not. He hasn't been for a long time. And that puts us at great risk and great danger. We will rebuild our cities, including Washington DC, making them safe, clean, and beautiful again. And we will keep the US dollar as the world's reserve currency, because it's under tremendous [inaudible 01:13:50] right now. And if we lose that, then we are indeed a third-world country. We cannot allow that to happen. We have so many enemies now. We have so many people. I had no wars, other than ISIS, which I inherited, and I finished off ISIS in

four weeks instead of five years that they thought, because we have a great military that I rebuilt. I rebuilt our military. Sadly, \$85 billion of it went to Afghanistan. Can you believe that? Should have never happened.

(01:14:19)

You take the soldiers out last. You don't take the soldiers out first. Took the soldiers out. And then, after they took the soldiers out, the Taliban had a field day. What a horrible thing. We lost 13 great soldiers, many wounded so horribly. The legs, the arms, the face obliterated so badly. Nobody ever talks about them. They talk about those that were killed. And I love those families. I know the families. They've never even called the families, but they were 13 killed. Great people.

(01:14:50)

But we also left behind billions and billions of dollars worth of the best military equipment in the world. And now Afghanistan one of the largest sellers of military equipment. 777,000 rifles and guns. 71,000 vehicles, many of them armor-plated. But you have to see goggles and planes and tanks. The stupidity of these people. We have to get back to a country again. We have to be respected. They laugh at us. All over the world they're laughing at us. And you know what? They're really laughing at? Kamala, because they can't believe that she's going to be president. They can't believe.

(01:15:33)

You talk about cognitive problems. She's got bigger cognitive problems than he has, in my opinion. This is how we're going to end the era of inflation and mayhem, misery. Under Kamala and crooked Joe, we had such misery. Think about what we've been through with the inflation, with the wars all over the world. Prime minister of Hungary, Viktor Orban, strong man, really a great leader, didn't allow anybody into his country. He said, "No, I don't want people blowing up our shopping centers. I don't want people killing our people." But he said when he was asked recently, a couple of times just recently, he said it numerous times, they said, "Why is the world blowing up? The Middle East is blowing up. Russia looks like it's going to end up in a World War Three. All of these problems are happening. They weren't here." He said, "It's one simple reason, Donald Trump isn't president. You make Donald Trump president of the United States. Nobody understood him. Everybody was afraid of him. They feared Donald Trump."

(01:16:38)

He said it. I didn't say it. Because it sounds sort of ... But he said it. He said, "China feared him. Russia feared him. They all feared him. We had no problems." Russia was never going into Ukraine. And they didn't for four years, they didn't. When I left, they just went in. It was the apple of his eye. I know him very well, had a good relationship with him, especially since the hoax created by Hillary and shifty Adam Schiff and all these people, these low lives.

(01:17:09)

By the way, you know the danger that that kind of stuff causes our country? Tremendous risk. I mean, fortunately it worked out fine, but there's tremendous risk when you start doing that crap, all made up stuff, made up stories of fantasy land. We will unleash safety, prosperity, and peace for

Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed. We're going to have prosperity the likes of which this country has never had.

(01:17:41)

And together we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, really low energy costs. Forget about companies, it's going to happen for them too, same thing. We're going to get your energy bills reduced by more than 50% within the first 12 months of my administration. And I'm talking now, house owners and renters and everybody, your car, everything's going to go way down. And that's going to lead a wave of bringing some of these horrible prices down because interest rates are now, think of it, 10%, we had them at 2%. But low interest rates, low inflation. You're going to have all of this. You're going to get really low interest rates again, because when the energy goes down, the interest rates are going down too. It's honestly not that complicated. Not easy to do, but I know how to do it. And I did it once and it was incredible.

(01:18:43)

Just go back and compare your prices with what you're paying for things today, with what you were paying four or five years ago. You won't even believe the difference. I want to make sure that everybody can afford groceries, a car, and a home. The basics. I want to make sure that our young people can experience the potential at least of the American dream. We will stop the invasion. We will end migrant crime. We're going to support our great police. We're not going to be defunding our police. She'll go back to defunding the police.

(01:19:26)

Do you know? I have the support of virtually every major police group in the United States. I just got the support from the Fraternal Order the other day. 400,000 police. I don't think she has one. Because she's horrible on crime and she's going to be horrible on crime. She's horrible on the border. She's horrible on business. She's bad on everything. Other than that, she's just fine. What a mess our country's in.

(01:19:58)

Somebody said the other day, "If she won, you literally may never have another election. This could be your last election." And I used to say it about Venezuela, remember years ago I'd say, "Venezuela better be careful." And I'll tell you what, we better be careful because we'll end up being Venezuela on steroids. That's where we're headed. If this communist gets in to be president, if she's the president of our country, we're going to have problems the likes of which this country has never had. And once you have those problems, it never comes back. You don't see them coming back. They never come back.

(01:20:36)

We're going to strengthen our military. I rebuilt our military, but now we have to strengthen it again. We're going to build a missile defense shield around our country. We need that protection, just like Israel has and just like some others have. And it's going to be made largely right here in the great state of Georgia. You do a lot of that. We want to have a shield and we deserve a shield. And you have some lunatics out there that are not loving us too much and we're not going to let it happen. We're going to build a shield. It's going to be all made in the USA.

(01:21:10)

You know when we build an airplane, and I changed a lot of it, some of those planes are made with parts from 21 different countries. Did you ever hear of anything so stupid? So, in a war, we have a war, we won't be able to get a part from various ... We can't build the planes. And the steel too. We need steel for our ships. We have to build great ships. We can't say to China, "Listen, we're in a war." I won't say with them because I don't want to give you any ideas, "We are in a war. We need some steel. Can you send it to us?" "No, we're not going to send you any steel." What are we going to do? We have to have our steel. We have to have our steel plants. There are some things we cannot let others do.

(01:21:50)

We're going to keep critical race theory and transgender insanity the hell out of our school. And we are going to keep men out of women's sports. We will defend the Second Amendment, restore free speech, and we will secure our elections. They're going to be so secure. Everyone will prosper, every family will thrive, and every day will be filled with opportunity and hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat Comrade Kamala Harris and we must stop her country destroying ... This is a country-destroying, liberal agenda that we have to stop once and for all. We have to stop it. We cannot let this continue.

(01:22:49)

So, get everyone you know, get out and vote. We want a landslide that's too big to rig. Too big to rig. At a certain point they can't cheat. When it's too big to rig. You know what that means? Pretty obvious. But we want to make it so it doesn't matter. Too big to rig. And I think we're getting close to that in Georgia right now, with a lot of great help. A lot of great help. On November 5th, we will save our economy. It will go down as the most important day in the history of our country, far beyond our economy, because we're going to save our country. It will be the most important day, November 5th, in the history of our country. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. We will put America first and we will take back our country. Thank you. God bless you, and God bless America. Thank you very much. Thank you, everybody. Thank you.

Audience (01:24:17):

Trump. Trump. Trump. Trump. Trump. Trump. Trump. Trump.

MUSIC (01:24:33):

Young man, there's no need to feel down.

(01:24:33)

I said, young man, pick yourself off the ground.

(01:24:33)

I said, young man, 'cause you're in a new town.

(01:24:33)

There's no need to be unhappy.

(01:24:33)

Young man, there's a place you can go.

(01:24:33)

I said, young man, when you're short on your dough.

(01:24:34)

You can stay there, and I'm sure you will find many ways to have a good time.

(01:24:34)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:24:34)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:24:34)

They have everything for young men to enjoy. You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:24:34)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:24:34)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:24:34)

You can get yourself clean. You can have a good meal. You can do whatever you feel.

(01:24:35)

Young man, are you listening to me?

(01:24:35)

I said, young man, what do you wanna be?

(01:24:35)

I said, young man, you can make real your dreams, but you got to know this one thing.

(01:25:28)

No man does it all by himself.

(01:25:28)

I said, young man, put your pride on the shelf and just go there, to the Y.M.C.A.

(01:25:28)

I'm sure they can help you today.

(01:25:28)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:25:28)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:25:28)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:25:28)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:25:28)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:25:28)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:25:28)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:25:28)

You can have a good meal.

(01:25:28)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:25:28)

Young man, I was once in your shoes.

(01:26:23)

I said, I was down and out with the blues.

(01:26:23)

I felt no man cared if I were alive.

(01:26:23)

I felt the whole world was so jive.

(01:26:23)

That's when someone came up to me and said, "Young man, take a walk up the street. There's a place there called the Y.M.C.A. They can start you back on your way."

(01:26:23)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:26:23)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:26:23)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

Young man, young man, there's no need to feel down.

(01:26:23)

Young man, young man, get yourself off the ground.

(01:26:23)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

You'll find it at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

Young man, young man does it all by himself.

(01:26:23)

Young man, young man, put your pride on the shelf.

(01:26:23)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:26:23)

Body. Body. Wanna feel. Wanna feel my body, baby?

(01:26:23)

Such a thrill. Such a thrill, my body. Yeah. Yeah.

(01:26:23)

Wanna touch. Wanna touch my body, baby?

(01:26:23)

It's too much. It's too much, my body. Yeah. Yeah.

(01:26:23)

Check it out.

(01:26:23)

Check it out, my body, baby.

(01:26:23)

Don't you doubt.

(01:26:23)

Don't you doubt my body.

(01:26:23)

Talkin' bout my body.

(01:26:23)

Talkin' bout my body.

(01:26:23)

Check it out.

(01:26:23)

Check it out my body.

(01:26:23)

Listen here.

(01:26:23)

Every man wants to be a macho, macho man.

(01:26:23)

To have the kind of body always in demand.

(01:26:23)

Jogging in the mornings, go man, go.

(01:26:23)

Work outs in the health spa, muscles glow.

(01:26:23)

You can best believe that he's a macho man.

(01:26:23)

Ready to get down with, anyone he can.

(01:26:23)

Hey! Hey! Hey! Hey! Hey!

(01:26:23)

Macho, macho man.

(01:26:23)

Macho man.

(01:26:23)

I've got to be a macho man.

(01:26:23)

I've got to be a macho, macho man.

(01:26:23)

I've got to be a macho! Ow!

(01:26:23)

Macho, macho man. Yeah.

(01:26:23)

I've got to be a macho man.

(01:26:23)

Macho, macho man.

(01:26:23)

Hey. Hey.

(01:26:23)

I've got to be a macho.

(01:26:23)

Body.

(01:26:23)

Body.

(01:26:23)

It's so hot, my body.

(01:26:23)

It's so hot, my body.

(01:26:23)

Body, baby.

(01:26:23)

Love to pop my body.

(01:26:23)

Love to pop my body.

(01:26:23)

My body.

(01:26:23)

Yeah. Yeah.

(01:26:23)

Love to please my body.

(01:26:23)

Love to please my body, baby.

(01:26:23)

Don't you tease my body.

(01:26:23)

Don't you tease my body. Yeah.

(01:26:23)

You'll adore my body.

(01:26:23)

You'll adore my body.

(01:26:23)

Body, baby.

(01:26:23)

Come explore my body.

(01:26:23)

Come explore my body. Yeah. Yeah.

(01:26:23)

Made by God, my body.

(01:26:23)

Made by God, my body, baby.

(01:26:23)

It's so good, my body.

(01:26:23)

Hey.

(01:26:23)

You can tell a macho, he has a funky walk.

(01:29:52)

His Western shirts and leather, always look so boss.

(01:29:53)

Funky with his body, he's a king.

(01:29:59)

Call him Mister Ego, dig his chains.

(01:30:03)

You can best believe that he's a macho man.

(01:30:05)

He likes to be the leader, he never dresses grand.

(01:30:05)

Hey! Hey! Hey! Hey! Hey!

(01:30:05)

Macho, macho man.

(01:30:05)

Macho man. Yeah.

(01:30:05)

I've got to be a macho man.

(01:30:05)

I've got to be a macho, macho man. Yeah.

(01:30:41)

I've got to be a macho.

(01:30:41)

All right.

(01:30:41)

Macho, macho man. Yeah. Yeah.

(01:30:41)

I've got to be a macho man.

(01:30:41)

Macho, macho man.

(01:30:41)

I've got to be a macho.

(01:30:41)

All right.

(01:30:48)

Macho, baby.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

All right.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

Body, want to feel my body.

(01:30:49)

Body. Want to feel my body, baby.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

All right.

(01:30:49)

Body, come and thrill my body.

(01:30:49)

Body, come and thrill my body.

(01:30:49)

Body, baby.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

All right.

(01:30:49)

Body, love to funk, my body.

(01:30:49)

Body, love to funk, my body.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

Body.

(01:30:49)

Body, it's so hot, my body.

(01:30:49)

Body, it's so hot.

(01:30:49)

Yeah. Yeah.

(01:30:49)

It's so hot.

(01:30:49)

My body.

Donald Trump Campaign Rally Indiana Pennsylvania 2024-09-24

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-rally-in-indiana-pennsylvania>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538501-1/president-trump-campaigns-indiana-pennsylvania>

MUSIC (00:10):

From the lakes of Minnesota to the hills of Tennessee, across the plains of Texas, from sea to shining sea, from Detroit down to Houston, and New York to LA, where there's pride in every American heart and it's time we stand and say that I'm proud to be an American where at least I know I'm free and I won't forget the men who died who gave their life to me. And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend her still today because there ain't no doubt I love this land. God bless the USA.

(00:31)

And I'm proud to be an American where at least I know I'm free and I won't forget the men who died who gave their life to me. And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend her still today because there ain't no doubt I love this land. God bless the USA.

Crowd (00:31):

USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. [inaudible 00:02:07].

Donald Trump (02:12):

Thank you very much, Pennsylvania. Thank you. Thank you. It's great to be back in this beautiful commonwealth with thousands of proud, hard-working American patriots. That's what you are. That's what you are. And when I look at this crowd and I look at the crowd outside, and we stopped a couple of places and nobody's ever seen anything like it, let me tell you, they have us up in the polls, as you know, in Pennsylvania. And all over the place, actually. But when they say we are three points up or four, there's no way. It's got to be a hell of a lot more than that. It has to be. It has to be. Polls are fake also just like these people, the fake news. They just... We prove that. We prove that a lot. Well, I just want to thank you. We are here today because early voting begins in Pennsylvania over the next two weeks and we need each and every one of you to go out. Just don't take anything for granted. We have to win Pennsylvania. Go out and make a plan to vote early, vote absentee or vote in

person on election day, but you got to get out and vote. You got to say to your husband, "Harry, get the hell off that couch." We can't take any chances because our nation is at stake. Our nation is going to hell. What they've done to our country at the border with inflation, with that Afghanistan nightmare, that was the most embarrassing day probably in the history of our country, the way they did that.

(04:01)

Getting out was fine, but you get out with dignity and strength. What they did was so bad. When you look at October 7th in Israel, it would've never happened. And you look at the Russian attack of Ukraine, would've never, ever happened. Not even a thought of it. Think of it. Think of how different this world would've been. Think of how different this country would've been. Our country, which is just going so bad, it's so bad. Millions and millions of people are pouring into our country and they come from jails. They come from mental institutions and insane asylums. They're terrorists at a level, they're terrorists at a level that nobody's ever seen before and they let them come in and you have the border czar, this person that can't even speak, she can't ask a question, she can't answer a question from...

(04:53)

Now she gets out. Oprah Winfrey, who I used to know well, she used to love me until I decided to run for politics. "Oh, let's go to Mar-a-Lago, Donald. I love the place so much." No, she used to love me, but once I ran for politics, that was the end of that and that was okay with me. I couldn't care less because we got to make our country great again. We got to make it great again. Greater than ever before. But Oprah would ask just a simple question and you get this crazy answer or you don't get any answer. Just, this is not a president. We had four years of this. We're not going to have four more years. We won't survive it. I also want you to promise to find at least one voter and get them out to the polls. Find these people.

(05:39)

There's so many people. If everybody votes... It's interesting. Christians, we got to get the Christians to vote. I don't know what it is. Relatively, they don't vote a lot. They go to church and they love church and that's great, but we got to get Christians, Evangelicals. We have to get them out to vote. We have to get gun owners. Gun owners don't vote. They don't vote. We have to get them out. The NRA gave me their total endorsement. They have every time total, complete endorsement, but they vote at levels that are very low. You know what it is? It's probably rebellion. They're rebelling. But there's nothing to rebel about. You have to get out. If we had Christians voting in full strength, we couldn't lose. If we had the gun owners voting at full strength, we couldn't lose. We have to get gun owners because your guns are under siege. She wants to take your guns away.

(06:40)

Our entire nation is counting on the people of this great commonwealth and I know you will not let us down. You're not going to let us down. We got to get out and vote. And you can start right away. You know that, right? Now we have this stupid stuff where you can vote 45 days early. I wonder what the hell happens during that 45. Let's move, see these votes? We've got about a million votes in there. Let's move them. We're fixing the air conditioner in the room, right? No, it's terrible. What happened the last time was disgraceful, including right here. But we're not going to let it happen

again. You know too big to rig, right? That's one way you do it. Can't let it happen. We got to take our country back from these horrible people because if we win Pennsylvania, we win the whole thing. It's very simple, right? 43 days from now, 43 days. We've been waiting for four years. Four years. We had people that were so incompetent. They were the most incompetent leaders in the whole world, and she is worse than Sleepy Joe Biden. She's worse. She's worse. 43 days from now, we're going to win Pennsylvania and take our country back and we're going to be so happy. And it'll be the most important day and the most important vote in the history of our country because we're losing our country. Somebody I heard the other day, pretty smart person, and you think about it, and it could be true, they said, "If we don't win this election, there may never be another election in this country." It could happen. Look at Venezuela. Venezuela was the most prosperous country and now you take a look. And can you believe these stupid people are buying oil from Venezuela?

(08:39)

From Venezuela. Who was our enemy. They foreclosed on his airplane, a crappy old airplane, but they're giving him billions of dollars for oil. It's not oil. It's tar. It's the worst. And for the environmentalists, you know where they cure the tar? Where they take the tar and they make it into beautiful oil? Used in Texas and it all goes flying up in the air. You ought look into that one, for all of you wonderful people that talk about the environment, like I do, like I do. Like many of the people in this room do. But they do it, the oil refinery is in, it's the only one that can do it because it literally is tar. It's not good stuff. We have the best stuff and we have most. We have more liquid gold under our feet and we're buying oil from Venezuela. We don't need it at all. It's crazy. These people are crazy. What a nice looking man. Who is that? Oh, that's Trump. What a wonderful looking person. I'm just checking out the hairstyle as I'm talking. I don't know.

(09:39)

No, I'm talking and I'm looking up. I'm saying I don't love it. Yeah. [inaudible 00:10:00]. What the hell can you do? There's nothing I can do about it, right? We're stuck with it. Kamala Harris is reportedly giving a speech in Pittsburgh. Her speeches are very short, about her plan to quote build wealth. She doesn't know anything about building wealth. But she's been in office for three and a half years. She's saying what she's going to do if she becomes president, but she's been there almost four years. She hasn't done anything except destroy our country with millions of people that shouldn't be here. And inflation. And inflation. What the damage that Sleepy Joe... I'm tending to call him Sleepy Joe lately because... I called him Crooked Joe, but now he's not, who's our president? We don't even have... Do we have a president?

(10:58)

Why doesn't he leave? Why doesn't he leave? No, think of it. Think of it. I called him Crooked Joe. That was very effective. It got him out of the race. [inaudible 00:11:08]. No, we had a debate and he didn't do too well in that debate and they came to him and they said, "You're down 21 points and you're going to lose." This can only happen to me, so I end up with somebody new. But here's the thing, all I have to do is expose her for what she is. She's a communist, okay? She's a communist and this country is not ready for a communist and hopefully never will be because that doesn't work. Kamala talks about all these things that she's going to do, but she's been here... Think of it. She's been here for almost four years and she's not done anything.

(11:46)

“I will do this. I will do that. I will do this.” What the hell? She could do them today. They talk about the border. “Oh, we have a plan for the border.” I didn’t have any help. I had a very hostile Congress and what I did is I said, “Close the border,” to the border patrol. They’re great. And the border was closed. We had the safest border in the history of our country. We had, and that border was a mess. In 2016, I think I won maybe because of the border. The border was very bad. And in 2020 I couldn’t talk about the border because there was no problem. My people, my geniuses back there, they all said, “Sir, you can’t really talk about the border. There’s no problem.” I said, “Well, I want to at least talk about it how I fixed it.” They said, “People don’t care, sir. They don’t care.” So I didn’t talk about the border, but we did get millions of more votes. If you remember 2020, we got millions more votes. Millions. Look at that guy with a rug on over there. Look at him. Look at that handsome guy.

(12:49)

You look good. He looks good. But we got millions more votes. But I’ll tell you what. And we’ve been all over Pennsylvania today. 2016 or 2020, we never had the enthusiasm that we have right now. Look at this. Look at this. And the reason is because they’re so bad. We never had anything to compare it to. They’re so bad. Four years of destroying our country. We don’t have a great country anymore. Remember I had KAG, Keep America Great, but I couldn’t use it because I said, “America’s not great.” I hate to say it. But America soon will be greater than ever before. You watch. We got to win the election. We got to win the election.

(13:40)

And I can’t call her Harris either. You know Harris. When I say Harris, nobody knows... Does that make sense? I say, “And when Harris,” everyone says, “Who’s Harris?” Nobody knows this person. No, they don’t know her by the name Harris. They know her Kamala. It’s strange. The name Harris. And when Harris, and people say, “Who is that Harris?” Nobody knows who the hell I’m talking about. Do you know that? Lee, nobody knows. You’re a good lawyer. Maybe we have to change your name. But nobody knows... A nice name, Harris. I know some people named Harris. They’re nice people. She happens to be not a nice person. She happens to be person that’s destroyed everything she’s ever touched. Kamala’s ruinous economic policies have already cost the typical household \$29,000 through rampant inflation. \$29,000 per household.

(14:38)

She’s a one-woman economic wrecking ball. And if she gets four more years, her radical agenda will smash the economy into rubble and grind your financial situation right into the dust. You can’t have it. You can’t have it. We’ve had it. We’ve had it. The guy is incompetent and she’s incompetent also. She had the other interview with the other guy, who was a nice guy, I think, from Philadelphia, from Pennsylvania, and he was a nice guy who was asking her all these... They don’t only take, they don’t take like I do. Anybody wants to go, go. What the hell difference does it make? And how dishonest was ABC? It was three on one.

(15:22)

How about this David Muir and the other woman I never heard of? I don’t know. How the hell did she get there? I never heard of her. But David Muir, when I say crime numbers are rising, he interrupts me, kept interrupting, and he said, “We have it by fact that crime numbers are going down.” I said,

“Anybody that thinks crime is going down is a serious brain problem.” And then it got announced the following day that Trump was right, that crime was up 45%. How about them? And I thought she was terrible at the debate. She didn’t answer any questions. All she did is tell lies. Bloodbath. She talked about Charlottesville. All these things were all, I hate the word debunked, but it says it. They were all debunked, every one of them. And people said it. Well, the radical left didn’t say it, but they’ve all been fully debunked.

(16:21)

All she did was tell lies. But when it came time to ask a question like, “What are you going to do about inflation? What are you going to do about keeping taxes low?” She was unable to even talk. But the one on Oprah was the worst one in my opinion. Oprah wanted to climb under the table it was so embarrassing. She couldn’t answer the simplest question. So vote Trump and your incomes will soar. Your net worth will skyrocket. Your energy costs and grocery prices will come tumbling down and we will bring back the American dream bigger, better, and stronger than ever before. The American dream. We don’t talk about the American dream anymore. You know that? Mr. Congressman, what a great congressman. I’m going to introduce you guys. But what a good warrior you are. Thank you. We don’t talk about the American dream, right? Anymore. We used to talk about it all the time. Today, they don’t talk about it. Don’t lose hope. We have to have hope. Don’t lose hope. Our country’s an embarrassment. The whole world is laughing at us. We’re going to be stronger. They weren’t laughing at us four years ago. They were not unhappy to see me head off. And they said, Thank goodness. We’ll never have to see him or deal with him again.” China had to pay \$472 billion in tariffs. No other president took in 10 cents from China. Not 10 cents. No President took in 10 cents. And remember this. And I just say this. If you look at Ukraine and Russia, but they say Russia, I stopped the Russian pipeline. It’s called Nord Stream 2. Nobody ever heard of it until I came along. I stopped the biggest economic development job, the biggest job they’ve ever done, I stopped it cold. When Biden came in, he let them build, but he killed our Keystone pipeline, which we needed. He killed Keystone. So he killed. But think of it. And remember this about Russia under Bush. They took a lot under Biden and Barack Hussein Obama. Has anyone ever heard of him?

(18:36)

Barack. Barack Hussein. A lot of people say he’s actually running the country right now. I don’t think so. I don’t think so. But some people say he’s running our country under... I don’t think it’s Biden. I can tell you. Under Barack Hussein Obama, they took a lot, right? Under Biden, they’re taking everything. They’re taking everything. This is Russia. They’re taking everything. Ukraine is destroyed. It’s destroyed. They could have made a deal and you didn’t even have to make a deal. Putin was never going if I were president. But even if you did, you could have made a deal, now the whole place is destroyed. The cities are knocked down. Millions of people are dead. Far more people are dead than anybody knows. Far more people. When you see those cities get knocked down and they say two people are injured, it’s all a lot of fake news. I’ll tell you. The people are dead. Millions of people. And now the whole place, the whole place has been, the cities have been knocked down. The whole place. They could have made a deal three years ago and everything would be happy, vibrant. Their heritage wouldn’t have been broken. Those beautiful golden towers are taken down. All of those beautiful ancient towers are rubble on the ground now. Any deal they make, what’s the deal? They have to go back. They’ll take a hundred years to rebuild, and you can never rebuild it like it was. That should have never happened. It would’ve never happened if I was president. And you

know what? It didn't happen. And even radical-left lunatic Democrats say, "I will say, if Trump was president, it wouldn't have happened. Putin would've never done it." I said, "Don't do it, Vladimir. Don't even think. We're not going to do it, Vladimir."

(20:19)

Said, "Vladimir, we're not going to do that, Vladimir." And China, I had the same, almost identical conversation with President Xi of China. "Don't go in. Don't go in." He's got planes circling Taiwan. They're circling. He wants that so badly. And Vladimir wanted it badly. That was the apple of his eye. Ukraine was the apple of his eye. But I said, "Don't do it." He would've never gone in. Would've never happened. All these things would've never happened. But Ukraine, now, I see Zelensky is here. I think Zelensky is the greatest salesman in history. Every time he comes into the country, he walks away with \$60 billion. Billion. Walks in with \$60 billion. He wants them to win this election so badly. But I would do differently. I will work out peace before I'm even, before... As President-elect, if I win this election, the first thing I'm going to do is call up Zelensky and call up President Putin. And I'm going to say, "You got to make a deal. This is crazy. Crazy." They asked Biden, "When was the last time you spoke to Putin?" He didn't know. Of course he didn't know. What a stupid question. Of course he doesn't know. How would he know a thing like that? But it's been years. Years. And they keep bombing, bombing, bombing, cities pouring down, bombing, bombing. It's horrible, horrible. Naturally, they're reduced now to using young boys and old men, young boys and old men because their people have been killed. So many of their people have been killed that they are using young boys to fight the war, and old men. How about that? What a horrible thing has happened just because... And it's our fault because it's a war that should have never been allowed to happen, and we had the power that it would never have happened. We have an incompetent leader in Biden, and we have somebody who's worse in this new one that they threw into the ring. Central to Kamala's agenda for economic destruction is her plan to impose the largest individual tax hikes in American history onto our public, the largest small business tax hike in history, the largest capital gains tax hike in history. How about the capital gains tax, right? How about that one?

(22:47)

And even the brand new wealth confiscation tax or unrealized capital gain. How about that? Unrealized. I know a lot of people that are rich, but they have no cash. They're rich as hell. But what are they going to do? They have to pay cash to... Unrealized. In other words, you pay a capital gains tax even though you're not selling your property, your stock or whatever it might be. It's never, I don't think it's ever even been done. It's been thought of by communist nations, but I don't think it's ever been done. You know, her father is a fascist. He's a Marxist and he's a teacher of Marxist economics. What the hell are we doing? What are we doing? Where have we come? Which will annihilate, if they do that unrealized capital gain, which I can't believe they can pull it off, but if they do it, it'll annihilate stock market and wipe out the savings of millions of seniors and middle-class families. It'll wipe out our country. Our country will be driven... And I think, anyway, it'll happen. A lot of people say the only reason the stock market's high is everyone thinks I'm going to win the election. I believe that's true. A lot of the biggest, smartest... Uncle Sam. Look, it's Uncle Sam. Uncle Sam is here.

(24:13)

Do you agree with that? Uncle Sam says that. No, A lot of people agree. I think it's going to be horrible if we don't win for. So many other reasons too. But you'll have a depression like 1929. Kamala Harris is the tax queen and she's coming for your money. She's coming for your pensions and she's coming for your savings unless you defeat her in November. And they want to take away your guns. Remember that. Always remember that. As President, I will keep Kamala's greedy hands out of your pockets and we will deliver gigantic tax cuts. I gave you the largest tax cuts in history and we are going to go further.

(24:52)

That's what created the greatest economy. When they say compare yourself now, but do something else. Compare costs. Now compare the cost of bacon with the cost of bacon four or five years ago. Compare the cost of just groceries. Some of these things have gone up four, five, six times. Energy, interest rates. How about, I was at 2% interest rates. Now they're at 10%. But you can't get the money, so you got to keep going up. Okay. You're not at 10% if you can't get the money. We will have... I'm very proud of this. And then she copied me on one of them. Only one. I'm waiting for the others. We will have no tax on tips.

(25:40)

That was an easy one. We will have no tax on overtime. We work overtime. And for our seniors who have been decimated, decimated by the stupidity of inflation, these people, what they did to you on inflation, we will have no tax on social security benefits. No tax. You've been decimated. They took it all away. They took it all away from you. And for all the suburban households paying high property taxes here in Pennsylvania, I will restore the SALT deduction. Do you know what that is? SALT deduction? You will. To save you thousands of dollars. Maybe I shouldn't bother with... That's a good one. But you guys don't know what the hell it is. That's a good one. People think of New York, but it actually affects you very much too. I think I'll keep it off of Pennsylvania. You don't care. You didn't like that one so much, but it's actually pretty good. It's no wonder that Kamala Harris was just officially endorsed by IRS agents. Do you believe it? That's one you'd say, "I'd rather not have that endorsement." But I've been endorsed by virtually every police group in the entire nation. Every police group. Almost every sheriff's group, every police group, every one of them. We just had won the Fraternal Order. We just had 400,000 policemen. That's the biggest of all the unions. And they endorsed me.

(27:32)

And this is the first time in decades just got endorsed by the rank and file members of the Teamsters, which I happen to think is amazing. That was a surprise. That's automatic for the Democrats. And now the bosses didn't endorse me, but they had a problem. They got 30% of the vote. We got actually 60% or 61% of the vote. Can you believe it? So the people that were in the 61%, the people that want us, they said, "Well, how come you didn't endorse them? Why do you..." They're just going to take a pass, but maybe that's okay. That's all right. We know where they stand and that's good. Kamala Harris is the candidate of the tax collectors and the Washington Bureaucrats. I am the candidate of the American worker, and I always will be. I always will be. But perhaps Kamala's biggest tax hike of all is her vicious attack on Pennsylvania energy. You are under attack. If anybody here believes that she will let your energy industry continue, like fracking, you should immediately go to a psychiatrist and have your head examined. On dozens of occasions, Kamala said that she intends to ban

fracking. "I'm going to ban it. I'm going to ban it." I think we have a clip. Would you like to see a clip? I spend a lot of money on these clips. Spend a lot of money on these clips.

Kamala Harris (29:10):

That's why I'm committed to passing a Green New Deal, creating clean jobs, and finally putting an end to fracking once and for all.

Speaker 1 (29:22):

Mamala Kamala just don't give a frack.

Donald Trump (29:26):

Isn't that great? He's not very funny. Can you... That guy, those three guys, they're being blown away by Gutfeld. You know Gutfeld totally dominant [inaudible 00:29:37]. You remember that guy? When I first ran, it was 2015 thinking about running. I was going to run. I went on his show, right? And he goes, "The Tonight Show, which is dying. They're all dying." Where is Johnny Carson? Bring back Johnny. It made you appreciate, right, Uncle Sam? It made you appreciate the greatness of Johnny Carson and these guys. These three guys, they're so bad. All three of them. All three of them. But this one, I go on his show and he goes, "Is that your real hair?" I said, "Yeah." He said, "Do you mind if I mess it up?" I said, "I'd prefer no." Do you remember this?

Crowd (30:16):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (30:18):

I said, "I'd prefer it if you didn't, to be honest, but if you have to." So he grabs it and he starts really going crazy, right? And everybody laughed and it was a big thing. And it was a big hit. It was all over the place. And he got great ratings and all. And six months later, he went out because he was under pressure to apologize because he humanized Donald Trump. Do you remember? And he stood up and he said, "I'd like to apologize. Six months ago," or whatever it was, "I messed up Donald Trump's hair and it humanized him and he became president. And I would like to apologize." How weak and pathetic is a guy like that? And his show died. But the other two shows are dying. The one on ABC is dying. He was the worst host in the history of the Academy Awards. Remember I did that? Remember I wrote a, I put a Truth. Everybody should go to Truth immediately.

(31:16)

And by the way, we also love Elon. I have to tell you. [inaudible 00:31:21]. Gave me a big endorsement. Big one. But remember in the Academy Awards, I said how he's the worst host in the history of the Academy Awards. And this stupid guy goes up and just before the best picture of the year, the show is almost over. They're waiting for the best picture of the year. He gets up and he says, and his wife said, "Please don't do it. Please, darling. Don't go out." His manager said, "Don't do it."

“I have to do it.” He goes out and reads my Truth to the entire audience right before the best, prime time, the best picture. And it said basically, “He is the worst host of the history...” He reads the whole thing. And then I think he

Donald Trump (32:00):

He said something like, “Ha, ha, ha. He thinks he bothers me,” or some crap like that. I said, “He’s one of the dumbest human beings ever. He should have listened to his wife.” What a dope. But all three of them are bad. The hatred. It’s supposed to be comedy. It’s hatred. It’s like terrible, but they’re dying. And did anyone see the Gutfeld for last week?

Crowd (32:22):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (32:26):

Actually, I said it in the show, so Gutfeld had the highest ratings in his history, and it was the number one show of the week on all of television, not just on cable, on all of television. It beat all the network shows. But I told it on the show. Gutfeld hated me, for a long time hated me. Then he started saying, “I’m starting to...” He didn’t know me, but he hated me. People that know me like me, but he just couldn’t stand me. And he was pretty strong on that.

(32:59)

And then what happened is he started to say, “I don’t like him, but he gets everything done. He rebuilt our military. We have no wars. He took out the worst terrorists in history. We don’t have any problems.” We didn’t have one terror attack during my administration with all the terror attacks all over the world.

(33:21)

We didn’t have countries fighting each other. They wouldn’t have done it without my permission. They would call me up to ask whether or not they could go to war with some other country. And I said, “You can’t do that. And if you do that, I’m going to put big, big taxes all over you.” Okay. We won’t do it, and then call me up the next day. We’ve decided not to go to the war.

(33:39)

We had no wars. Israel was free. Ukraine was free. The whole world. Viktor Orbán, who’s the prime minister of Hungary, he said, “If you want to solve...” because now, everything’s blowing up. The Middle East is going to end up in World War. III. Ukraine is going to end up in World War III. So many different... We could end up in World War III with incompetent leadership. With smart leadership, it had never happened. But it’s suffered now that it would’ve been three, four years ago. I mean, the whole place.

(34:09)

And more importantly, no matter what you do, you can't get those cities back. You can't get that civilization back, and you can't get three or four million lives back. You can't do it. But Gutfeld said, on the show, he said, "I don't love this guy. But, man, everything he touches, he fixes. He gets it done. Our country was doing great. We had the best economy."

(34:35)

And he asked for an interview, and I said, "I'll do it, but I'm begrudgingly 10 minutes." I don't really want to do it because he doesn't like me. I guess I don't like anybody that doesn't like me, I'll be honest. When they don't like me, I don't like them. Okay. Sounds childish. Look at the wall, Mr. Wall. Stand up please, Mr. Wall. When they don't like me, Lee, I don't like them. That's the way it is. Call it a personality defect. But we did an interview, and it was supposed to be 15 minutes, and it lasted for two and a half hours. There was a great chemist who actually liked each other. And he likes me. And he took that interview, and he put it on five shows and his ratings went through the roof, and he's held it. He's is the hottest guy on late night and beyond late night maybe in a lot of ways.

(35:26)

But we love Sean Hannity too, right? And we love Laura and we love Jesse and Jeanine and Pete. We like Pete Hegseth. Ainsley's good. We have a lot of good people. And then we have some bad ones too, including on Fox. Do you ever notice on Fox? They put me on, I do a great job, and then they follow me with a horrible commercial. I say, "What the hell is the good of me doing it if you..." Roger Ailes never allowed bad commercials. What's the purpose of me doing a nice show, and then they put nine horrible commercials on, which are all lies? Or they put somebody on that's good. And then they always feel like they have to put somebody on his bad. So the net result is a neutral. And you say, "What are you doing it for? You can't do that."

(36:13)

Fox should put just the good people on the people that want to make America great again. They shouldn't put the guys that are professional scammers, and they shouldn't allow bad commercials. Just a few months ago, Kamala imposed a natural gas export ban. Can you believe that? That is brutalizing Pennsylvania energy jobs. You know about it, right? And Kamala's Green New Deal insanity, I call it the Green New Scam, is shutting down power plants all across America.

(36:42)

As a result, Pennsylvania electricity prices are up despite all of the oil and gas and everything are up 35% in a very short period of time with all that stuff underneath you, underneath your feet, in particular you. Since she took office, we are looking at another rise now of anywhere from 30 to 50% very quickly. And we have so much. We have so much. And you're hit about as hard as anybody. If you vote for me, I will cut your energy and electricity prices in half within 12 months. We're going to cut them down in half.

(37:23)

I will terminate the natural gas export ban, which makes it impossible for you to sell your product to a lot of countries that want it desperately because they don't have what we have. We are so rich. We have the greatest, and we don't use it. It makes you frilly. We have all of this stuff more than

anybody. We don't use it. I will get Pennsylvania energy workers pumping, fracking, drilling and producing like never before, right?

(37:57)

And I don't know about how you feel, but I do, because this was the greatest company in the world 60 or 70 years ago. We are also going to keep US Steel right here in America.

(38:19)

We have to be strong and powerful again. And we must put tariffs on foreign predators, they are predators, so that they don't destroy our steel industry. The people that liked me the most of the steel, they were dead when I came into office. They were dead. And I put taxes on China. China was dumping massive amounts of steel to destroy our companies. I put a 50% tariff. Then, I raised it in some cases to 100%.

(38:44)

And at a certain level, they said, "No Mas. We're not doing it." Remember No Mas, Roberto. We love Roberto Duran though. And No Mas, No Mas. And they said, "No Mas," and that was the end of it. And our steel companies were saved and thrived. And now we're losing our steel companies again because we have stupid people in the White House. We must keep our steel companies, and we must keep making steel more than any...

(39:08)

If we have a war, are we going to call up, "Gee, China, could you send us some steel plays?" Oh, I forgot about that. If we have a war, think of it. If we need it for our military, how do we build our tanks? How do we build our ships? We wouldn't have any steel. We have to make US Steel great again. Doesn't have to be what it was. It was the greatest company in the world. Think of it. US Steel was the greatest company in the whole world. That would be like whatever. Today, our big companies are like Google and this and that. They're not the same. UUS Steel is the strength. Google is all.... Give me a break. Not the same. Not the same.

(39:55)

You see all the stuff that Google and Facebook and all what, they got caught cheating on the last election, the bad things they did, the 51 agents and all of the stuff, the laptop. Remember, it was Russia. It was Russia, Russia, Russia. And now, it was Hunter, Hunter, Hunter, as we said. And they affected the election very much. It came out many, many points, 11 points, 12 points. But that's what we have. And we can never let that happen again. And I said, "We're going to go after anybody that gets caught cheating on the election." We're going to go after them harder than anyone's ever been sought before, because these people are really a threat. They are a threat to democracy. The Democrats are a threat to democracy. That's the real threat.

(40:42)

Under my plan, America will be a manufacturing superpower. Once again, we will be the envy of the world, and we will build that incredible future right here in Pennsylvania. Boy, did I come close. I almost said... I better be careful because [inaudible 00:41:07] they'll report it because I don't want to be.... Should I say it, Uncle Sam? I almost said to state of Pennsylvania, but I said, I meant the

Commonwealth. I never said the state. I was able to catch it because I'm cognitively very strong. Very, very strong.

(41:28)

I was able to catch it. Did you notice that right here? And I stopped for a second. I said, "Pennsylvania." Oh, that's a bad...When you do the state of Pennsylvania, you get yourself.

(41:42)

I've seen it. Well, the worst was Biden. He's in Florida, and he says, "Thank you for being so nice. I love Iowa. I've always loved..." Remember, he was in New Hampshire, and he said he was in Maine. I never did that. If you do that, it's career threatening. As it turned out, it was career threatening. But if you do that once... Winston Churchill was a great speaker. Great. I get much bigger crowds than him, but nobody ever says I'm a great speaker.

(42:12)

Winston Churchill was a great speaker. If he ever was in London, and he said, "I'm in Beirut," because Biden is capable of that. He could go that far off. He compared Florida to Iowa. And then he said it was Idaho, the greatest potato place in the world. And he said with Iowa, remember, he said, "I love the potatoes in Iowa," don't he meant, right?

(42:40)

He didn't mean Iowa. I mean the whole thing. But I said, if you were Winston Churchill and you make a mistake as to location, I'm here with you. And if I say it's great to be in the great state of Illinois, can happen. No matter how great your speech is, you could make the greatest speech in history and people will go, "That was a disaster." He did it all the time, but she's worse than him. I'm telling you, watch. She's not as smart as him. He's not smart. He never was smart. He wasn't smart 40 years ago. He was a hale and hearty guy, well-met. Did you ever hear Shakespeare? He was hale and hearty and well-met, but he wasn't a smart person. But she is a very dumb person. And we can't do that. We can't do that. I don't want to be rude. I don't want to be rude.

(43:39)

I don't want to be rude. Another front in Kamala's war on workers is her gigantic migrant invasion. Over the past three years, borders are... Do you notice she said, "I'm not a border czar." She was a border czar for three and a half years. Now, she's saying I had nothing to do... Whether she was the border czar or just the person in charge of the border, it's been the worst thing ever. Maybe one of the worst things ever to happen to our country.

(44:05)

Look at what's happening in Springfield, Ohio. Look at what's happened to that beautiful town? Look at what's happened to Aurora in Colorado where you have a radical left Democrat governor who doesn't have a clue. He is so scared. The Venezuelans are attacking. They're in the real estate business. They're taking over real estate, like I was, but they take it over with guns.

(44:32)

I took it over with the brain. They take it over with guns. Think of it, Aurora, and they have weapons that the military doesn't even have, AK-47s. I learned about AK-47s three weeks ago. That's not a nice... I'm getting very good at learning about weapons. I'm learning a lot about guns.

(44:51)

Over the past three years, borders czar, Harris, has inundated small towns all across America with hundreds of thousands of migrants. Not only has she invited them across our border, unfortunately, she's also illegally flown them. And remember, she was making excuses. "No, no, we haven't really had too many."

(45:10)

And then we found out that they're flying in by big, big, beautiful jets. They're flying over the border. She's trying to say that the border was sort of secure. It wasn't secure, although the greatest graph in the history of graphs, a thing that I love, perhaps as much as any person I've ever met, is my wonderful graph on immigration and the lack of people coming. Do we have that graph? Can we put that graph up? This is my favorite graph. Oh, I love it. I love it. I love it. I love that graph, Lee. David, I love it.

(45:56)

Oh, isn't that a beautiful. I don't care what it says. Don't care if it said I did a lousy job. That's the most beautiful piece of paper I've ever seen. You see the arrow in the bottom? That was the week that I left office. See the arrow in the bottom, the big red arrow. That's the lowest level. This was done by the border patrol. This looks like a Trump special. It wasn't. That was done by the US Border patrol who are phenomenal. ISIS is phenomenal. That was done by the border patrol. That was the lowest level of immigration we've ever had in the country.

Crowd (46:30):

[inaudible 00:46:31].

Donald Trump (46:32):

And then these idiots, these stupid idiots took over. And look at what happened to our numbers. Look at what happened. Look at what happened to the numbers. But is that the most beautiful... I love the colors, the blue, the gold, the red. There's everything about it. I love, I love the stars because if I didn't look over to the right to see that beautiful graph, I said, "Put up that graph. Please."

(46:59)

If I didn't look over to the right, I wouldn't be here with you tonight. And that would be a very terrible... What a beautiful thing. Think of it, Uncle Sam. Immigration saved my life. Think of it. Immigration saved my life. No. It's great. Well, thank you. And thank you. I sleep with that face every night. I go to bed with it. See, darling. Darling, it's time to go to bed. Let's go. What a beautiful site. Thank you very much. Okay. Thank you. Great job that you were able to get it so fast. I didn't think we were going to be using it. I didn't think I was going to use it in Butler. It was just, I always use it at the end if I use it. I only use it, you would know. You go to every damn rally, right?

(47:52)

He's at every rally, and he makes a lot of money. I think he's probably an accountant. He's a CPA. He's a genius. But he goes to every rally. But right. I rarely use it. But when I use, it's always on my left, and it's always at the end of the speech. This time, I just thought of it. As you can see, I don't use the teleprompter too much. Isn't it nice to have a president that doesn't have to use a teleprompter? Isn't that nice? Right? It's really nice.

(48:42)

Thank you very much. By the way, we had a rally, and Lee's part of the woods out in Long Island, and that was unbelievable. We filled up where the Islanders play and the Nets were playing. They used to play there, a big like a Madison Square Garden type arena. We filled it up. We could have filled it up three times. It was an amazing, just less than a week ago, right? That was great. Lee was there.

(49:06)

Kamala has illegally flown in more than a half a million migrants when she was saying, "No, no, we don't want to do that." These guys actually want these people in our country. It's not even believable. Working with left-wing nonprofits to inundate Pennsylvania communities, changing the character of small towns and villages all over our country, and changing them forever. They will never be the same. They will never be. Do you think Springfield will ever be the same? I don't think. The fact is, and I'll say it now, you have to get them the hell out. You have to get them out. I'm sorry. Get them out. Can't have it. Can't have it. They've destroyed it.

Crowd (49:54):

[inaudible 00:50:06].

Donald Trump (50:06):

It's terrible. It's terrible to say. And it's a tough thing to do. You're going to take in some murderers and things. And you'll put them on the planes and the buses, and you're going to start doing it. Dwight Eisenhower holds the record, believe it or not. He was a moderate kind of a guy. General Eisenhower, president, and he has the record. He couldn't stand people pouring into our country. And he took a lot and took them, a very strong on that.

(50:28)

And we have to be strong. We have no choice because this is not sustainable by any country. There's no country that can do this. What were they thinking when they did it? What were they thinking? This is like, who would allow men to play in women's sports? Well, this is bigger. This is bigger. But it's the same thought. Who would allow? We're allowing open borders where millions of people that we have no idea who they are, where they come from. We don't know if they're murderers, if they're killers. Many are murderers though, because prison populations are being released into our country.

(51:02)

And these are tough people. They're tough people, and they're vicious evil people in many cases that we can't have. But it's very tough because we'll take one young woman with two children, and they'll put them in a bus to take them back to some country. And it will be put in the fake news. And it will be terrible story. It's terrible. And the whole country will turn against. It's a very tough thing to do. We have to do it carefully. But we have to get murderers and drug dealers and all these people that are coming into our country where we have to get them out of here. It's not sustainable.

(51:39)

And not far from here, the 4,000 person town of Charleroi, there's people... Do people. In Charleroi, Pennsylvania seen a 2000% increase in the population of town. Do you know that? Right? Has your town changed slightly? Where are you from? Charleroi, put up... Okay. Good. I just took a picture with that handsome guy.

(52:09)

So would you say your town has changed just a little bit over the last couple of months? Is it a different place, totally different place?

Crowd (52:20):

We're everywhere.

Donald Trump (52:21):

It's what?

Crowd (52:22):

It's completely different.

Donald Trump (52:24):

It's completely different. Where are the other people that started screaming about Charleroi? Where are they? Okay. Has your beautiful town changed?

Crowd (52:35):

Yes.

Donald Trump (52:36):

Yes. You can't do it. 80%, think of it, of the capital, and it's composed of lawless gangs. We're not going to do this. All of the gang members, MS-13, they're brought into our country, because Venezuela doesn't want to... Remember this, Venezuela has sent their criminals into our country, has emptied their jails. Not fully. They've still got people, but I don't know why, because I would've been worse than him. I would've emptied it. If I ran one of those countries, Honduras, any of them,

even Mexico, to an extent is doing it. And they shouldn't be doing it at all because they're getting rich off of us. They're getting rich. They shouldn't be doing it at all. They're going to stop immediately.

(53:24)

But so many of these countries... I would do it. If I were the president of one of these countries, and they're all smart street-smart people, I would've had them all. I don't know why Venezuela does, but they have a lot of the jail population in our country. They probably couldn't get enough buses and planes. That's probably the only reason. But they're dumping jail populations, the criminals of the street, into our country. And there's only one thing that can happen. And it's really bad. And it's happening. And now, you see it. And I said this three years ago when I heard about it, I said, "This is only going to be bad."

(53:57)

Think of the cruelty Kamala Harris is inflicting on the people of Pennsylvania. You live in a small town your whole life. You pay your taxes. You really are exemplary. You pay everything. You do everything. You love your town. You love your country. You know the town so well by name. You're just so proud of it.

(54:16)

And suddenly, she flies in thousands and thousands of migrants from the most dangerous places on earth, and they deposit them right smack in the middle of your community. And you're a nice person. And you want to be politically correct. I see it. I see it very much in the cities. Like the governor of Colorado, the guys are real stiff, but he's up talking and he says, "Well, these are fine people." He doesn't want to say that they have AK-47s, and they're taking over large portions of real estate. He doesn't want to say it. They want to be politically correct. It's happening in all of these towns that we're talking about, because the mayors are afraid. And they're afraid politically too. They don't know. Am I supposed to say this is good, or am I supposed to say... And Democrat mayors, every one of them is saying it's a wonderful thing, and not one of them believes it, but they're afraid to go against the stupid party that's in Washington.

(55:14)

So now, your schools can teach because the majority... They can't teach because the majority of students don't speak the language. The housing market is destroyed. Crime is rampant. The jobs are taken by migrants illegally imported to our countries. Your school classes, you can't get in. You can't get into your hospitals. Nobody can get into the hospitals. They're driving to hospitals three, 400 miles away.

(55:38)

The media is desperate to stop us from having this conversation. The fake news, look at all of them. They have a lot of people. Oh, they have some of the big ones. They have some of the big ones. Wow. Oh, that's very impressive.

(55:54)

They have some good ones too. But that's exactly why we must have this conversation. We have to have it because the media doesn't want to talk about it. They don't want to do anything that's going

to embarrass Kamala, because I don't know why. Number one, the country's going to die. They're going to die. They're already dying to a large extent.

(56:14)

But if I get elected, they're going to do much better because we get higher ratings. Greg Gutfeld got the highest ratings in the history of his show. And think of it, the number one show of the night, including networks. Nobody knows that. And maybe I think the number one show of the week.

Crowd (56:31):

[inaudible 00:56:31].

Donald Trump (56:32):

No. But they'll do much better. But they don't realize that. They haven't realized that yet. This isn't an attack on any group of people. It's common sense. We're really talking about we're the party of common sense. We're conservative, all that. We are the party of common sense. That's what we are. That's what we are.

(56:49)

We want to have strong borders, great education, school choice. As everybody like school choice. We want to move the Department of Education. We're ranked at the bottom of the list, the worst. We spend more money per pupil than any other country by far. And yet, we're at the bottom of the list. At 40, we're ranked about number 40. And I'm going to close the Department of Education and move education back to the states. And we're going to do it fast.

(57:22)

Maybe, I'll have you do that. I'll use Lee. Maybe, I'll have you. You could do it. That's not too easy. We'll get somebody great. We'll get Lee Zeldin is here with us tonight. I think, that's the job for Lee or Vivek. Oh, we'll get somebody. We like Vivek. We need somebody with a lot of energy, a lot of strength, energy and intelligence.

(57:44)

But it takes centuries to build the unique character of each state. And we are going to. And when you do that, so the number one rated country is Norway. The number two is Denmark, and on and on it goes, spend much less money than we do. And they have the finest education. And New York City a few years ago with De Blasio, who is one of the worst bears in history, by the way, he said, "We're going to go with the Norwegian system." That didn't work out too well. When they start throwing the teachers out the window, that wasn't working out. They don't do that in Norway.

(58:18)

Historically, they haven't thrown too many teachers out the window in Norway. But we're going to make it good. And you know what's going to happen, is out of the 50 states, you're going to have 35 like different ones. Iowa will do good. A lot of the states will do very good.

(58:35)

I can think of probably 30, 35 will be... And five will be okay. 10 will be okay. You'll have four or five that will be terrible, but that's okay. We have to control it. But you'll have Idaho. You'll have Idaho will do a great job. No debt, no this. They run a great state. A lot of places will have education that can compete with Norway and Denmark, but we'll have certain places. And it's the same places like Gavin Newsom, who is a terrible governor. You'll probably have a problem in California.

(59:14)

But what you do is you give it to the local communities, and they'll have a great educational system. You don't want to give it to somebody like Kamala because she destroyed San Francisco, and then destroyed the whole state. But reckless migration policy can change it very quickly, and it can destroy everything in its way, just like we've seen in London and Paris and Minneapolis.

(59:37)

Look at what's happened in London. Look what's happening in Paris. If Kamala Harris wins this election, she will flood Pennsylvania cities and towns with illegal migrants from all over the world. And Pennsylvania will never be the same. You'll never be the same.

(59:56)

When I'm president, all migrant flights to Pennsylvania will stop immediately. By the way, all migrant flights, not only to Pennsylvania everywhere. No, but how about they get caught? We just found that out a few months ago. They're saying, "No, no, we're fighting." In the meantime, people were just pouring and, "No, no, we want to do it." And then we learned that the airplanes are flying. That means that it was just a big con job.

(01:00:23)

Remember this, for a long time, she's been talking about her experience at McDonald's. I worked at McDonald's over the French fries. It was so hot. I think I'm going to go to a McDonald's next week someplace. I'm going to go might not be here in your place. I'm going to go to a McDonald's, and I'm going to work the French fry job for about a half an hour. I want to see how it is.

(01:00:48)

But she said she worked, and she grew up in terrible condition. She worked at McDonald's. She never worked there. And these fake news reporters will never report it. They don't want to report it because they're fake. They're fake.

(01:01:04)

They don't want to report it. She never worked at McDonald's. But it was a big part of her resume. They went to the different places. Did she work here? Did she work here? Did she work here? She said, "We don't know who the hell she is. Leave us alone. We're making hamburgers."

(01:01:21)

We'll end the invasion of small town Pennsylvania, and we will end the destruction of America. It's destroying our country. This country is going to be better than ever before. But we have to do certain things, and we have to do it for [inaudible 01:01:40].

(01:01:39)

And this is one of the big reasons that we're leading in the polls in Pennsylvania, but I think we're doing a lot better than even the polls say. In the latest Emerson Poll, we're up in Pennsylvania, Arizona, Wisconsin, and Georgia, pretty substantially in today's latest New York Times. If the New York Times gives me a good poll, you know we're way up. The Siena Poll, we're up in North Carolina by three, in Georgia by four, and in Arizona by five. Those are swing states.

(01:02:14)

And a poll on a state that Republicans just haven't won in many, many years for president, you have a wonderful governor there who's really working, Glenn Youngkin, he's working hard. He's really pushing it hard. He's in charge of it, and he's doing a good job. A poll just came out in Virginia where we're leading in the state of Virginia leading. If we win Virginia, I don't even know if I need Pennsylvania, but we want to get it anyway. We want to get Pennsylvania.

(01:02:44)

Remember last time, so last time, we did better than 60. But in 2016, we were leading by hundreds of thousands of votes in Pennsylvania, and they refused to announce it, remember? And then they announced Wisconsin or Michigan, which we won. But all night long, I said, "When are they going to announce Pennsylvania?" It would be impossible to catch us based on the numbers, if I lost every vote from then until the end. But they waited until two o'clock in the morning. You know why they did that? Right? They were trying to see if they could accumulate enough ballots. Very dangerous thing.

(01:03:18)

This is a bad, bad system. And we're winning Pennsylvania, but despite the fact that I almost hate to say that we're winning. Why don't I say we're tied, so you go out and vote, or we're down by one. I always say, "Pretend you're down by one." The point is, you got to get a vote. We got to win, and we got to win and can't take any chances.

(01:03:40)

But here in Pennsylvania, you also need to vote for your next Senator Dave McCormick, who I know for a long time, and he's going to defeat Bob Casey. He's going to stop inflation and secure our borders.

Donald Trump (01:04:04):

Do you want to come up for a second? Do you mind? I love this guy. He's a military hero, he's a business hero and he'll make a great senator. Come on up, David. Say something.

Speaker 2 (01:04:22):

Hi, Mr. President. Thank you. All right. Well, Mr. President, thank you so much for that great introduction and we're going to win the Presidency right here in a Senate majority in the keystone state. So thank you. And the reason we're going to win is because people in Pennsylvania feel like

they've lost their economic security; prices going out of control, the war on fossil fuels. They've lost their physical security; crime in our cities, illegal immigration, 4000 fentanyl deaths, and people around the world, adversaries, challenging us. So people in Pennsylvania want change, and what I tell them is listen, it's a battle between common sense and these radical liberal policies under Kamala Harris. And Bob Casey is going to vote for her 99% of the time because he is a weak leader and a rubber stamp for this liberal agenda.

(01:05:19)

And I say also, this is a race between strength and weakness. And when I talk about strength with G.T. Thompson and Sean Parnell, I say listen, I was standing there at Butler, 15 feet away. I saw you get shot, I saw you go down, and I saw you come up with your fist and say, "Fight, fight, fight." That's why we're going to win. Thank you, sir.

Donald Trump (01:05:50):

Thank you. Thank you very much. And he's a good man, I'll tell you. Very successful guy. He goes through a lot to do this. And Bob Casey, I could tell you, I was there for four years at the highest, highest, highest level, I met everybody, this guy does nothing for Pennsylvania. He's not going to help your oil, your fracking, he's not going to help anything. And David will be a warrior for your commonwealth. He will be a warrior. Total warrior. So thank you, David. Thank you very much.

(01:06:28)

We're also pleased to be joined ... oh, I have so many people here. I have so many. I have congressmen, I have senators, it's brutal. When you introduce people, you always miss a couple of them, but I'm going to apologize because I see somebody there that I think is a certain senator, but I'm not 100% sure. The eyes aren't what they used to be, I'll be totally honest. The brain is better than it used to be, but the eyes aren't what they used to be. You always get yourself in trouble, but I'm going to introduce somebody that's been amazing, Congressman Glenn 'G.T.' Thompson, who's sitting with us. Thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you, G.T. Thank you very much. Great job. He's a warrior.

(01:07:10)

Former Congressman, Fred Keller. Fred, thank you very much. I saw him sitting there. A great gentleman who's a real leader, state senate majority leader, Joe Pittman. Joe? Whoa. Whoa. Hey, you're popular, Joe. What a family you have too. What a great family. Thank you very much, Joe. Mayor of Slippery Rock, J.D. Longo. Thank you, J.D. Great job. Thank you. Great job.

(01:07:47)

And a friend of mine who's a warrior and a very strong guy, a tough guy. They had a bad, bad deal with that election. It was terrible what happened. Sean Parnell. Sean, stand up. They played around with 25,000 ballots. That was another unique one, wasn't it? What a disgrace that was.

(01:08:12)

Anyway, we're six weeks away from the most important election in the history of our country and here are the facts. Kamala Harris wants open borders. She will deliver rampant inflation and she

wants to pack the Supreme Court. You know that. Instead of nine justices like we have now, Kamala wants to bring it up very substantially. Now, this is a number I heard two days ago, potentially to 25 justices so she can rig the system. Meaning not she, the whole party can rig the system, the party of communists. She wants to bring it up to 25. That's the first time I heard that number, but I heard it very loud and clear. Congress is supposed to be that, not the Supreme Court. No. They were very brave, the Supreme Court, very brave, and they take a lot of hits because of it. It should be illegal what happens. You have these guys that like playing the rough, like the great Bobby Knight. These people should be put in jail the way they talk about our judges and our justices, trying to get them to sway their vote, sway their decision.

(01:09:17)

Kamala was an original creator of Defund the Police movement. Okay. So she was in Defund the Police for years. Anybody who wants to defund the police for even one week is not worthy of being President of the United States. Can you imagine? That's where she came from. That's where she came from. That's her theory and that's her way and that's her policy. You know what the policy is? She's changed 15 policies. Over the years, I've been a student of politics for a long time, but I was in the other side. I was writing checks all the time, but I was on the other side. But I've never seen anyone go 15 for 15. I've seen guys change one policy, maybe two when they were little ones. She changed everything. She loves oil all of a sudden. She loves the police. When did that start? A few months ago?

(01:10:20)

But let me tell you, they immediately go back to where they came from. Kamala Harris vowed to abolish ICE. These are great, great patriots, ICE. They take such hits. They are so tough and love our country so much. They get MS-13 out of our country. Under borders, our Harris, Venezuelan gangs. All these Venezuelan gangs have taken over entire areas of different places in our country and she supports free healthcare for illegal aliens while our hospitals and emergency rooms are being overrun by migrants who come up here because they say, "Come up and we'll give you ..." Look, I feel sorry. I have a bigger heart than anybody. But you can't tell people to come up, "We're going to give you education, we're going to give you free healthcare," because they're going to come up. And if you stop saying that, they won't come any longer. You can't do this, and Newsom does it and all of them do it and you can't do it. But migrants make it virtually ... it's unusable. The states become unusable; the school systems, the hospital.

(01:11:26)

This is a number that's the worst number that you'll ever hear. Think of a big stadium that holds 55,000 people. She lost more than 325,000 migrant children. They're gone. Nobody knows where they are. Many of them are dead. Many of them are in sex trade, but many of them are dead. They've been trafficked, they've been raped. 325,000 children are missing. If one child is missing, it's too many. Think of it. Under her, 325,000 children. As California attorney, she will destroy our country. As California Attorney General she redefined child sex trafficking, the term deadly weapon, and rape of an unconscious person as non-violent crimes. She said they're all non-violent.

(01:12:29)

She praised the idea of 70 to 80% tax. She wants a tax rate of 70 to 80%. Will you be happy paying 80%? I don't think so. She wants to ban the sale of gas-powered vehicles, which will destroy the Pennsylvania way of life, and she even endorsed free sex changes. At first they said, "You've got to go back and tell me this." And this was recently. She endorsed free sex changes for illegal aliens in detention centers all over our country at taxpayer expense. You don't hear this on Oprah, do you? Think of that. Sex change. You're detained, you're being held in a detention center and you say, "I want to change. I want to become a woman." And they have to give you the operation, which is an immensely expensive operation on top of everything else, \$250,000 at least, and then all the drugs involved and everything else. She's sick, I'm telling you. If you put her in, I don't think you will either. Uncle Sam, will you put her in? I don't think so. Stand up, Uncle Sam.

(01:13:52)

No, it's terrible. As DA and as Attorney General, she destroyed San Francisco and she destroyed all of California. It's like a different place. It's not recognizable. Now she's coming to destroy the United States of America and we're not going to let it happen. We can't let it happen. She led the change in California law so that if you steal less than \$950, you are not prosecuted, and if you steal more than \$950, you're actually not prosecuted either. But how about this? The kids are walking in with computers, they're adding it up so that if it's less than 950, they go into a judge, they say, "Your Honor, it's less than" ... "Oh, okay, case dismissed." Is this country sick? Less than \$1000, you don't get prosecuted.

(01:14:44)

She even lied about Joe Biden's cognitive abilities. Remember? She said, "Oh, he's fine. He's fine." A great disservice to the American people, because he's negotiating with Russia, China and North Korea. He's negotiating with people that are probably in a state of shock. They say, "Can you believe this?" Because they're all at the top of their game. I know all of them. They're at the top of their game. And we are at the most dangerous point in the history of our country. We could end up in World War Three because of this lunatic, and her, she's so much worse. She wants to take away your guns and your rifles in violation of the Second Amendment. And she's a communist, and everybody knows it, and our country is not ready for a communist President and won't be for a long, long, long time to come. That's why, less than two months from now, we are going to tell her that we've had enough. Our country can't take it anymore. Kamala, you've been a terrible vice president. You'll be the worst President in the history of our country, superseding even crooked Joe Biden. Kamala, you are a disaster to the United States of America. Kamala, you are fired. You're fired. Get out. Get out.

(01:16:24)

All right, so we have to talk business. I always thought women liked me. I never thought I had a problem. But the fake news keeps saying women don't like me. I don't believe it. You know why? They like to have strong borders. They like to have safety. Nothing personal, I think they like me. Thank you. I love you too. I love you too. Thank you.

(01:16:53)

But I think they like me because I represent something that's very important. I make this statement to the great women of our country. Sadly, women are poorer than they were four years ago, much

poorer, are less healthy than they were four years ago, are less safe on the streets than they were four years ago, are paying much higher prices for groceries and everything else than they were four years ago, are more stressed and depressed and unhappy than they were four years ago, and are less optimistic and confident in the future than they were four years ago. I believe that. I will fix all of that, and fast, and at long last, this nation and national nightmare will end. It will end. We've got to end this national nightmare.

(01:17:55)

Because I am your protector. I want to be your protector. As President, I have to be your protector. I hope you don't make too much of it. I hope the fake news doesn't go, "Oh, he wants to be their protector." Well, I am as President. I have to be your protector. I will make you safe at the border, on the sidewalks of your now violent cities, in the suburbs where you are under migrant criminal siege, and with our military protecting you from foreign enemies, of which we have many today because of the incompetent leadership that we have. You will no longer be abandoned, lonely, or scared. You will no longer be in danger. You're not going to be in danger any longer. You will no longer have anxiety from all of the problems our country has today. You will be protected and I will be your protector.

(01:18:49)

Women will be happy, healthy, confident and free. You will no longer be thinking about abortion. That's all they talk about, abortion, because we've done something that nobody else could have done. It is now where it always had to be, with the states, and they vote of the people. And it is and will be with powerful exceptions like those that Ronald Reagan insisted on, for rape, incest, and the life of the mother, but not allowing for Democrat-demanded late-term abortion in the seventh, eighth or ninth month, or even execution of a baby after birth. Thank you. Thank you very much. Such an important topic. For 52 years, all legal scholars and experts wanted abortion to be with the states and to have a vote of the people. 52 years they fought for this, Republicans, Democrats, liberals and conservatives, everyone wanted abortion out of the federal government and into the states. Six brilliant and very brave justices of the United States Supreme Court were able to do that for you and they did it. It will never move back to the federal government. We'll never have the votes to do so and nobody should want it to, because it must now have that very important vote of the people, something sought for many, many years.

(01:20:58)

I have always defended and supported IVF fertility, and so has the Republican Party, and we gave you and give you total support on IVF. Don't let anyone tell you different. We are much stronger than the Democrats. We want beautiful babies in our country. We want you to have your beautiful, beautiful, perfect baby. We want those babies and we need them. And I will protect women at a level never seen before. They will finally be healthy, hopeful, safe and secure. Their lives will be happy, beautiful and great again. And it's my honor to do so. It's my honor to do so. Because that's all they talk about. Our country's a mess. It's a mess. The borders are bad, the trade is bad, the inflation is bad. It's the worst time in your lives in our country. We're being laughed at by everybody in the world. Everything is wrong with our country, nothing's right, and all they talk about is abortion. The fact is, for 52 years they've been trying to do what we did, and the votes are all taking place in Ohio, it took place in Kansas, and it was more liberal than people would've thought, but it's taking place all

over the land. And the vote's going to change and it's being negotiated, but it's the vote of the people and it's with the exceptions. We want to have the exceptions. Some people have to follow their heart, but it's hard not to have the exceptions. It really is.

(01:22:40)

But that's all they talk about. The country's falling apart, we're going to end up in World War Three, and all they can talk about is abortion. That's all they talk about. And it really no longer pertains, because we've done something on abortion that nobody thought was possible. And I give those three brilliant, and it's six, but the three that we put in, but six brilliant justices of the United States Supreme Court, a tremendous hand for their intelligence, but also for their courage. It took a lot of courage to do so. It's where everybody wanted it, every legal scholar, every legal expert.

(01:23:21)

From the moment we take back the White House from Kamala Harris, I believe we are going to have the four greatest years in the history of our country. Starting on day one, I will seal the border and we're going to stop the migrant invasion. We will stop the migrant invasion into our country, not sustainable by any country. We will carry out the largest deportation operation of criminals in American history. Have to. We have to. I'd rather not say it. I would rather not say it, but we have to. We will end inflation and make America affordable again. It's not affordable. I went to that store today in Pennsylvania, beautiful store. Brian, the son of the owner, what a great young man he was and we had such an incredible crowd, but he was saying how he hates to do it, but the prices are so high. We looked at a lot of the people at the checkout counter; "How are the prices?" They're all going, "It's terrible." That's all over the country. This happened because of Biden and Kamala.

(01:24:34)

While working Americans catch up, we're going to put a temporary cap on credit card interest rates at 10%. It's too much. They're paying 25%, 28%. It's too much. We are going to become energy independent again and energy dominant in a very short period of time like no other country has ever been. We will do things that no other country has ever been able to do with energy, because we have more energy than anybody else. And we are going to get ANWR that I told you about in Alaska open and operating immediately.

(01:25:18)

We will close the border. Let people come into our country, but only if they come in legally. And we will immediately drill, baby, drill. And we will stop outsourcing and turn the United States into a manufacturing superpower. We are not going to let foreign countries rip us off any longer. And we just about had it stopped and they just broke everything that ... it's just amazing. What they did is so disgraceful. We will pass the ... call it Trump Reciprocal Trade Act, so if China or any other country, not only China, charges us a 100 or 200% tariff, then we will charge them the exact same 100 or 200% tariff in return. And I will not let Mexico, China, or any other country sell cars into the United States to the detriment of our auto workers. I will bring the auto industry manufacturing back into the United States. It will be. We're going to bring it back.

(01:26:41)

Right now China is building massive car factories. They wouldn't have started it with me, but they didn't know that was going to happen to us four years ago. They had no idea. They had no thought that that could happen. Nobody thought that was going to happen. If I thought that I did poorly in that election, which we didn't, we got more votes than any sitting President in history by a lot. Think of it. If I thought I lost that election, I wouldn't be doing this. I wouldn't be doing this. Much harder. You lose, you lose, but when that happens, you can't let people get away with it. You cannot let people get away with it.

(01:27:22)

Our car industry and auto manufacturing will be double during my term and at a number higher than it ever was before. We've lost almost 60% of our automobile manufacturing over decades, and now a lot of it's going right into Mexico. We're going to stop that. We're going to stop it very quickly. They weren't doing it with me, but boy are they doing it now. I will end Kamala's insane electric vehicle mandate.

(01:27:55)

I will always protect social security and Medicare with no cuts on social security. We're not going to be changing the age. They're going to end up destroying social security because they're letting migrants into social security at numbers nobody can believe. They will destroy your social security on top of everything.

(01:28:14)

I will stop the drugs and fentanyl pouring into our country, killing our kids and our families. We will stop it. I had it down to the lowest number in 32 years and then these people took over and what happened to our border? What happened to even the drugs pouring in? Times nine, they tell me. It's nine times more than we had. And by the way, honestly, you'll never be able to solve that problem unless you have the death penalty for drug dealers. And it's not something I like saying. That's the way it is. China has no drug problem. I said to President Xi, "Do you have a drug problem?" "No, no, no, no, no." "You don't have a drug problem?" "No, no, no." "What do you attribute that to?" He said, "Quick trial." I said, "What's quick trial?" "We take the drug dealer, we give him a quick trial, and if he's guilty, which I guess he probably always is over there," he said, "We immediately execute."

(01:29:14)

You've got to understand something. It sounds horrible, right? Each drug dealer, he or she, during the course of their life, kills at least 500 people. And when you hear that, how many families do you know where their child had a dose of fentanyl? Not even in many cases because they were into drugs. They take another drug and it's laced with fentanyl. Not even what you would call a bad drug. They take a medication prescribed by a doctor. It's got fentanyl and they die right in front of the parents. We will crush all of that. We will stop it, and we're going to stop it fast. Not going to allow it.

(01:29:56)

President Xi and I had a great conversation. I said, "You're killing our people," because they make it. "You're sending it into Mexico, you're killing our people." And I told him what I was going to do and he was not happy about that. And we had a deal that he was going to give death penalty to any people making fentanyl and selling it into the United States. And then when Biden took over, that all

failed, because these guys aren't going to do anything. They didn't do anything. They don't do anything. Even if you look at the Abraham Accords, what I did for Israel, we had four countries, they still have four countries. Every country should have been signed. You would've had peace in the Middle East. But they took the four countries. They haven't put one country in. One additional country. We would have it loaded up.

(01:30:42)

We will crush violent crime and protect all law enforcement, including Border patrol, ICE, Sheriffs, and Secret Service. We will protect them. We will terminate the green new scam and spend trillions of unspent dollars on roads, bridges, real infrastructure and paying down debt, and not fake infrastructure like we have under the green New Deal where it's throwing money out the window and causing massive inflation.

(01:31:10)

I will settle the war in Ukraine and I will end the chaos in the Middle East and I will prevent World War Three. And I think I'm the only one that's going to be able to do that. We are far down the line. And World War Three, this will be a war like no other because of the weaponry. I always say, this is no longer army tanks going back and forth shooting each other. This is nuclear power with power like nobody's ever seen before. We will have peace through strength. That's what we had. We had no wars during my four years. First time. Now, we wiped out ISIS 100%. We did it in four weeks. They said it would take five years, I did it in four weeks. Our military is great. Our military is not woke either. The guys on top like Millie and those guys are woke, the television guys are all woke, but the real military, you could put them in a room for two years and scream woke at them, and when they walk out, they'll be shouting, "I'm not woke." The job they did with me on ISIS, I inherited that whole mess with ISIS and we defeated 100% of the ISIS caliphate in record time. We have a great military, which you don't hear about.

(01:32:26)

I will support universal school choice and every parent will be empowered to send their child to the public, private, religious, or charter school that is right for them. We will rebuild our cities, including Washington DC, which are a horror show, making them safe, clean, and beautiful again. We're going to rebuild our cities. We'll have to work with Democrats and that's okay, but we're going to get them cleaned up and we're going to make them safe, because right now you can't walk across the street in our cities, including Washington DC, the capitol. We're going to clean it up, make it beautiful again, and make it safe again. And we will keep the US dollar as the world's reserve currency, because it is failing right now. And if we lose that, it'd be like losing a war.

(01:33:14)

This is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem and misery under Kamala and Crooked Joe, and unleash safety, prosperity, and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed. Every single race, religion, color, and creed. We're going to take care of it all together. We will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates and low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car and a home. It's the American dream. We're bringing back the American dream. We will stop the invasion. We'll end migrant crime, which is at a level that nobody can believe except me, because I said it. As soon as I heard what they were doing with the open border, I

couldn't believe it. We built hundreds of miles of wall and all we had to do is flip up some additional wall panels. We would've picked up 200 miles more. That's much more than I ever said I was going to build. And they didn't do it. And then I realized they wanted open borders. I couldn't believe it.

(01:34:18)

We're going to strengthen our military, build a missile defense shield around our country. We're going to keep critical race theory and transgender insanity the hell out of our schools, and we are going to keep men out of women's sports. You saw the Olympics, with the boxing, with the beautiful, young Italian girl fighting a person who transitioned. Muhammad Ali would've been scared of this person. Transitioned. And the left is a defensive shot, so boom, he gets a left, hits her in the face. She didn't know what the hell hit her. It was like a horse. I never saw this before. She walked back to her corner. She said, "I just got hit with something. What happened?" They said, "Give it another try. Maybe she was just ... he was just lucky." Sorry, I could get in trouble for that. Uncle Sam said, "No, you got it right." But no. So she goes back out, boom, does another left, just a jab. She gets hit. She quits. She says, "That's it. I can't fight. This person just hurt me really badly with two little jabs." And that person went on to very easily win the gold medal.

(01:35:39)

There was another person who transitioned, Uncle Sam, also. Different country, transitioned, different weight class, transitioned, won the gold medal. So you had two people that transitioned, both happened to win the gold medal. Is anybody surprised by that? These people are sick. And you know what? It's so demeaning to women. So demeaning

Donald Trump (01:36:00):

... demeaning to women, when you think of it. We will defend the Second Amendment, protect religious liberty and restore free speech. And we will secure our election. Everyone will prosper, every family will thrive, and every day will be filled with opportunity and hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat Comrade Kamala Harris, and we must stop her country-destroying liberal agenda once and for all. You must get out and vote. You have to get out and vote. Everyone here promise me, "I'll vote." We want a landslide that's too big to rig. They can't do anything about it. At a certain level, there's not a thing.

(01:36:43)

They cheat like dogs. They cheat so badly. People say, "Oh, it's a terrible thing to say." The people that know know exactly what I'm talking about. You know who knows better than anybody else? Democrat leaders. Those are the ones. On November 5th, it will be considered, you watch, the most important day in the history of our country. We will save our economy. We will save our country on November 5th. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. We will put America first and we will take back our country.

(01:37:19)

Together, we will make America powerful again. We will make America wealthy again. We will make America healthy again. We will make America strong again. We will make America proud again. We

will make America safe again. We will make America free again and we will make America great again. Thank you very much, Pennsylvania. God bless you. God bless you, Pennsylvania, go vote.

MUSIC (01:38:06):

Young man, there's no need to be down.

(01:38:06)

I said, young man, get yourself off the ground.

(01:38:06)

I said, young man, because you're in a new town.

(01:38:06)

There's no need to be unhappy.

(01:38:06)

Young man, there's a place you can go.

(01:38:06)

I said, young man, when you're short on your dough.

(01:38:06)

You can stay there and I'm sure you will find many ways to have a good time.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:38:06)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:38:06)

You can have a good meal.

(01:38:06)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:38:06)

Young man, are you listening to me?

(01:38:06)

I said, young man, what do you want to be?

(01:38:06)

I said, young man, you can make real your dreams.

(01:38:06)

But you've got to know this one thing.

(01:38:06)

No man does it all by himself.

(01:38:06)

I said, young man, put your pride on the shelf and just go there, to the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

I'm sure they can help you today.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:38:06)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:38:06)

You can have a good meal.

(01:38:06)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:38:06)

Young man, I was once in your shoes.

(01:38:06)

I said I was down and out with the blues.

(01:38:06)

I felt no man cared if I were alive.

(01:38:06)

I felt the whole world was so jive.

(01:38:06)

That's when someone came up to me and said.

(01:38:06)

Young man, take a walk up the street.

(01:38:06)

It's a place there called the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

They can start you back on your way.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

It's fun to stay at the YMCA. They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:38:06)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:38:06)

YMCA, it's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, there's no need to feel down.

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, get yourself off the ground.

(01:38:06)

YMCA, it's fun to stay at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, are you listening to me?

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, what do you wanna be?

(01:38:06)

YMCA, you'll find it at the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

No man, no man does it all by himself.

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, put your pride on the shelf.

(01:38:06)

YMCA and just go to the YMCA.

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, I was once in your shoes.

(01:38:06)

Young man, young man, I was down with the blues.

(01:38:06)

YMCA, it's fun to stay at the...

Donald Trump (01:42:57):

We will rebuild our cities, including Washington, DC, which —

MUSIC (01:43:00):

... body, wanna touch my body.

(01:43:00)

My body. It's too much, my body.

(01:43:00)

Check it out, my body.

(01:43:00)

My body, don't you doubt my body.

(01:43:00)

Every man wants to be a macho, macho man.

(01:43:00)

To have the kind of body always in demand.

(01:43:00)

Jogging in the mornings, go man go.

(01:43:00)

Work up to the hill's top, muscles grow.

(01:43:00)

You can best believe me.

(01:43:00)

He's a macho man.

(01:43:00)

Glad he took you down with anyone you can.

(01:43:00)

Hey, hey, hey, hey.

(01:43:00)

Macho, macho, man.

(01:43:00)

I gotta be a macho man.

(01:43:00)

I gotta be a macho, macho man.

(01:43:00)

I gotta be a macho man.

(01:43:00)

Macho, macho man.

(01:43:00)

I gotta be a macho man.

(01:43:00)

Macho, macho man.

(01:43:00)

I've got to be a macho.

(01:43:00)

Body, my body, it's so hot.

(01:43:00)

My body. So hot, yeah, my body.

(01:43:00)

Got to please my body.

(01:43:00)

Got to tease my body.

(01:43:00)

Yeah, you adore my body.

(01:43:00)

Come and soar my body.

(01:43:00)

Yeah, babe, I got my body, baby.

Speaker 3 (01:45:09):

Ladies and gentlemen, please welcome the next President of the United States, President Donald J. Trump.

MUSIC (01:45:20):

And I'm proud to be an American.

(01:45:20)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:45:20)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(01:45:20)

Who gave that right to me.

(01:45:20)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(01:46:00)

And defend her still today.

(01:46:00)

Because there ain't no doubt, I love this land.

(01:46:00)

God Bless the U.S.A.

(01:46:00)

From the lakes of Minnesota.

(01:46:03)

To the hills of Tennessee.

(01:46:07)

Across the plains of Texas.

(01:46:09)

From sea to shining sea.

(01:46:13)

From Detroit down to Houston.

(01:46:16)

And New York to L.A.

(01:46:18)

Where's pride in every American heart.

(01:46:24)

And it's time we stand and say.

(01:46:24)

That I'm proud to be an American.

(01:46:24)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:46:24)

And I won't forget the men who died who gave that right to me.

(01:46:24)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend Her still today.

(01:46:24)

Because there ain't no doubt, I love this land.

(01:46:24)

God Bless the U.S.A.

(01:46:24)

And I'm proud to be an American.

(01:46:24)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:46:24)

And I won't forget the men who died who gave that right to me.

(01:46:24)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(01:46:24)

And defend Her still today.

(01:46:24)

Because there ain't no doubt, I love this land.

(01:46:24)

God Bless the U.S.A.

Donald Trump (01:48:01):

Thank you very much, Pennsylvania. Thank you. Thank you. It's great to be back in this beautiful commonwealth with thousands of proud, hardworking American patriots. That's what you are. And when I look at this crowd and I look at the crowd outside and we stopped a couple of places and nobody's ever seen anything like it, let me tell you, they have us up in the polls, as you know in Pennsylvania and all over the place actually. But when they say we're three points up or four, there's no way. It's got to be a hell of a lot more than that. It has to be.

(01:48:54)

Polls are fake also, just like these people, the fake news. We prove that. We prove that a lot. Well, I just want to thank you. We are here today because early voting begins in Pennsylvania over the next two weeks, and we need each and every one of you to go out. Just don't take anything for granted. We have to win Pennsylvania. Go out and make a plan to vote early, vote absentee or vote in person on election day. But you got to get out and vote. You got to say to your husband, Harry, get the hell off that couch. We can't take any chances because our nation is at stake. Our nation is going to hell. What they've done to our country at the border with inflation, with that Afghanistan nightmare that was the most embarrassing day probably in the history of our country. The way they did that.

(01:49:52)

Getting out was fine, but you get out with dignity and strength. What they did was so bad. When you look at October 7th in Israel, it would've never happened. And you look at the Russian attack of Ukraine would've never ever happened. Not even a thought of it. Think of it. Think of how different this world would've been. Think of how different this country would've been. Our country, which is just going so bad, it's so bad. Millions and millions of people are pouring into our country and they come from jails. They come from mental institutions and insane asylums. They're terrorists at a level, the terrorists at a level that nobody's ever seen before and they let them come in and you have the border czar, this person that can't even speak. She can't ask a question. She can't answer a question from...

(01:50:43)

She gets out. Oprah Winfrey, who I used to know well, she used to love me until I decided to run for politics. Oh, let's go to Mar-a-Lago, Donald. I love the place so much. She used to love me. But once I ran for politics, that was the end of that and that was okay with me. I couldn't care less because we got to make our country great again. Going to make it great again, greater than ever before. But Oprah would ask just a simple question and you get this crazy answer or you don't get any answer. Just this is not a president. We had four years of this. We're not going to have four more years. We won't survive it. I also want you to promise to find at least one voter and get them out to the polls. Find these people. There's so many people.

(01:51:30)

If everybody votes... It's interesting. Christians, we got to get the Christians to vote. I don't know what it is. Relatively, they don't vote a lot. They go to church and they love church and that's great, but we got to get Christians, evangelicals. We have to get them out to vote. We have to get gun owners. Gun owners don't vote. They don't vote. We have to get them out. The NRA gave me their total endorsement. They have every time, total complete endorsement, but they vote at levels that are very low. You know what it is? It's probably rebellion. They're rebelling, but there's nothing to rebel about. You have to get out. If we had Christians voting in full strike, we couldn't lose. If we had the gun owners voting at full strike, we couldn't lose. We have to get gun owners because your guns are under siege. She wants to take your guns away. Our entire nation is counting on the people of this great Commonwealth. And I know you will not let us down. You're not going to let us down. We got to get out and vote. And you can start right away. You know that? Right now we have this stupid stuff where you can vote 45 days early. I wonder what the hell happens during that 45. Let's move these votes. We've got about a million votes in there. Let's move them. We're fixing the air

conditioner in the room, right? No, it's terrible. What happened the last time was disgraceful, including right here. But we're not going to let it happen again. Too big to rig, right? That's one way you do it. Can't let it happen. We got to take our country back from these horrible people because if we win Pennsylvania, we win the whole thing. It's very simple, right?

(01:53:16)

43 days from now, 43 days, we've been waiting for four years. Four years. We had people that were so incompetent. They were the most incompetent leaders in the whole world. And she is worse than sleepy Joe Biden. She's worse. She's worse. 43 days from now, we're going to win Pennsylvania and take our country back and we're going to be so happy. And it'll be the most important day and the most important vote in the history of our country because we're losing our country. I mean, somebody I heard the other day, pretty smart person, and you think about it, and it could be true, they said, if we don't win this election, there may never be another election in this country. It could happen. Look at Venezuela. Venezuela was the most prosperous country. And now you take a look and can you believe these stupid people are buying oil from Venezuela?

(01:54:29)

From Venezuela, who was our enemy? They foreclosed on his airplane, a crappy old airplane, but they're giving him billions of dollars for oil. It's not oil, it's tar. And for the environmentalists, you know where they cure the tar, where they take the tar and they make it into beautiful oil, used in Texas. That it all goes flying up in the air. You ought look into that one for all of you wonderful people that talk about the environment. Like I do, like many of the people in this room do, but they do it... The oil refinery is in... It's the only one that can do it because it literally is tar. It's not good stuff. We have the best stuff and we have most, we have more liquid gold under our feet and we're buying oil from Venezuela. We don't need it at all. It's crazy. These people are crazy. What a nice-looking man. Who is that? Oh, that's Trump. What a wonderful-looking person. I'm just checking out the hairstyle as I'm talking.

(01:55:30)

I don't know. No, I'm talking and I'm looking up. I'm saying I don't love it. Everyone don't love it. What the hell can you do? There's nothing I can do about it. Right? We're stuck with it. Kamala Harris is reportedly given this speech in Pittsburgh. Her speeches are very short, about her plan to quote build wealth. She doesn't know anything about building wealth, but she's been in office for three and a half years. She's saying what she's going to do if she becomes president, but she's been there almost four years. He hasn't done anything except destroy our country with millions of people that shouldn't be here. And inflation. And inflation. What the damage that Sleepy Joe... I'm tending to call him Sleepy Joe lately. I called him Crooked Joe, but now he's not like... Who's our president? We don't even have... Do we have a president?

(01:56:48)

Why doesn't he leave? Why doesn't he leave? Now think of it. Think of it. I call him Crooked Joe. That was very effective. It got him out of the race. I mean, guess no. We had a debate and he didn't do too well in that debate. And they came to him and they said, you're down 21 points and you're going to lose. This can only happen to me. So I end up with somebody new. But here's the thing, all I have to do is expose her for what she is. She's a communist. Okay? She's a communist. This country

is not ready for a communist and hopefully never will be because that doesn't work. Kamala talks about all these things that she's going to do, but she's been here. Think of it. She's been here for almost four years and she's not done anything. I will do this.

(01:57:38)

I will do that. I will do this. What the hell? She could do them today. They talk about the border. Oh, we have a plan for the border. I didn't have any help. I had very hostile Congress. And what I did is I said, close the border, to the border patrol. They're great. And the border was closed. We had the safest border in the history of our country. And that border was a mess. In 2016, I think I won maybe because of the border. The border was very bad. And in 2020 I couldn't talk about the border because there was no problem. My people, my geniuses back there. They all said, "Sir, you can't really talk about the border. There's no problem." I said, well, I want to at least talk about I fix it. They said, people don't care, sir. They don't care. So I didn't talk about the border, but we did get millions of more votes. If you remember 2020, we got millions more votes. Millions. Look at that guy with a rug on over there. Look at him. Look at that handsome guy.

(01:58:40)

You look good. He looks good. But we got millions more votes. But I'll tell you what, and we've been all over Pennsylvania today, 2016 or 2020, we never had the enthusiasm that we have right now. Look at this. And the reason is because they're so bad. We never had anything to compare it to. They're so bad. Four years of destroying our country, we don't have a great country anymore. Remember I had KAG, keep America great, but I couldn't use it because they said America's not great. I hate to say it, but America soon will be greater than ever before. You watch, we got to win the election. We got to win the election. And I can't call her Harris either. You know Harris? When I say Harris, nobody knows... Does that make sense? I say... And when Harris, everyone says, who's Harris? Nobody knows this person. No, they don't know her by the name Harris. They know her Kamala. It's strange. The name Harris. And when Harris and people say, who is that Harris? Nobody knows who the hell I'm talking about. Do you know that?

(01:59:59)

Lee, nobody knows you're a good lawyer. Maybe we have to change your name, but nobody knows a nice name Harris. I know some people named Harris. They're nice people. She happens to be not a nice person. She happens to be a person that's destroyed everything she's ever touched. Kamala's ruinous economic policies have already cost the typical household \$29,000 through rampant inflation, 29,000 per household. She's a one woman economic wrecking ball. And if she gets four more years, her radical agenda will smash the economy into rubble and grind your financial situation right into the dust. You can't have it. You can't have it. We've had it. We've had it. The guy is incompetent and she's incompetent also. She had the other interview with the other guy who was a nice guy, I think from Philadelphia, from Pennsylvania. And he was a nice guy who was asking her all these... They don't take like I do. Anybody who wants to go, go what the hell difference does it make? And how dishonest was ABC? It was three on one.

(02:01:12)

How about this? David Muir and the other woman, I never heard of her. I don't know how the hell did she get there. Never heard of it. But David Muir, when I say crime numbers are rising, he interrupts

me, kept interrupting, and he said, “We have it by fact that crime numbers are going down.” I said, “Anybody that thinks crime is going down is a serious brain problem.” And then it got announced the following day that Trump was right, that crime was up 45%. How about them? And I thought she was terrible at the debate. She didn’t answer any questions. All she did is tell lies, bloodbath. She talked about Charlottesville. All these things were all, I hate the word, debunked, but it says it. They were all debunked, every one of them. And people said it. Well, the radical left didn’t say it, but they’ve all been fully debunked.

(02:02:11)

All she did was tell lies. But when it came time to ask a question like, what are you going to do about inflation? What are you going to do about keeping taxes low? She was unable to even talk. But the one on Oprah was the worst one, in my opinion. Oprah wanted to climb under the table it was so embarrassing. She couldn’t answer the simplest question. So vote Trump and your incomes will soar. Your net worth will skyrocket. Your energy costs and grocery prices will come tumbling down. And we will bring back the American dream bigger, better, and stronger than ever before, the American dream. We don’t talk about the American dream anymore. You know that?

(02:02:53)

Mr. Congressman, what a great Congressman. I’m going to introduce you guys, but what a good warrior you are. Thank you. We don’t talk about the American dream anymore. We used to talk about it all the time today. They don’t talk about it. Don’t lose hope. We have to have hope. Don’t lose hope. Our country’s an embarrassment. The whole world is laughing at us. We’re going to be stronger. They weren’t laughing at us four years ago. They were not unhappy to see me head off. And they said, thank goodness, we’ll never have to see him or deal with him again. China had to pay \$472 billion in tariffs. No other president took in 10 cents from China, not 10 cents. No president took in 10 cents. And remember this, and I just say this, if you look at Ukraine and Russia, but you know they say Russia. I stopped the Russian pipeline. It’s called Nord Stream II. Nobody have heard of it until I came along. I stopped the biggest economic development job, the biggest job they’ve ever done. I stopped it cold. When Biden came in, he let them build, but he killed our Keystone pipeline, which we needed. He killed Keystone. But think and remember this about Russia. Under Bush, they took a lot. Under Biden and Barack Hussein Obama. Has anyone ever heard of him? Barack Hussein. A lot of people say he’s actually running the country right now. I don’t think so. I don’t think so. But some people say he’s running our country under... I don’t think it’s Biden. Under Barack Hussein Obama, they took a lot. Under Biden, they’re taking everything. They’re taking everything.

(02:04:49)

This is Russia. They’re taking everything. I mean, Ukraine is destroyed. It’s destroyed. They could have made a deal and you didn’t even have to make a deal. Putin was never going in if I wee president. But even if, you could have made a deal. Now the whole place is destroyed. The cities are knocked down. Millions of people are dead. Far more people are dead than anybody knows. Far more people. When you see those cities get knocked down and they say two people are injured, it’s all a lot of fake news.

(02:05:20)

I'll tell you, the people are dead. Millions of people. And now the whole place, the whole place has been... The cities have been knocked down, the whole place. They could have made a deal three years ago and everything would be happy, vibrant. Their heritage wouldn't have been broken. Those beautiful golden towers are taken down. All of those beautiful ancient towers are rubble on the ground now. I mean, any deal they make, what's the deal? They have to go back. They'll take a hundred years to rebuild and you can never rebuild it like it was. That should have never happened. It would've never happened if I was president. And you know what? It didn't happen. And even radical left lunatic Democrats say, I will say if Trump was president, it wouldn't have happened. Putin would've never done it. I said, "Don't do it, Vladimir. Don't even think, we're not going to do it, Vladimir."

(02:06:09)

Said, "Vladimir, we're not going to do that, Vladimir." And China, I had the same almost identical conversation with President Xi of China. Don't go in. Don't go in. He's got planes circling Taiwan. He wants that so badly. And Vladimir wanted it badly. That was the apple of his eye. Ukraine was the apple of his eye. But I said, "Don't do it." He would've never gone in, would've never happened. All these things would've never happened. But Ukraine now I see Zelensky is here. I think Zelensky is the greatest salesman in history. Every time he comes into the country, he walks away with \$60 billion, billion. Walks in with \$60 billion. He wants them to win this election so badly. But I would do differently. I will work out peace before I'm even... Before as president-elect, if I win this election, the first thing I'm going to do is call up Zelensky and call up President Putin. And I'm going to say, "You got to make a deal." This is crazy, crazy.

(02:07:20)

They asked Biden, when was the last time you spoke to Putin? He didn't know. Of course he didn't know. What a stupid question. Of course he doesn't know. How would he know a thing like that? But it's been like years. Years. And they keep bombing, bombing, bombing, cities pouring down, bombing, bombing. It's horrible. Horrible. Actually, they're reduced now to using young boys and old men, young boys and old men because the people have been killed. So many of their people have been killed, that they are using young boys to fight the war. And old men. How about that? It's what a horrible thing has happened just because... And it's our fault because it's a war

Donald Trump (02:08:00):

... war that should have never been allowed to happen and we had the power that it would never have happened. We have an incompetent leader in Biden and we have somebody who's worse in this new one that they threw into the ring. Central to Kamala's agenda for economic destruction is her plan to impose the largest individual tax hikes in American history onto our public, the largest small business tax hike in history, the largest capital gains tax hike in history. How about the capital gains tax, right? How about that one? And even the brand-new wealth confiscation tax or unrealized capital gain? How about that, unrealized?

(02:08:49)

I know a lot of people that are rich, but they have no cash. They're rich as hell, but they have... What are they going to do? They have to pay cash to... Unrealized. In other words, you pay capital gains tax

even though you're not selling your property, your stock or whatever it might be. It's never, I don't think it's ever even been done. It's been thought of by communist nations, but I don't think it's ever been done. Her father is a fascist. He's a Marxist and he's a teacher of Marxist economics. What the hell are we doing? What are we doing? Where have we come? If they do, that unrealized capital gain, which I can't believe they can pull it off, but if they do it, it will annihilate the stock market and wipe out the savings of millions of seniors and middle-class families. It'll wipe out our country. Our country will be driven in, I think, anyway it'll happen if...

(02:09:47)

A lot of people say the only reason the stock market size, everyone thinks I'm going to win the election. I believe that's true. A lot of the biggest, smartest... Uncle Sam, look, it's Uncle Sam. Uncle Sam is here. Do you agree with that? Uncle Sam says... No, a lot of people agree. I think it's going to be horrible, we don't win, for so many other reasons too. But you'll have a depression like 1929. Kamala Harris is the tax queen and she's coming for your money, she's coming for your pensions and she's coming for your savings unless you defeat her in November and want to take away your guns. Remember that. Always remember that. As president, I will keep Kamala's greedy hands out of your pockets and we will deliver gigantic tax cuts. I gave you the largest tax cuts in history and we are going to go further.

(02:10:45)

That's what created the greatest economy. When they say, "Compare yourself now," but do something else, compare costs now, compare the cost of bacon with the cost of bacon four or five years ago. Compare the cost of just groceries. I mean, some of these things have gone up four, five, six times, energy, interest rates. How about, I was at 2% interest rates, now they're at 10%, but you can't get the money, so you got to keep going up, okay? You're not at 10% if you can't get the money. We will have... I'm very proud of this. And then she copied me on one of them, only one. I'm waiting for the others. We will have no tax on tips. That wasn't easy. We will have no tax on overtime, you work overtime. And for our seniors who have been decimated, decimated by the stupidity of inflation. These people, what they did to you on inflation, we will have no tax on social security benefits. No tax. You've been decimated. They took it all away. They took it all away from you. And for all the suburban households paying high property taxes here in Pennsylvania, I will restore the SALT deduction. Do you know what that is, SALT deduction? You will, to save you thousands of dollars. Maybe I shouldn't bother with it. That's a good one, but you guys don't know what the hell it is. That's a good one. People think of New York, but it actually affects you very much too. I think I'll keep it off of Pennsylvania. You didn't like that one so much, but it's actually pretty good.

(02:12:44)

It's no wonder that Kamala Harris was just officially endorsed by IRS agents. Do you believe it? That's one you'd say, "I'd rather not have that endorsement." But I've been endorsed by virtually every police group in the entire nation. Every police group, almost every sheriff's group, every police group, every one of them. We just had one, the fraternal order. We just had 400,000 policemen. That's the biggest of all the unions and the endorsement. And this is the first time in decades, just got endorsed by the rank and file members of the Teamsters, which I happen to think is amazing. That was a surprise. That's automatic for the Democrats. And now the bosses didn't endorse me,

but they had a problem because they got 30% of the vote. We got actually 60 or 61% of the vote. Can you believe it?

(02:13:53)

So the people that were in the 61, the people that want us, they said, "Well, how come you didn't endorse him? They're just going to take a piss." But maybe that's okay, that's all right. We know where they stand and that's good. Kamala Harris is the candidate of the tax collectors in the Washington Bureaucrats. I am the candidate of the American worker, and I always will be. I always will be. But perhaps Kamala's biggest tax hike of all is her vicious attack on Pennsylvania Energy. You are under attack. If anybody here believes that she will let your energy industry continue like fracking, you should immediately go to a psychiatrist and have your head examined. On dozens of occasions Kamala said that she intends to ban fracking, "I'm going to ban it. I'm going to ban it." I think we have a clip. Would you like to see a clip? I spend a lot of money on these clips, spend a lot of money on these clips.

Kamala Harris (02:15:00):

"That's why I am committed to passing a Green New Deal, creating clean jobs, and finally putting an end to fracking once and for all."

Speaker 4 (02:15:12):

Mama the comma just don't give a frack.

Donald Trump (02:15:16):

Isn't that great? He's not very funny. Can you... That guy. Those three guys, they're being blown away by Gutfeld. You know Gutfeld? Totally dominant. Those three. You remember that guy when I first ran, it was like 2015, thinking about running, I was going to run. I went on his show, right? And he goes to Tonight's Show, which is dying. They're all dying. Where is Johnny Carson? Bring back Johnny. It made you appreciate, right Uncle Sam? It made you appreciate the greatness of Johnny Carson of these guys. These three guys, they're so bad, all three of them. But this one, I go on his show and he goes, "Is that your real hair?" I said, "Yeah." He said, "Do you mind if I mess it up?" I said, "I'd prefer no." Do you remember this?

Audience (02:16:08):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (02:16:08):

I said, "I'd prefer it if you didn't, to be honest, but if you have to." So he grabs it and he starts really going crazy, right? And everybody laughed and it was a big thing. And it was a big hit. It was all over the place. And he got great ratings and all. And six months later, he went out because he was under pressure to apologize because he humanized Donald Trump. Do you remember? And he stood up

and he said, "I'd like to apologize. Six months ago or whatever it was, I messed up Donald Trump's hair and had humanized him and he became president, and I would like to apologize." How weak and pathetic is a guy like that. And his show died. But the other two shows are dying. The one on ABC is dying. He was the worst host in the history of the Academy Awards. Remember I did that? Remember I wrote, I put a Truth. Everybody should go to Truth immediately. And by the way, we also love Elon, I have to tell you. Gave me a big endorsement, big one.

(02:17:14)

But remember in the Academy Awards I said how he's the worst host in the history of the Academy Awards. And this stupid guy goes up and just before the Best Picture of the year, the show is almost over. They're waiting for the Best Picture of the year. He gets up and his wife said, "Please don't do it. Please, darling, don't go out." His manager said, "Don't do it." "I have to do it." He goes out and reads my Truth to the entire audience right before prime time, the Best Picture. And it said basically, he is the worst host of the history. He reads the whole thing. And then I think he said something like, "Ha, ha, ha, he thinks he bothers me," or some crap like that. I said, "He's one of the dumbest human beings ever. He should have listened to his wife. What a dope." But all three of them are bad. The hatred. It's supposed to be comedy, it's hatred. It's like terrible, but they're dying. And did anyone see the Gutfeld for last week?

Audience (02:18:12):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (02:18:18):

Actually, I said it on the show. So Gutfeld had the highest ratings in his history, and it was the number one show of the week on all of television, not just on cable, on all of television. It beat all the network shows. But I told the show, "Gutfeld hated me for a long time, hated me." And then he started saying, "I'm starting to..." He didn't know me, but he hated me. People that know me like me, but he just couldn't stand me. And he was pretty strong on that. And then what happened is he started to say, "I don't like him, but he gets everything done. He rebuilt our military. We have no wars. He took out the worst terrorists in history. We don't have any problems."

(02:19:04)

We didn't have one terror attack during my administration with all the terror attacks all over the world. We didn't have countries fighting each other. They wouldn't have done it without my permission. They would call me up to ask whether or not they could go to war with some other country. And I say, "You can't do that. And if you do that, I'm going to put big, big taxes all over you." "Okay, we won't do it." And they call me up the next day. "We've decided not to-"

Donald Trump Campaign Rally North Carolina 2024-09-21

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-rally-in-north-carolina-2>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538553-1/president-trump-campaigns-wilmington-north-carolina>

MUSIC (00:02):

From the lakes of Minnesota.

(00:06)

To the hills of Tennessee.

(00:09)

Across the plains of Texas.

(00:12)

From sea to shining sea.

(00:16)

From Detroit down to Houston.

(00:18)

And New York to L.A.

(00:22)

Where there's pride in every American heart.

(00:26)

And it's time we stand and say.

(00:31)

That I'm proud to be an American.

(00:35)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(00:39)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(00:42)

Who gave that right to me.

(00:45)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(00:49)

And defend Her still today. 'Cause there ain't no doubt. I love this land.

(01:46)

Love this land.

(01:46)

God bless the USA.

(01:46)

And I'm proud to be an American.

(01:46)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:46)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(01:46)

Who gave that right to me.

(01:46)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(01:46)

And defend Her still today.

(01:46)

'Cause there ain't no doubt.

(01:46)

I love this land.

(01:46)

Love this land.

(01:46)

God bless the USA.

Donald Trump (01:46):

Oh, what a crowd this is. That's a big, beautiful... We flew over, and I said, "That's a lot of people. That's a lot of people." As far as the eye can see. I hope you can see back there, it's a long way back. I want to thank everybody, and hello to North Carolina. And I'm thrilled to be back in this incredible state with thousands of hard-working, God-fearing, American patriots. Amazing, amazing people.

(02:18)

by 50%. We'll cut it in half. We're going to cut it in half. It means young people will once again be able to afford a mortgage and a home.

Audience (05:02):

Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump!

Donald Trump (05:03):

Thank you very much. Uncle Sam. Look, Uncle Sam is here! I love Uncle Sam. I love Uncle Sam. Look at him. It means the streets of your cities will be safe and clean. The homeless encampments will be gone. They're going to be gone. Oh, you have to see some of these encampments, what they've done to our cities, and we've got to take care of the people, but they're destroying our cities. And instead of a planet on the edge of global war, we will have world peace. We won't have World War III, which we're very close. We're very close to having right now.

Audience (05:41):

[inaudible 00:05:42].

Donald Trump (05:42):

That's the future that awaits the America that we love under President Donald J. Trump. But if you cast your vote for Kamala Harris... Comrade, comrade. We call her comrade. You're voting for four more years of brutal job losses, higher taxes, surging prices, falling wages, and economic depression and despair. Other than that, you'll be doing quite well, I think, actually.

Audience (06:08):

[inaudible 00:06:09].

Donald Trump (06:10):

A vote for Kamala Harris means 40 or 50 million more illegal aliens will invade across our borders, stealing your money, stealing your jobs, stealing your life. It means your police forces will be gutted, your guns will be confiscated, and savage criminals will run wild in the streets. So, that's what it means. You know what? That's what it means. She's always said, "We will confiscate all guns." Now she's saying, "Oh no, guns, I think they're wonderful." Right? Doesn't work that way. They're going to confiscate your guns. I'm the one that's protecting it. You know we got the total endorsement of every gun group, including the NRA? And we have protected your Second Amendment. And if you think it was easy, it was not easy. If Kamala Harris is re-elected, she will kill the American Dream forever.

It's not what you want. That's not what you want. Kamala and her group have seen what's happening to their campaign, and it's not going well for them. And they would like... Just announced a little while ago, as I was coming off the plane, they would like to do another debate.

Audience (09:47):

No!

(09:47)

Boo!

(09:51)

No!

Donald Trump (09:51):

Although good entertainment value, a lot of people say, "Oh, do it, it's great entertainment." I've already done two. One with Crooked Joe Biden at CNN, and the other one with Kamala on ABC. CNN was very fair, I thought. Joe was driven out of the race. It was a coup, by the way, but he was driven out of the race, and they've been widely criticized by the radical left lunatics for all of the fairness, they were very fair. In other words, they won't be fair again, because they took a lot of abuse from the radical left. ABC was three-on-one, but I was given credit for having done a very, very good job. I appreciate that. We did a great job. It was three-on-one.

(10:39)

The problem with another debate is that it's just too late. Voting has already started. She's had her chance to do it with Fox. Fox invited us on, and I waited and waited, and they turned it down. They turned it down. But now she wants to do a debate right before the election with CNN, because she's losing badly. It's like a fighter. She sees the polls, she sees what's happening, she's losing badly, but it's like a fighter who goes into the ring and gets knocked out. The first thing he says is, "I want a rematch! I want a rematch!"

(11:12)

And I won all of the primaries. Remember, she won none. She went into no primaries. She got no votes. Biden, in all fairness, I'm no fan. But in all fairness to him, he got 14 million votes. She got none. She's done one debate. I've done two. It's too late to do another. I'd love to, in many ways, but it's too late. The voting is cast. The voters are out there immediately. Is everybody voting? Please get out and vote. I would rather see one-day voting, paper ballots, voter ID, and proof of citizenship, and we have a nice, honest election. We have one state, you go forever. It's like for two and a half months, and then they have the right to delay the count for weeks and weeks. The whole thing is crazy. We're going to get it changed. We got to get in. When we get in, we're going to get this craziness changed.

(12:10)

Everyone knows that Kamala Harris cannot explain how she would make your life better, because it's really her policies that have destroyed this country in the last three years. She was the border

czar. Now she says she wasn't the border czar. It doesn't matter. She was in charge of the border, put there by Sleepy Joe Biden. He wanted to go to the beach. She said, "I don't have time. I got to go to the beach and sleep." Who the hell sleeps on camera? You have cameras watching. I don't want to ever fall asleep on live television.

(12:42)

Kamala Harris costs your family \$28,000 in higher prices. Last month alone she lost, think of this, last month, they lost, in this country, 438,000 full-time jobs. That's a government number, including 24,000 manufacturing jobs. That's last month. And the interest rates are lowered for political reasons, but they're also lowered because the country's not doing well. We would rather have you as president, think of this. If you would rather have me as president, or, okay, let's do this. Let's do a poll. You ready? Who wants Trump as president? I'm shocked.

Audience (13:29):

Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump!

Donald Trump (13:30):

Is there anyone brave enough to raise your hand? Who wants Kamala as president?

Audience (13:36):

Boo!

Donald Trump (13:38):

I'm looking for one brave soul. That would be very brave. Who would you rather have as your president? Radical liberal Kamala Harris, who created the worst economy in your life? It's the worst economy that we've ever had, under them. Or the businessman who created the greatest economy in the history of our country and in the history of the world? We created the greatest.

(14:03)

Kamala Harris is promising war on American energy. Oh, she's after energy. Oh, she's after it. You know what they did? She came in, they closed up all of the energy. The prices started going crazy. So, Biden started screaming, "Get back to what Trump was doing!" But if they won this election, the day after they win, your energy prices are going to double and triple. You know that. The largest tax hikes on families in American history, is what they say, the largest small business tax hikes in American history, and the most crippling regulations in American history.

(14:38)

All of this is shutting down power plants and banning gasoline-powered cars or trucks. Would anybody like to drive, on occasion, a beautiful gasoline-driven car? We want a gasoline-powered... Now, they do have a new one. Hydrogen. The problem is it tends to blow up every once in a while. And you go many, many blocks in the air. You say, "What happened with..." So, that's a little bit early.

But we want new technology, we want hybrids, we want a lot of things. Under the Trump economic plan, we will cut your energy prices in half. Within, mark it down, and you can get very angry at me if we don't do it, within 12 months, your energy prices will be cut in half. We have more liquid gold under our feet than anybody else. And we will rapidly defeat inflation.

(15:31)

So, inflation is a misnomer, because the inflation is now getting stabilized, because our country is doing badly. But the prices have been driven up here and people can't afford the groceries. I told this story the other day, a woman, sort of elderly woman, it was sad, goes up to the counter, register, puts three apples on, and then realizes she can't afford it. And she took one apple, brought it back into the refrigeration. Came back, and she took two apples. That shouldn't be happening in this country. That shouldn't be happening. And by slashing inflation, we will cut interest rates and reduce the monthly cost of your typical mortgage by \$1,000. \$1,000 a month. Listen.

(16:13)

So, interest rates with me were at 2%. Interest rates with her and Joe, I got to add him, I don't know. Is he still the president?

Audience (16:23):

No!

Donald Trump (16:25):

I'm trying to figure it out. I hate to waste the time by saying "and him", because I don't think, I don't know, is he the president?

Audience (16:33):

No!

Donald Trump (16:35):

Because yesterday, his wife took over the cabinet meeting, right? Said, "I'm going to ask my wife to take..." He hasn't had a cabinet meeting in two years. And yesterday, they finally had it. And he said, "I'm going to let Jill handle it." A lot of things are happening there. A lot of bad things are happening. We will massively cut taxes for workers. We will have no tax on tips. We will have no tax on overtime. And no tax on Social Security benefits for our great seniors. No tax. And it makes sense, because the seniors have been hurt so badly with inflation.

Audience (17:21):

[inaudible 00:17:23].

Donald Trump (17:22):

So, we're going to have no tax on Social Security for our seniors. And while working Americans catch up, we're going to put a temporary cap on interest rates on credit card debt at 10%. Some people are paying 25 and 30%. It's crazy. In theory, that's against the law. Okay? Called the usury laws. But in theory, that's against, so we're going to cap it for a period of time at 10%. This election is about the economy, this election is about the border. That's what it is. And I am your border president. Your border president. Kamala would be your invasion

Donald Trump (18:00):

... Asian president. She would be your country-destroying president. But remember this, look on the border, in 2016, we had a bad border. I fixed it and it was so good that I couldn't mention it in 2020. Even though, excuse me, I might say, we got millions more votes in 2020 than we did in 2016, right? Some bad crap happened. Some bad things happened. We got millions and millions of more votes. What a disgrace. Think of our country, if I were president. You wouldn't have Ukraine-Russia. That wouldn't happen. You wouldn't have any inflation. You wouldn't have had the attack on Israel, and you wouldn't have had the most embarrassing moment in the history of our country, and that's the way they withdrew from Afghanistan.

(18:45)

None of this would've happened and a lot of other good things. We would be energy independent. We were already energy independent. We were going to be energy dominant by now, more than Russia. More than anything. We have more than Russia. We have more than Saudi Arabia, more oil. We have more than anybody. I call it liquid gold. We have more liquid gold under our feet, and what do we do? We go to Venezuela to get oil, to get tar. They sell us tar that we refine in our country in Houston, Texas. Not a pretty site.

(19:18)

As border czar, Kamala Harris has allowed 21 million illegals to pour in from all over the world. They're coming from the prisons and the jails. They're coming from mental institutions and insane asylums. They're terrorists and she's letting... Literally at record levels, terrorists are pouring into our country. Did you see the chart? Four years ago, we had 11 terrorists come in and we got them. Every one. Now we have thousands of terrorists in our country and the worst terrorists from the worst countries.

(19:54)

Here in North Carolina, migrant crime is totally out of control, encouraged by sanctuary jurisdictions, sanctuary cities all across your state. In July, an illegal alien who border czar Harris released, she released them special order into our country, was arrested for stalking a woman into a public bathroom in Charlotte and attempting to rape her and ultimately rape her and hurt her very badly. Here in Wilmington last month, an illegal alien from Venezuela brutally stabbed a man to death. This murder came just four days after he was arrested for horrible domestic violence. But instead of being deported, this criminal alien was released to kill again. Kill again, he did.

(20:43)

And in June, a fugitive, illegal alien criminal from Honduras was arrested after savagely murdering a 23 year old in the sanctuary jurisdiction of Mecklenburg. Anybody come from Mecklenburg County? You read about it? That was a big one. That was a bad one. Nasty, nasty. Today, I'm announcing a new plan to end all sanctuary cities in North Carolina and all across our country. No more sanctuary cities. Uncle Sam, do you agree? Uncle Sam agrees. I had a feeling you would. Right? You're great.

(21:22)

As soon as I take office, we will immediately surge federal law enforcement to every city that is failing, which is a lot of them, to turn over criminal aliens. And we will hunt down, capture every single gang member, drug dealer, rapist, murderer, and migrant criminal that is being illegally harbored. Every one of the top 25 worst cities are Democrat-run cities. We will get them out of North Carolina and we will send them home where they belong. I will ask Congress to pass a law outlawing sanctuary cities nationwide, and we will bring down the full weight of the federal government on any jurisdiction that refuses to cooperate with ICE. These are great patriots, ICE and Border Patrol and our great Border Patrol. They're not allowed to do their job. They want to do their job. They're not allowed.

(22:23)

Within two years, there will not be one single foreign criminal gang operated in North Carolina or anywhere else. You have a lot of gangs. Hate to say, you have a lot of gangs in this state. Are there any gang members in the audience, please? Would you please raise your hand? So that's the choice. Kamala Harris will fly criminal migrants into every one of your cities and towns. Did you see that? They say, "Well, we've decided to get tough on crime," like two weeks ago because they want to try and get some votes because they're not doing so good. This issue is not a good one for them. But did you see? And then we learned that they're flying them in beautiful, big, fat, beautiful Boeing aircraft just like that one with more seats actually. I have fewer seats in mind than they do.

(23:09)

But they fly them in with beautiful aircraft. They fly them all over the country by the hundreds of thousands. They're flying in over the border. So they don't want to stop them because they're continuing the flights into our country. I will get every migrant criminal out of our country and I'll get them out fast. We have to, we have no choice. And they're taking over our country. You see what they're doing? Kamala Harris's border invasion is also crushing the jobs and wages of African American workers and Hispanic American workers and also union members. Unions are next. You watch, they are working and hurting. What's going on with African American workers and with Hispanic in particular, just they're taking your jobs. They're taking your jobs.

(23:59)

Every job produced in this country over the last two years has gone to illegal aliens. Every job. Think of it. What we're doing to this country is so sad. I stand up here-

Speaker 2 (24:14):

[inaudible 00:24:15] President Trump!

Donald Trump (24:15):

... Thank you, thank you.

Speaker 2 (24:16):

Save us!

Donald Trump (24:17):

You're right about that.

Speaker 2 (24:17):

You've got to save us, Donald!

Donald Trump (24:20):

We'll save you. We're going to save you. We're going to save you.

Speaker 2 (24:26):

We love you, Donald!

Donald Trump (24:26):

We're going to save you. No, we're going to save you. But it is sad. Young guy, I don't know where the hell he is, a lot of people out here, but when he screams, "You've got to save us, President Trump," that we need a scream like that, that you would think in this country, that you even need something like that, it's very sad, but we're going to save you. We will. We did it once, we're going to do it again, and we're going to do it at even a higher level. An even higher level.

(24:55)

That's one of the big reasons why I just won the overwhelming endorsement of the rank-and-file membership of the Teamsters. They voted for Trump. They voted for Trump. Last month, American Board Workers lost, think of this, 1.3 million jobs, and their voters. American workers lost 1.3 million jobs. Meanwhile, the migrants picked up 635,000 jobs, plus another 700,000 or 800,000 jobs at least that we know of. But the Americans lost jobs. What a disgrace. You read some of this and you hear the facts, you find it hard to believe it could be happening actually.

(25:41)

Because, you know, the Republican Party has become a party of common sense. I call it the party of common sense. We're conservative. But it's become a party. Where is the common sense in open borders and high taxes and the job numbers that I just read to you? Even Federal Reserve chair, Jerome Powell, said this week, quote, "The influx across the borders has been one of the things that

has allowed unemployment to rise and rise substantially.” To save your jobs, you must vote for Trump. Very simple. Very simple.

(26:19)

So in the latest Rasmussen poll just out-

Audience (26:21):

Trump! Trump! Trump! Trump!

Donald Trump (26:22):

... Thank you. Remember I used to talk about the polls, right? I used to talk about the polls and I forgot about it because I won the primaries by so much, I didn't have to talk about them. But in the latest Rasmussen poll, you know what happened with Joe? We beat him by, I think, 21 points. And they said, "You got to get out. You can't win." And he got out. So now I got a second race. This never happened. I, think of it, spent a hundred million dollars on beating Joe and we beat him and he couldn't win and they went to him and they said, "You can't win. You're out." You're not supposed to say that to a president, but they said, "Joe, you're out. Get out of here, Joe." And really, they took it over.

(27:03)

He got 14 million votes and she got none. And then they never thought she was going to get it, but it turned out that she got it because they wanted to be politically correct. She didn't get one vote. She didn't win one primary. She was the first one that quit the race when they had 22 candidates where Biden won it. But in the latest Rasmussen poll against her, just came out, we're eight points up. In the New York Times/ Siena poll, can you believe New York Times? They can't be happy, we're nine points up in the Midwest alone. In the Emerson poll, highly respected, we're three up in Georgia and leading Arizona by a lot, Wisconsin by a lot. And I think we're really doing well in Pennsylvania. That's what the word is.

(27:52)

But remember, don't get too carried away, they cheat. That's what they do. They cheat. Too big to rig. We got to get out there. Everybody's got to vote. And in the American Greatness poll, we're beating Kamala by three here in a place called North Carolina. And one that's very exciting, a poll just came out where we're actually leading in the state of Virginia, which no Republican has won in a long time. But take nothing for granted, you have to get out and vote. You just have to get out and vote. We cannot accept it. It's the only thing they do well, they cheat. Their policies are no good. Their government is no good. Their management is no good, but they cheat like nobody can cheat.

(28:41)

We're pleased to be joined today by a senator that I'm very proud of actually. He ran and won and beat somebody who was tough. And I recommended before that Lara run for that office. But Lara said, "I have a beautiful family, a husband, and two the most beautiful kids," you're going to meet one of them in a minute, "because we happened to name her Carolina."

(29:13)

And we have a great gentleman named Ted Budd, a congressman and he's fantastic. And so I said, "Ted, you want to do it? I'm going to give you my..." And I gave him the endorsement. And he has been a great senator. Ted Budd. Ted. Hi, Ted. He's done a fantastic job. Also. I was early with him too, Dan Bishop, who is fantastic. Dan, you're looking good. You're looking good. Thank you, Dan. He's great. He's a warrior. David Rouser. David Rouser. David. We love David. And Anna Paulina Luna. I want to say it perfectly. Anna. She's so popular in Florida. I don't know what's your next move. Stay just relaxed. But what's your next move? She is so popular and she's a warrior. They're all warriors, that whole group.

(30:05)

North Carolina Republican Party Chairman, he's been incredible, Jason Simmons, you know Jason. Thank you Jason. How are we doing? Are we okay? Okay. We got to be okay. We got to win. This is a very important state. We win this state, I think it's going to be over fast. And we've won it every time. Every time. So we're we're five and 0, including primaries. RNC Chairman, he was so good. And you know what he was good on? Stopping the cheating. Because when other places were winning, we're going to win 10 o'clock in the evening. Then at 3:02, a lot of ballots came in, but they didn't come in here. He had 603 lawyers and he was tough as hell. And I said, "That's the guy I want to run the RNC with Lara." They're doing an unbelievable job.

(30:52)

And by the way, Lara's here. Would you stand up? Lara and Eric. Lara and Eric. I call it a super couple. That's a super couple. Thank you, and you're doing a great job, Lara. And he's doing a great job. He's the most subpoenaed human being in the history of the United States. Every day he gets a subpoena from Congress, from a crooked DA, a crooked AG, Democrat areas only. But man, he's tough as hell. He was such a nice young man just a little while ago. Now he's become like a hardened, tough... I said, "Is that my beautiful Eric?" But it is.

(31:34)

And he's still beautiful. And he's smart and he is tough and he's handled it so well. Eric, stand up separately. Come on. He is the most subpoenaed man in the history of our country. He got more subpoenas than the late, great Al Capone. Al Capone is like a baby compared to Eric. Thanks, Eric. Good. Great job, honey. Great job. And Robeson County Commissioner, Michael. Where's Michael Whatley by the way? Where are you? Where are you, Michael? Stand up. We're counting on this guy. I didn't take him from any other state. I took him right from here. He was your party chairman.

(32:15)

And it's true though. You see, about 11 o'clock, 12 o'clock and then 3:02, you'd see these states that were easy wins. They sort of fell off because of COVID and lots of problems. They were lots of problems. But bottom line, they cheated and they fell off. But you know a place that didn't fall off? North Carolina and it was headed up by that man. So Michael, you better win or you're never going to be able to come back here. He doesn't win, he won't be at RNC and he will no longer be in North Carolina. He'll be looking for a job. I think he's going to win. And that's what he's focused.

(32:53)

I said, "You know, we don't need votes. What we need is honesty in the election." If we have honesty, we have all the votes we need. And by the way, before I forget, I don't want to forget. You have about 30 of the most incredible women that follow me all over the place, and they're from North Carolina. Unbelievable. They follow me all over the country. They're from North Carolina. Isn't it nice.? Isn't it nice to finally be here? You don't have to travel to California, Texas. They travel all over the place. They're great. They're great and we love them and they're beautiful. I don't get the husband, they're all happily married, right? I don't quite get it.

(33:31)

And here's another one. Look at that, they didn't want to sit with you. They wanted a better location. That's the boss. Thank you very much. It's great honor. And we also have front-row Joes. They're all over the place. They stand in line for two, three days because they want to get that front row. Thank you very much. And they've seen plenty. And they were there, unfortunately, in Butler. That was a hell of a day, sitting right where he was sitting right now. That was a hell of a day. That was something. Never let that happen.

(34:02)

And also, Robeson County Commissioner and member of the Lumbee Tribe, a friend of mine and a friend of ours, John Cummings. Where's John? Thank you, John. John is a real supporter and we appreciate it very much and we're going to make sure that you guys are okay because they have not been treated properly by this administration as we know. Thank you. You can tell everybody. The Lumbee Tribe has been wrongfully denied federal recognition for more than a century. Only a century? That's not that long. Century, it's hundred years, it's not that long. But no, we're going to take care of it. We'll take care of it right at the beginning. All right? You can tell them.

(34:44)

Biden and Obama promised that they want to remedy the injustice, but they never did it. They broke their promise. And today, I'm officially announcing that if I am elected in November, I will sign legislation granting the great Lumbee Tribe the federal recognition that it deserves. Okay? You'll be all set. And I got to know them, they're great. But unfortunately, we weren't in office when that happened, but they treated him very badly. Thank you very much, John.

(35:16)

We all have, and I said too, I alluded to it, a very important member of my family, far more important than Eric or Lara. And her name is Carolina. And she's beautiful and she's sweet, and she doesn't know how evil life is. She hasn't experienced it yet, but she does know how great life is. And we want to make life great for everybody here, and we're going to do that. Can I ask Carolina to come up? Is that possible? Carolina. She sat on my lap during the Republican Convention.

Donald Trump (36:00):

Make America great again. Go ahead, you shout it.

Carolina (36:00):

Make America great again.

Donald Trump (36:17):

That was great, honey. Wow. What a good job.

Crowd (36:51):

Carolina, Carolina, Carolina, Carolina, Carolina, Carolina.

(36:51)

USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA.

Donald Trump (36:51):

I can see the new senator, when Ted someday, he's going to say, sir, I've had it. I can't do it any longer. He's going to resign or leave and we're going to have Carolina get in there and run. Anyway. Would anybody like to meet Luke, her brother? Luke, come on up.

Crowd (37:25):

Luke, Luke. Luke, Luke, Luke, Luke, Luke, Luke, Luke.

Luke (37:25):

Vote for grandpa.

Donald Trump (37:34):

Thank you sweetheart. Thank you. Great job. So cute. Oh, he doesn't want to get off the stage. Oh, wow. Look at that. He's got the gene. Thank you. Thank you, Luke. I said say MAGA. I whispered into his ear, so cute. I said say MAGA. He said, "Vote for grandpa." He didn't care what I said and that was actually much better. That was much better. Thanks Luke. Thanks Carolina. Thank you honey. What great kids. Great people. That's the whole family is a wonderful family. Thank you. Thank you very much. They're really helping.

(38:16)

Lara's all over the state. As you know, Lara grew up here and she loves the state and she spends more time here than anyplace else, and she really loves the state and so do we. It's been a very special experience. Thank you. Thank you, Lara for the help too. Appreciate it.

(38:31)

We are seven weeks away from the most important election in the history of our country and Kamala Harris is the most radical left nominee ever to seek the presidency by far. The problem with her is

nobody knew who the hell she was. When you say, oh, Harris is running, nobody knows the last name. I could say it today. If I just told Harris is running, you'd say, who the hell is Harris?

(38:54)

Look at the people up front. They're friends of mine. They're tough, smart, rich people, actually very good. They've made a lot of money in this state, but when I say Harris, they say, who the hell is Harris? We have no... They know Kamala, but they don't know Harris. They know comrade. They also know comrade, and that's what she is. She's a comrade. Harris is running and she wants to open your borders.

(39:18)

I'll tell you what, 21 million people, and that's really not including gotaways, came into this country and they came in from a lot of bad places. Do you know that crime all over the world is down? In Venezuela, it's down 72% because they've taken their criminals and they've dumped them into the United States. It's down 70 and nothing good is going to happen with that. All over the world, not just South America, crime is way down, way down and what shame that is. What shame that is, and you see it how bad it's getting when you look at what's going on with the migrants attacking villages and cities all throughout the Midwest in particular right now, but it's all over.

(39:59)

She's going to deliver rampant inflation and she wants to pack the Supreme Court, our great Supreme Court. Instead of nine Justices, Kamala wants to bring it up. The other day for the first time I heard a number, it's got to be an odd number. They didn't like the number 13, so instead of going to 15, they went to 25. I understand they want 25. They want to pack our courts immediately and we can't ever let them do that and we're going to stop them and we have to stop them at the presidency. Ideally, we're going to do well, Ted, with the Senate, but we have to stop them with the presidency. We have to stop them ideally. You have some great congressmen and congresspeople running. We have to stop them there. 25 justices is what she's looking for. That's the real number so she can rig the system.

(40:48)

She was an original creator of Defund the Police movement, just so you know. She's been there for 15 years. If you're there for one week, you cannot vote for her for president, okay? Anybody that wants, even had a thought, of defunding our great police law enforcement can no longer serve or even be thought of to be president. I met a lot of the officers backstage, they're incredible, the job they do and we appreciate it. She wants to defund the police.

(41:20)

She wanted to do it in Minneapolis. That's why she picked this character, this weird guy, I said weird. JD and I are not weird. We got a lot of problems, but we're not weird. He is a weird dude, isn't he though? She got to meet him, he's a radical left lunatic, during the burning of Minnesota. They burned the whole state. Minneapolis was like a fire pit, and I saw a CNN announcer saying, well, this has been a friendly gathering and behind him, the entire city was burning down. Nobody's ever seen it, it looked like World War II. No, we're not going to do it and we're going to stop World War III, by the way. We're going to stop it. We're going to stop it, cold.

(42:04)

Kamala Harris vowed to abolish ICE under border czar Harris. Venezuelan gangs have taken over entire apartment buildings in Aurora, Colorado. The government, the governor is petrified in Colorado. He's a liberal governor. He doesn't know what to do. The guy is so scared of these guys, and maybe you can't blame them. They have military-style weapons, AK-47 Supremes. They've got stuff that's unbelievable. They're young, they're tough, nasty people, and they got a lot of them. They came in from Venezuela in that case, in Aurora's case. You have a great sheriff in town, but the sheriff is looking at this. He said, wow, that's a lot of firepower. They're in the real estate business. They're taking over buildings, they're doing it the old-fashioned way.

(42:53)

She supports free healthcare for illegal aliens while our hospitals and emergency rooms are being overrun by migrants. If you want to go to a hospital because you have an emergency and you pay taxes in North Carolina for 40 years, you won't be able to get in and some places you don't even have a chance of getting in. You know that, you don't even have a chance.

(43:15)

She wants mass amnesty and citizenship for all illegals, and she says that she must, anybody that utters the word, think of this, the words illegal alien, radical, Islamic terrorist. She said, don't you ever use those terms, but here's the worst. Think of this. She lost 325,000 migrant children. They're gone. They're gone. Many are dead. Many are just kidnapped. Many are working in slavery. 325,000. That's filling up, pick a nice stadium. Let's go to New York. Pick Yankee Stadium. It holds 55,000. Think of that. You could fill it up, so many times you could fill it up, it would never end. 325,000 young children are missing, many are dead, and that's under their watch. It's the most cruel thing and the press, the fake news right there, they won't talk about it. They don't want to talk about it. They don't want to talk about any of the bad things.

(44:22)

As California Attorney General, she redefined child sex trafficking. That's a term. Assault with a deadly weapon, and rape of an unconscious person and also other names that are too bad to name. I'm not going to name them because these young children are here. We don't want to name them. As nonviolent crimes, she said they're nonviolent crimes. Think of that, rape of an unconscious woman.

(44:53)

She vowed repeatedly to ban fracking. She imposed natural gas export. Think of that. She banned natural gas exports where we would've made a fortune. Everybody wanted our oil and gas. She banned it and it's crushing Pennsylvania. She praised the idea of 70 to 80 percent tax rates and she pledged to abolish private healthcare. People in this audience, some have private healthcare. They want to pay a little bit more and they want to have great healthcare and force everyone onto socialist government run healthcare with high taxes and deadly wait times. People are waiting online at these places for four months for the most routine examination.

(45:34)

She wants to ban the sale of gas powered vehicles. She's already banned them, which will destroy North Carolina's way of life. She even endorsed free sex changes for illegal aliens. We're going to do operations. I mean, it's not even believable, and she's running. She's running. Think of it, sex change for people that are in prisons and detention centers if they ask for it and she wants it. Check it out because it's not even believable, but it's true.

(46:06)

As DA and as Attorney General, she destroyed the great city of San Francisco, one of the greatest cities in our country just 15 years ago, and she destroyed the state of California. People are leaving. She led the change in California law so that if you steal less than \$950 worth of merchandise, you are not prosecuted. If you steal more than \$ 950 worth of merchandise, you're also not prosecuted, frankly.

(46:34)

You see these criminals going into a store, they go into a store with a calculator. Let's see, that's \$10, \$12. They want to keep it under \$950. Can you imagine being able to steal a thousand dollars worth of stuff and you're not going to be prosecuted?

(46:51)

She even lied to the American people about Joe Biden's cognitive abilities. A great disservice to the American people. Think of it. We had a man who was cognitively impaired dealing with Russia, China, Kim Jong Un of North Korea. Nuclear weapons all over the place. All of these countries, and she said, no, no, I found him to be fine. She didn't find him to be fine, she lied.

(47:20)

She lied about McDonald's. She said she worked in McDonald's. She said she worked in McDonald's. Oh, she worked over the french fries. It was so hot, the heat. The heat, it was so hot. She'd burn her hand every once in a while on the grease. Oh, McDonald's. It was a lie. She'd never worked at McDonald's and the fake news doesn't want to mention it. They had a big thing about her job at McDonald's and they went there and the manager's been there a long time. Other people have been there a long time. Say, no, no, she never worked here. Never worked here. She lied.

(47:57)

That sounds simple, but that's really bad. It was a pure and simple lie. She never worked at McDonald's and didn't Oprah ask her about her time at McDonald's? She just sort of didn't want to answer that one. Let me not talk about that. Oprah said, you work at McDonald's, that's great. Oprah didn't hear the end results. She never worked there, so Kamala just sort of hid under the desk along with every other answer she gave.

(48:23)

That's why less than two months from now, we are going to tell her that we've had enough, Kamala. We can't take it anymore. Kamala, you are the worst vice president in history. Kamala, you are fired. Get out of here. Get the hell out of here. You are fired. Get out of here.

(48:47)

Let's talk about our great women, because women have gone through a lot. They've gone through a lot. Women are poorer than they were four years ago. Are less healthy than they were four years ago. Are less safe on the streets than they were four years ago. Are paying much higher prices for groceries and everything else than they were four years ago. Are more stressed and depressed and unhappy than they were four years ago. Are less optimistic and confident in the future than they were just four years ago. I will fix all of that, women, I will fix all of that and I will fix it fair.

(49:38)

At long last, this national nightmare that we're going through will be over. Women will be happy, healthy, confident, and free. You'll no longer be thinking about abortion because it is now where it always had to be with the states and with the vote of the people. The people are now voting and many of those votes are far more liberal than we thought, but every legal scholar, every Republican and Democrat for years didn't want it in federal. They wanted it in the states and a vote of the people, and that's what's happening right now and with the powerful exceptions like those that Ronald Reagan insisted on.

(50:21)

Ronald Reagan insisted on the exceptions for rape, incest, and life of the mother, but not allowing for Democrat-demanded late-term abortion in the seventh, eighth, and ninth month, or even execution of a baby after birth, which is what they want. I asked her about it during the debate and she didn't want to answer it. I said, are you willing to have an abortion on a woman in the ninth month? She didn't want to answer. The answer is yes, and think of it, even after birth. It's called execution. I will protect women at a level never seen before. They will finally be healthy, hopeful, safe and secure. Their lives will be happy, beautiful, and their lives will be great again. So women, we love you. We're going to take care of you. Thank you. We're going to take care of you.

(51:24)

That's where they've always wanted it. Everybody, every legal scholar in the country, that's where they wanted it. From the moment we take back the White House from Kamala Harris, I believe we're going to have the four greatest years in the history of our country.

(51:39)

Starting on day one, I will seal the border and stop this horrible migrant invasion that is destroying our country. We will carry out the largest deportation operation of criminals in American history. We will end inflation and make America affordable again, and we will get your energy bills cut in half within 12 months. We will come, that's right, thank you. We will become energy independent and then energy dominant like no country has ever been before.

(52:17)

Remember, again, we have more than Saudi Arabia. We have more than Russia by a lot. We will open ANWR because ANWR, a lot of you know what ANWR is. The biggest site, maybe in the world, in Alaska. It took every, it took years, decades. Nobody could get it approved. Ronald Reagan failed, everybody failed. I got it approved.

(52:37)

In the first week, they closed it. The most dominant, the biggest, probably the biggest oil site anywhere in the world, we'll get it open very quickly and we'll start producing tremendous amounts of oil and energy.

(52:49)

We will stop the outsourcing and turn the United States into a manufacturing superpower, that includes automobiles by the way. Other countries that make us pay a tax or a tariff to do business with them will be charged the same tax or tariff when they send their product into the United States. It will be called the Trump Reciprocal Trade Act. It basically says that if China or any other country charges us 100 or 200 percent tax or tariff, then we will charge them a 100 or 200 percent tax or tariff in return.

(53:29)

That message is very simple. Make your product here in the United States of America, you have absolutely no tariff to pay. It works beautifully and it's going to bring business like you wouldn't believe. Nobody's been able to do it except me. We were doing it and then we had to take care of COVID. COVID, our gift from China. The China virus came in and we did a great job. Never got credit like we did in the economy, the military. We defeated ISIS, but we're going to get that done fast and you

Donald Trump (54:00):

You will have more jobs in North Carolina. You'll have more jobs in this country than we've ever had before. You already had it under my administration. My plan is that if you open your factory in North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, Michigan, or anywhere else in the US, you don't have to pay a tariff. But you move your production outside of the United States, you do it like they're doing it right now, Mexico is going to try and take over our car industry, not if I were in there, but they did this during the last four years. Some of the biggest automobile manufacturing plants in the world are being built right now in Mexico as we sit here and listen, and we're not going to let it happen. They're not going to make millions of cars and send them into our... They're going to pay a 200% tariff, which means they're not going to be able to send their cars in here. It'll be a big waste of money.

(54:50)

I will not let Mexico, China, or any other country sell cars into the United States to the detriment of our auto workers, and that goes for Detroit. Detroit will be wiped out within two years. You watch. If I lose this election, two things you won't have. You won't have auto workers in this country and Israel will be totally demolished. If I don't make it, if she runs it, Israel will be gone and you won't have auto workers. The auto workers will be gone because all the electric cars are going to be made in China.

(55:24)

I will end the insane electric vehicle mandate. And by the way, I love electric cars and I have such respect for Elon. We love Elon, right? And he endorsed me and what he makes is great. It's a great product, but he understands it's not going to be a hundred percent of the cars. He's got a great product. You want people... If they want a gasoline powered car, if they want a hybrid, they can have

whatever they want. Maybe not hydrogen yet, as I said, it gets a little bit tricky, but they can have what they want. They can have electric. But that's the way it should be. It's got a strong market. It's got a great market, but it's not a market for everyone.

(56:04)

We're going to have gasoline powered cars because they go far, they're less expensive and they take care of a lot of needs. When you drive up to Washington D.C. or down to Washington D.C. from wherever you are in the country, I want you, you're going to see number one, a safe capital, a beautiful capital with no graffiti, with beautiful roads, with everything done, it looks like hell right now, it looks like hell, but you're going to be able to make it on a tank of gas, not five stops.

(56:34)

Do you know in the Midwest they built eight electric chargers. That's like a gasoline pump with electricity in it. They spent \$9 billion under Biden for eight chargers. No, we're not going to do that. We're going to make our auto manufacturing business stronger than it ever has been. We are going to bring back the manufacturing of automobiles. It affects you too because you do certain aspects of it, but Michigan and frankly your sister, your brother, South Carolina, do we love South Carolina? I think so. I think so. But they do a lot of car manufacturing and they're going to be a big beneficiary of what we're doing. We're going to make cars the way we had it 40 or 50 years ago. We were dominant. We're going to be dominant again. They all want our market, but they don't want to make them here. They're going to all make them here.

(57:27)

I will also protect social security and Medicare with no cuts. They will not do it. They're putting migrants into the social security system. They're putting migrants into your Medicare system and they're destroying it. We are going to take care of it. She will let illegal aliens plunder the benefits our seniors rely on and our seniors deserve, leaving North Carolina's seniors in poverty and desperation. Remember, Trump was right about everything. They have a hat. It says, he's laughing, it's true, "Trump was right about everything." Everything. They will destroy your social security and I won't let them do it. Vote Trump for no taxpayer. Think of it. No taxpayer benefits for illegal aliens. We can't do that.

(58:17)

This is one of the reasons that they're coming in. They hear they're going to get all sorts of welfare benefits. They're taking over your schools. They're taking over your hospitals. Of course they're coming in. When they learn that that's not going to happen, they won't be coming any longer. I will stop the drugs and fentanyl pouring into the United States at levels never seen before, killing our kids and killing our families. It's killed over 320,000 children this year. Can you imagine that? Or Americans, and it's not even... If you had a war, you wouldn't lose that many people. 320,000, 325,000 people killed by drugs that pour in through our southern border. And by the way, four years ago we had the strongest border in the history of our country. Now we have the worst border in the history of the world and she was the one that ran it. She doesn't want to take credit for it, but she was the one...

(59:07)

We will protect all law enforcement including border patrol, ICE, all of the sheriffs and Secret Service. We're going to protect all of them. We're going to take care of our law enforcement. And we will terminate the "Green New Scam" and spend trillions and trillions of unspent dollars on roads and bridges and infrastructure and paying down our debt and not fake infrastructure that has caused massive inflation and has been no benefit whatsoever to our country. We're going to have the cleanest water in the world, which we had four years ago, and we're going to have the cleanest air in the world. I will settle the war in Ukraine and I will end the chaos in the Middle East that I will prevent World War III. We will have peace through strength. We don't have to have people dying.

(59:55)

We will lead the world in space. Remember, I did Space Force. I did that. I rebuilt the military. I did a lot. But we have Space Force first time in 79 years since Air Force. First time, think of it, Space Force. And now we're leading in space over Russia and China. They were killing us when I took over and now we leading. But military, we're going to reach... And it's my plan. I'll talk to Elon. Elon, get those rocket ships going because we want to reach Mars before the end of my term. We want to do it and we want to have also great military protection in space because that's where it's going to be at.

(01:00:33)

We will rebuild our cities, including Washington D.C., making them safe, clean, and beautiful again. And we will keep the US dollar as the world's reserve currency, which we're losing right now. And if we lose that, it's like losing a war and we're losing it as the world's reserve currency. This is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem and misery under Kamala and Crooked Joe, and unleash safety, prosperity, and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed. Together we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates, low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car and a home. We will stop the invasion and end migrant crime. We are going to totally stop this invasion. This invasion is destroying the fabric of our country.

(01:01:31)

We're going to support our police, strengthen our military, build a missile defense shield around our country. Keep critical race theory the hell out of our politics. We're going to end transgender insanity in our school and we're going to keep men out of women's sports. I don't know if you watch the Olympics. Did you see the young Italian boxer? Beautiful, beautiful young girl and she was boxing a person who transitioned. We want to use that term. I'm very precise because if I do wrong, "He should resign. He used the wrong word." These people are sick, okay, the fake news. So fighting a young person who transitioned to female. There were two of them allowed in Olympic boxing and a jab is not the hardest. It's like that, just to keep away. So she's fighting him and she's a little concerned and he looked like Muhammad Ali would be afraid of him, I have to say. Or she looked like. She looked like Muhammad Ali, the one who transitioned and she's doing left. Left.

(01:02:46)

So anyway, first punch was a little left jab, hit her in the face, the Italian girl. And the Italian girl went back to her corner. "I never was hit like that." Then they said, "Try it again." Boom again. She went back and she quit. Shockingly, this person won the gold medal. Shockingly, the other person that transitioned into a female won the gold medal. So they both won gold medals. How demeaning is this to women? How demeaning is this to our country? How crazy is it? Think of it. Open borders

and men going into women's sports. It's so horrible. The things are so crazy that this could even be happening, that I even have to respond to saying we will no longer have open borders.

(01:03:36)

I mean, think of, we built hundreds of miles of wall and we also had 28,000 soldiers from Mexico as guards because if they didn't do that, I said very nicely, we're going to put tariffs on your products coming in. Sir, we would love to do that. We would be honored to do that. So we had a lot of help from Mexico. They were great, but they've made a fortune off of us. So it's one of those things. But all of these things that we did, they were making our country so strong, they were all given up by these people that have no clue what the hell they're doing. Our country will be dead if she gets elected. We won't even have a country. It won't be recognizable.

(01:04:10)

We will defend the Second Amendment, protect religious liberty, restore free speech, and we will totally secure our elections for once. Everyone will prosper, every family will thrive and every day will be filled with opportunity and hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat Kamala Harris and we must stop her country-destroying liberal agenda. It's not even her agenda, it's other people. You know that. It's other people. You know it. So get everyone you know and vote. We want a landslide that's too big to rig. Okay, too big to rig.

(01:04:52)

November 5th will be the most important day in the history of our country. That's the day we're going to save our country. That's the day we're going to save our economy. Meaning November 5th and two months earlier because you could go out and vote right now. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. We will put America first and we will take back our country and our country will become bigger, better, stronger than ever because together we will make America powerful again, make America wealthy again, make America healthy again, make America strong again, we will make America proud again, make America safe again, we will make America free again, and we will make America-

Donald Trump & Audience (01:06:03):

Great again.

Donald Trump (01:06:04):

Thank you very much. Thank you North Carolina. Go out and vote. God bless you. God bless you. Thank you very much.

Music (01:06:10):

Young man, there's no need to feel down.

(01:06:10)

I said, young man, pick yourself off the ground.

(01:06:10)

I said, young man, 'cause you're in a new town.

(01:06:10)

There's no need to be unhappy.

(01:06:10)

Young man, there's a place you can go.

(01:06:10)

I said, young man, when you're short on your dough.

(01:06:10)

You can stay there, and I'm sure you will find.

(01:06:10)

Many ways to have a good time.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:06:10)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:06:10)

You can have a good meal.

(01:06:10)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:06:10)

Young man, are you listening to me?

(01:06:10)

I said, young man, what do you wanna be?

(01:06:10)

I said, young man, you can make real your dreams.

(01:06:10)

But you got to know this one thing!

(01:06:10)

No man does it all by himself.

(01:06:10)

I said, young man, put your pride on the shelf.

(01:06:10)

And just go there, to the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

I'm sure they can help you today.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

They have everything for young men to enjoy,

(01:06:10)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:06:10)

You can have a good meal.

(01:06:10)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:06:10)

Young man, I was once in your shoes.

(01:06:10)

I said, I was down and out with the blues.

(01:06:10)

I felt no man cared if I were alive.

(01:06:10)

I felt the whole world was so jive.

(01:06:10)

That's when someone came up to me.

(01:06:10)

And said, "Young man, take a walk up the street."

(01:06:10)

"There's a place there called the 'Y.M.C.A.'"

(01:06:10)

"They can start you back on your way."

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:06:10)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:06:10)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:06:10)

Young man, young man, there's no...

Donald Trump Anti-Semitism Jewish Washington DC 2024-09-19

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-speaks-to-jewish-group-in-washington>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538552-1/president-trump-remarks-combating-antisemitism-event-washington-dc>

Donald Trump (00:06):

Thank you very much, Miriam. I don't know if you know it. It's a great lady. This is a great lady. This is a great one. Thank you, Miriam. Thank you very much. Thank you very much everybody. All right, let's sit down. Let's talk about Israel or Ishrael as they say. I love the pronunciation. I love it, but you really are. You're a great lady, a great woman, my friend, and I've known you and Sheldon for a long time. We lost Sheldon and nobody like him, right? You would say that nobody like him, but nobody like you either. And he's very proud of you right now. Thank you very much. And I'd also like to thank Rabbis, Yehuda Kaploun and Yaakov Kaploun. Senators Rick Scott, doing well. Where's Rick? He's doing well. I saw a poll. And another one who's doing well is Ted Cruz. Ted, stand up, Ted. Thank you, Ted. Thank you. And Lindsay doesn't have to do well because he's got another few years to go before he runs. Something nice about that. But Lindsay Graham is terrific. Terrific guy. Bill Hagerty, who's fantastic. Bill, thank you very much. And Joni Ernst, where's Joni Ernst? Joni, thank you very much, Joni, great. Doing a great job. Those farmers love Joni. I'll tell you, she was tough, right? You came to see me and I thought I made a deal. And then she said, "No, no, no. We want more and more and more." But that's what you're supposed to have, right? Good job, Joni. And you got it. Former Senator Norm Coleman. Norm, thank you. Thank you. Norm, look good. And a spectacular person. Elise Stefanik. Spectacular.

(02:26)

What she did to that woman at Harvard with the big, big fat glasses. That woman had no idea what was happening. That was beautiful to watch, actually. A friend of mine, Carlos Jimenez, thank you, Carlos. Got a lot of power here. There's a lot of power here. This is like the old days because frankly, there's been a movement going on. I call it AOC plus three, but the plus three a lot more. We have to end that. We have to end it. We have to end it fast. I've never seen anything like it. John Carter, please. John. Where's John? Thank you, John. Thank you very much. Good job. Mario Diaz-Balart. Mario, thank you. Thank you, Mario. Byron Donalds. Boy, he is a popular guy, and he is a great guy with a great future. Good. I didn't see you back there. He has so many pictures with me, didn't need a picture. He doesn't want another picture.

(03:36)

Ronnie Jackson. What a great guy. Think of this. He was an admiral, a great admiral, respected by everybody. Then he became the White House doctor, took care of maybe Bush a little bit and Obama, right? And then Trump. And they asked him, "Who's the most healthy of the group?" And he said, "Not even a contest." "Who?" "Trump. Trump." In fact, he said Trump would live for 200 years if he didn't eat junk food. I don't know if I liked that, but that was okay. Great doctor. Now he's a really popular congressman and he is our friend. And when I had a little ear problem, he was there. He literally came from Texas and he did a great job and I appreciate it very much. Ronny, thank you. Once you're a doctor, you're always a doctor. Even if you're a congressman, I guess, right? Don't you think.

(04:29)

Somebody who's been really spectacular, especially for the last few months, I don't know what happened to him, but boy, he likes me a lot better now than he used to. Michael Lawler, am I corrected that? Where's Michael, right? Something happened, but he likes me better now than it used to. And I like that because he's a good man. Great man. Mike Flood. Mike, thank you. Virginia Fox, Virginia, thank you, Virginia. Michael Waltz, who's doing a great job in defending all of us on television, he's doing a great job on television.

(05:13)

And a spectacular woman, a beautiful woman, I'm not allowed to say that anymore because it usually puts you out of politics, but I've said much worse than that. But she's a beautiful woman and she really is with the most incredible family. And she came to me about endorsing someone in her area who had no chance. And I said, "Okay, we'll do it," against an incumbent Republican that I didn't like very much and probably didn't like me. So we took a chance, Mary, didn't we? Mary Miller? We took a chance and our candidate won in a landslide, right? That was great. We don't like having to do that, but in that case, we had no choice.

(05:52)

Ambassador, Lana Marks, who was terrific. Thank you, Lana. Good job. You did a great job as Ambassador. West Virginia Treasurer, Riley Moore. Thank you, Riley, thank you. Going on to very big things actually. Jacob Helberg. Jacob, thank you. Thank you, Jacob. Great job. Somebody who's very talented, knows a lot about a lot at a very young age, Morgan Ortagus. Morgan, thank you darling. And also somebody who defends me so well, Elizabeth Pipko, Elizabeth. Wow, I watched you last night, Elizabeth, you were brutal to this other person. They didn't have a chance last night, Elizabeth, thank you very much. I appreciate it. We need all the defense we can get.

(06:47)

And a friend of mine and a man who's actually a great environmentalist, he really is a great one, and he wrote a book on Donald Trump is a great environmentalist, which is actually true, but a lot of people don't know that. But I'm an environmentalist with common sense. I like buildings to have windows. They'd like to close up all windows. The building should be built 90 stories tall, but that doesn't matter, but can't have any windows. The things you're doing with the green new scam is just unbelievable. 97 trillion. How can we do that? I think that's very doable. 97 trillion. Most people don't know what that means. Nobody knows. Nobody's ever heard of a number. To do the green new

scam the way they want it. 97. That's more than China, the United States and every country in the world for the next 200 years has, but they go along with it anyway, but he is, he's a great gentleman and a friend of mine, Ed Russo. Where is Ed? I'll tell you, that's great that Ed is here. Wow.

(07:46)

Before we begin, I just want to mention some polls that just came out, and I've decided to go back to doing this because they never release the polls when they're good and they've been really good and they don't release them, and unless one comes out, they had one that came out the other day with interviewed 51% Democrat, 22% Republican, Trump's down by six. They said, "How the hell can you win on a poll like that when you're down by..." They interview 40% more Democrats, and then they say, "If you're down by six, that means you're actually winning by about 15." But we don't go with that.

(08:24)

But we do go with the respected polls and we go with polls because they don't want to release them because they've all been pretty good in the very, very, I think, accurate poll over the last nine or 10 years. I think Rasmussen's been really one of the best, and it was just released a little while ago. I'm leading by eight points against a woman that you cannot, especially, you cannot allow to happen. I mean, honestly, you are generally, Jewish people, we have a lot of good Christians there that love Israel, by the way. In many ways they love Israel more than Jewish people love Israel, which is shocking, but nevertheless, we'll take it, right?

(09:08)

We have a lot of great Christians that love Israel, but we're up by eight with Rasmussen. We're at 52 to 44, so that's a big one. And we're up by 11 with independents in Rasmussen also just came out. That's a lot because as you know Rick Scott, we were talking about a little while, independents are very important, and when you're up by that number, that's a pretty good thing.

(09:31)

Then the Emerson poll, highly respected. We're up in Arizona, we're up in Wisconsin, and we're up substantially in Pennsylvania, and those are the three that they did. And in the New York Times poll even, which is shocking because I wouldn't say they love me. I wouldn't say I love them either, but I'm up by nine in the Midwest. That's a big one. And the Atlanta Journal-Constitution, we're up by at least three in Georgia and CNN has us up, I love seeing it, like a CNN, and then we're up. So if you're up five, you're probably up 20 or something. But in CNN, we're up five in Arizona. The Daily Express poll has us up five in all of the battleground states, which is great.

(10:18)

So I say 47 days from now, we're going to defeat Kamala Harris. You have to defeat Kamala Harris. More than any other people on Earth, Israel, I believe, has to defeat her. You know that, and I've never said this before. I'm thinking, Miriam more than any people on Earth, Israel has to defeat her. I really believe that it's a disaster for Israel and you know why, and you've heard her statements. We're going to take back our country and we're going to make Israel great again, and we're going to make America great again. We're going to make them both great again, greater than ever before.

(10:58)

We've gathered today to talk about the scourge of anti-Semitism. Tonight, we're two weeks away from the one-year anniversary of the worst attack on the Jewish people since the Holocaust. Without question on October 7th, which would've never happened if I was president, by the way, I have to always preface it by saying it would've never ever happened. Innocent men, women, children, and babies were tortured, maimed, kidnapped, and killed.

(11:27)

It was an amazing sight, especially if you were able to see, and you don't want to necessarily see it. Some of the tapes and film that was made of the atrocity. It was a wake-up call for the entire world, and you have to take it that it is a wake-up call. Get smart. Instead, even here in America, Jewish citizens have been forced to endure the worst outbreak of anti-Semitism in many generations, and so many people shockingly even deny the attack took place. This is a new thing. I saw

Donald Trump (12:00):

Saw it recently where they're interviewing people. They said, "Well, we don't know if there was an attack. I don't know. It's just so terrible." And there were people, I read many times during the Holocaust, we had people denying it. They were deniers. They said, "We don't believe it ever took place." And it's a terrible thing when they say that. I never thought I would see anything like what is happening right now. I never thought you'd ever see a thing like this ever happen. It's beyond belief.

(12:34)

15 years ago, Israel was the strongest lobby, if you want to use the word lobby, had the strongest representation of people like this. These are great people, Miriam, but the strongest there was. If you said something about a Jewish person or something about Israel that was bad you were out of politics. Unless your name was Ted Cruz, he could get through. I think Ted could get through, but maybe not, maybe even Ted. But it's true. You said something about Israel that was bad it was like... Today you have to fight. We all have to fight for Israel. I am so surprised to see it, but we're going to win the fight, so don't worry about it, okay? We'll win the fight.

(13:17)

There are those that say it's very much like a long time ago when you could say anything, but all across our land, you've seen Jewish Americans harassed and attacked and terrorized by anti-Semites and Hamas sympathizers. I can't believe what we've been witnessing over the last year. Actually, I've watched it in great detail. I've watched it and I've watched it take place. It's hard to believe. Yet, despite presiding over this explosion of anti-Semitism, Kamala Harris has done absolutely nothing. She has not lifted a single finger to protect you or to protect your children, or to even protect you with words. I'm here today to tell the Jewish American community that this ugly tide of anti-Semitic, pro-Hamas bigotry and hate will be turned back and crushed starting at noon on January 20th, 2025. Thank you.

(14:17)

Thank you. It will be a bright new day for the Jewish community in America. No longer will you have to walk the streets in fear. You're walking the streets in fear, can you believe it? Young college

students are afraid to go to college. It's not something that anybody thought they would ever hear or see. No longer will you be threatened on your college campuses. No longer will you be discriminated against in college admissions and no longer will your own government import jihadists from places that we don't even want to talk about. They want Jew haters from overseas and they let them come in and resettle in your communities right here at home. And nobody's ever seen anything like it. My promise to Jewish Americans is this, with your vote, I will be your defender, your protector and I will be the best friend Jewish Americans have ever had in the White House. You know that. Thank you. But in all fairness, I already am. I think I already am. I don't have to think, in fact, I already am. I am the best defender you've had as president by far. I think there'd be no question. Miriam mentioned four or five of the things, each individual thing. Oh, her husband would drive me crazy. You have to do this. You have to do that. You don't know what I had to put up with. She was like the calming influence. I said, "Sheldon, I can't do that. It's too much." He said, "No, no." And every time I got something, he'd immediately start with something else, right? He'd get something, always fighting for Israel and the Jewish people. But I had such great respect.

(16:28)

It's true though. She had to sometimes tell him, "Calm down. You just had a big victory. Let's celebrate." "No, no. We have to immediately start. Let's see if we can do Golan Heights. How about Golan Heights?" They've been trying to get it for 72 years. I got it done in about 15 minutes, okay? Even Sheldon couldn't believe that one. I'll tell you, even Sheldon couldn't believe that one. He said, "We just got Golan Heights." They didn't even ask for it. I actually gave you that one. You didn't ask for it, but I thought it was important. Ground zero for the outbreak of the anti-Jewish hate under Kamala Harris has been our college campuses. At UCLA a few months ago, Marxist thugs dressed up like terrorists and created "Jew exclusion zones" blocking Jewish students from entering parts of the campus. Can you imagine that? A week after the October 7th attack on Israel, anti-Semites at Miami University in Ohio sent Jewish students and staff an email that said, quote, "The best Jew is a dead Jew." End of quote.

(17:37)

This is stuff that's not even thinkable. And the colleges do nothing about it too. Most of them. At Baruch College, a mob of Hamas supporters targeted a group of innocent Jewish freshmen at a welcoming dinner, shouted slurs and mocked them for the death of Jewish hostages in Israel. At Princeton University, radical activists displayed the Hezbollah flag very proudly. At Columbia, you watched that along with everybody else. It was terrible. They took control of the school buildings, these magnificent buildings, they beat the hell out of them, by the way, and the campus became so dangerous for Jewish students that the university Rabbi told them, "Please go home. Go home." A Yale professor called October 7th an extraordinary day. "It was a great day," he said. A Cornell professor said that these heinous attacks were "Exhilarating and energizing to everyone." Kamala Harris said that the radical demonstrators on college campuses were "Human emotion should be this way." This is her message. This is somebody that's among two people...

(18:59)

So we started off with 350 million, of course, we really don't know how many people we have in the country anymore, they're coming in so fast at the border. Many criminals, many from jails prisons, many from mental institutions, from insane asylums, terrorists. They're pouring in at levels we've

never seen before. And she was the border czar. She now says she wasn't, but she was still in charge of the border. She's the one that did it. And I will tell you, the message that she gave is wrong. It's dangerous and it's unbecoming a candidate for the President of the United States. So think of it. Let's assume 350 million, we're down to two. I told our great First Lady the day, "Well, we're down to two and we're leading in the polls by I think a lot." I'm calling on Kamala Harris to officially disavow the support of all Hamas sympathizers, anti-Semites, Israel haters on college campuses and everywhere else.

(20:10)

So I'm calling on her to do that, just disavow. But she won't do it. You know that she's not going to do it. She's going to talk. She's going to talk, talk, talk about nothing. Talk about the weather. And sadly, and I have to say this and it hurts me to say it, you're going to still vote for Democrats. And it doesn't make sense. I say all the time that any Jewish person that votes for her, especially now, her or the Democrat party should have their head examined. And I just find it so hard to believe. And part of it is habit, I guess. And respectfully with all that I've done, I'll maybe go over it quickly, but Miriam did it better than I could, all the different things with Golan, with all of the things that we did and really the one thing we didn't mention is I terminated the Iran nuclear deal. And that is, I think the biggest of them all.

(21:23)

Thank you. The problem is we could have had a deal any deal we wanted. Michael knows that better than anybody. But Biden and Harris, and nobody knows it, when you say Harris, people say, who's Harris? You have to say Kamala because nobody knows who the hell Harris is. That's her last name. But nobody knows it. Isn't it weird? How's Harris doing? Who the hell is Harris? How's Kamala doing? Oh. Isn't it as weird, I never sort of thing like it. So we'll just call her Kamala.

(22:09)

But really when you think about it. It's amazing that you're such nice people because a lot of people wouldn't allow that to happen. We're joined today by several dozen Jewish American students from colleges across America. Thank you all for being here. And here's what I will do to defeat anti-Semitism, and defend our Jewish citizens in America. My first week back in the Oval Office, my administration will inform every college president that if you do not end anti-Semitic propaganda, they will lose their accreditation and federal tax support. Truth is you don't have to do much after that. When you do that, it's going to work miracles. Please sit down. We will not subsidize the creation of terrorists sympathizers, and we're not going to do it certainly on American soil. We're not going to do it anywhere.

(23:16)

Next, I will inform every educational institution in our land that if they permit violence, harassment, or threats against Jewish students, the schools will be held accountable for violations of the civil rights law. It's very important. Jewish Americans must have equal protection under the law, they're going to get it. At the same time, my administration will move swiftly to restore safety for Jewish students and Jewish people on American streets. Jews have been beaten on their way to synagogue in Los Angeles just recently, beaten on their way. Jewish American businesses have been vandalized yet once again, the Harris-Biden administration has done

Donald Trump (24:00):

... absolutely nothing about it; doesn't even comment. Here in Washington, radical Hamas supporters tore down the American flag in front of Union Station, set it on fire, and hoisted the Palestinian flag while police officers... And spray-painting, they were spray-painting at police officers and at the beautiful monument surrounding the area and the flag. Lions, people. Being in the construction business, this is a stone, it's limestone, that when you spray-paint limestone, you'll see it in a hundred years. They can take it off, but they can't really take it off.

(24:40)

You'll see everything that they said in a hundred years; it's a very porous stone. And what they've done is unbelievable. But I don't see them getting long sentences in prison like happened to other people. I don't see them even being approached or attacked in any way. They allow them to do it. But watch those limestones. I looked at them the other day, and that stone, it just sucks up that paint. It goes deep. You're going to see it in a hundred years from now.

(25:13)

Kamala Harris let them go. She said, "Let them go." I will end this political violence and harassment once and for all. You know, when I was president, we had a moment where Washington was in a sense being attacked. They were trying to pull down statues. And I pulled out an old, about an 1897 statute, very important. And it said that anybody touching, ripping down or even trying to rip down a monument or a statue in the Capitol or anywhere else in the land, up to the president, will get 10 years in jail: no probation, no nothing. It's 10 years. It's not 10 years but you serve three days. It's 10 years and you serve all 10 years.

(25:59)

You couldn't get a thing like that passed today, I don't think. What do you think, Ted? Not too easily. If you got two days, it would be a miracle. No, it's 10 years. It was old and dusty, but it read beautifully. And I invoked it and I had a speech. I said, "Here's the story. Anybody touching a statue..." And it ended when they had Abraham Lincoln ready to be pulled over. You remember that? I said, "Abraham Lincoln. Now we're hitting Lincoln." And I read it and I told people that anybody from this moment on that pulls down anything or even tries to pull down a statue, you're going to jail for 10 years. And it was an amazing sight, Miriam. Everybody just dropped the ropes. The ropes were left. They dropped the ropes and they started walking out of town.

(26:50)

I was watching thousands of asses from the back, and it was a beautiful sight. It was a beautiful sight. It was a beautiful sight. They just started walking in a different direction. And that was the last of the problem we had. Remember the big problems we were having? They actually wanted to rip down Thomas Jefferson Memorial. They didn't like Jefferson, they didn't like Washington, they didn't like Lincoln, they didn't like anybody. I will oppose and I will make sure that you're protected. I will oppose all of the horrible things that they're thinking of doing, and they are thinking of doing bad things. It's not believable. I will also secure our borders from dangerous anti-American and anti-

Semitic hate. Not only has Kamala thrown open our southern border... And again, she was in charge of your border. Now she's trying to say, "Well, I wasn't really. I wasn't really the border czar."

(27:43)

I never heard her disavow border czar before. But open to terrorists and criminals. She's supported unlimited migration from terrorist hotbeds into the United States, especially some of the hotbeds that most hate Israel. Under border czar Harris, armies of foreign Hamas sympathizers now march brazenly through our cities. They're literally marching in our cities, and they came from some very vicious, violent parts of the world. And they do not like Jewish people and they do not like Israel. And they've let that be known. And we are not going to tolerate it.

(28:27)

I will not let what happened to Paris, what happened to London — and what's happening to them, too, by the way, that's not over — what happened to Brussels, happen here in America. It's not going to happen. We will deport the foreign jihad sympathizers and Hamas supporters from our midst. We will get them out of our country. I will ban refugee resettlement from terror-infested areas like the Gaza Strip, and we will seal our border and bring back the travel ban. Remember the famous travel ban? We didn't take people from certain areas of the world because I didn't want to have people ripping down and burning our shopping centers and killing people.

(29:07)

But we're not taking them from infested countries. We will quickly rebuild the greatest economy of the history of the world for Jewish Americans and for all Americans. It will happen very quickly. We will defeat inflation, cut energy costs in half, and we will have something that some people in this room would be interested and frankly some won't. But I'll say it anyway, because you got those television cameras blaring: no tax on tips, no tax on overtime, and no tax on social security benefits for our seniors. That's a good one for this room. This room likes that last one.

(29:45)

And to help Americans who are buried in crushing credit card debt under the Kamala Harris economy, we will have a temporary 10% cap on credit card interest rates because they're paying 20 and 25% and they're getting decimated. So it'll be a temporary 10% cap. But look, this is the most important election in the history of the United States, and it's also the most important election in the history of Israel. The United States election is the most important election in the history of Israel, actually, if you think about it. How crazy does that sound? But it's true. With all I have done for Israel, I received only 24% of the Jewish vote. Now, think of this. I really haven't been treated very well, but that's the story of my life. It's true. Think of it.

(30:36)

But I understood that because I wasn't really tested. I wasn't a politician. And I won. But I understood that. And then I became president and was the best president ever for the people of Israel and for Jewish people, the best president ever. And I did more for them than any president has and probably any president can do or will do, other than the current situation that's coming up. Because I have a feeling that maybe that's going to be more than anything that was even done in the past, if you want to know the truth, because I think Israel's in big trouble. But I gave them, as Miriam

said, Golan Heights. I gave them the Abraham Accords, which is amazing. Nobody thought that was possible. Four strong, powerful countries signed. Think of it. I would've had every country signed. I might've even had Iran signed, okay, as crazy as that sounds. You go, "You're kidding." You know that, Michael. I might've even had that.

(31:40)

But we had peace in the Middle East. When I left we had peace in the Middle East, but I had the Abraham Accords. And it was something that if Obama had done it, that would've been any prize, you name me a prize, but they would've had every single prize ever devised by man. I did it. Nobody said a thing, and that's okay. I do the right thing. And I was helped a lot by Jared and a lot of other people that really understood what was going on. But I recognized the capital of Israel and opened the embassy in Jerusalem. And got it built, not just had it there. The generals came in one of my days in office. They said, "Sir, could you sign this?" "What is it?" "It's an order for \$2 billion to be spent on a embassy that would've cost much more." I said, "Where's the land?"

(32:30)

"We don't have it yet, sir, but we have a couple of terrible sites under negotiation." I'm good at real estate. These were bad locations in Jerusalem. I said, "Do we have anything?" "Let us look, sir." And they do. They had a site that was better than anything we had. A much better location and we have it for nothing. So, so far I'm doing a good job. Then I said, "Is there a building on it?" "Yes, there is, but it's not in use." I said, "Is it structurally sound?" Oh yes, very strong, very structurally sound." "Is it set back?" because you want setbacks for embassies for things called bombs. "Yes, it's set back and it's on high. It's one of the best locations." I said, "So we have it." So I dealt with David Friedman. I said, "David, how much would it cost to renovate the building? Give me a good price."

(33:16)

And he came back, said, "\$400,000." I said, "David, that's too low." This is the only time I've ever said this. Usually I say, "It's too high. Cut them in half." This time, I said, "That's crazy." From two billion, think of it, to \$400,000. And I said, "That's too low. We got to spend more." And we ended up spending a little bit more than that; very little. And a friend of mine has — a couple of you have heard this — Jerusalem stone in his office building. And every time I walk by the elevator bank, he says, "Look at this stone. It's Jerusalem stone. So expensive." Very successful guy, very rich guy. And he was complaining about the price. It's Jerusalem. But every time. After 20 times, I say, "Don't tell me it's Jerusalem stone again." Right on the elevator bank: beautiful stone, Jerusalem stone.

(34:05)

So I'm there and I say, "Listen, by any chance..." Talking to one of the contractors, I said, "You think you could use Jerusalem stone? Is it expensive?" "No, it's cheap as hell. We're in Jerusalem." And we built the whole building out of Jerusalem stone, and we did it very inexpensively. Got it opened in about four or five months. You would still be talking about your \$2 billion building, Ted. That building would be under talk for about five more years, and then they'd spend 5 billion and it would look like hell. This building is better. You'll never do better. Someday they'll rip it down and do some monster. But I was very proud we got it built. And most importantly of all, in my opinion, because I asked, "What's the best? Golan Heights, is it? Is it Jerusalem, the capital? Moving the embassy and all of that? What is the best? What's the best? Is it the Abraham Accords?"

(34:57)

And some friends of mine that are very smart: “No, no, not even close. The best thing you ever did for Israel is you terminated the Iran nuclear deal, which was the worst deal ever made for Israel or for any country.” That was the best. That’s true. That was more important. Remember, that was more important than any of the other things, of the many other things that we did. The problem is that Harris, Kamala, and Biden did absolutely nothing with it. You could have made, after the election... Which we had a very bad, bad, bad thing happen with that election. Think of it. If that election were proper, you wouldn’t have had Russia attacking Ukraine. October 7th would’ve never happened because, as you know, Iran had no money at that time. None. Zero. Nothing. There were stories about it, that there was no money for terror. You wouldn’t have had inflation. You wouldn’t

Donald Trump (36:00):

... wouldn’t have had that horrible leaving of Afghanistan in such a way. Not the leaving, because we were ready to leave. We would’ve left before them, but we were leaving with strength and dignity. That was the worst. I think it was the lowest day, the most embarrassing day in the history of our country. Because of that, probably that’s why Putin went in. He would’ve never gone in with me, though. But all of these things and on top of everything else, I gave them more than 20 billion dollars, Israel. And I said, when I did it, I said I’m the best friend they ever had. And still, in 2020, so remember I got 24, 25%. Now I did all of these things and I got 29%, think of it. So I wasn’t treated right.

(36:45)

But it’s not me that’s been treating badly. It’s Israel because you can make a big difference in the vote. You’re going to be big factor in the vote. I will say places like Miami and different places were great. But honestly I went from 25 to 29, and based on what I did and based on my love of, the same love that you have, I should be at a hundred. I should be at a hundred.

(37:14)

But let me give you the bad news. A poll. I just told you how good the polls are, but we need every vote we can get. The current polling has me with Jewish citizens, Jewish people, people that’s supposed to love Israel. After having done all of that, having been the best president, the greatest president by far, by far, a poll just came out. I’m at 40%. That means you got 60% voting for somebody that hates Israel. And I say it’s going to happen. It’s only because of the Democrat hold or curse on you.

(37:57)

You can’t let this happen. 40% is not acceptable because we have an election to win. So after all of this, I went from 29 to 40% and people that are smart said to me, a friend of mine, Jewish friend of mine, loves Israel, loves everything about your religion and about your country, your place. He said, “I can’t believe it’s happening. It’s sad.” And he started to cry, actually. He started to cry with all of this. And he’s a tough cookie. I don’t think he cried for since he was a little tiny baby. Maybe then, I don’t think he cried. I don’t think he cried then, Miriam. But I will put it to you very simply and gently. I really haven’t been treated right, but you haven’t been treated right because you’re putting

yourself in great danger. And the United States hasn't been treated right. So if I don't win this election, and I've been very good...

(38:53)

You know, they say "Trump's been right about everything." I've been right about a lot of things. Even Ted will admit that. I've been right about a lot of things. A lot of things that a lot of people said, "No, that won't happen." But a lot of bad things happened. And some good things I've been right about, too. And I only want to be, so I'm not going to call this as a prediction, but in my opinion, the Jewish people would have a lot to do with a loss. If I'm at 40%, think of it, that means 60% are voting for Kamala. Who in particular is a bad Democrat. The Democrats are bad to Israel, very bad. They'll never change because they have a section of their party now, which has become amazingly and quickly very powerful votes-wise.

(39:34)

I mean, Chuck Schumer is a Palestinian. Who would've thought that was going to happen? What the hell happened to him? I saw him the other day. He was dressed in one of their robes. That'll be next. No, Chuck Schumer is Hamas all the way. I don't know what the hell happened to him. If you support him, you're crazy. I have never seen... His change may be bigger than Kamala on fracking in Pennsylvania. But if we don't win this election, Israel, in my opinion, within a period of two to three years will cease to exist. It's going to be wiped out. That's what's going to happen. It's a tough thing to say, but what difference does it make from my standpoint? I have to tell you the truth. And maybe you'll be energized because there's no way that I should be getting 40% of the vote.

(40:31)

I'm the one that's protecting you. These are the people that are going to destroy you. And you have 60% of the Jewish people essentially voting for them. If I do win, Israel will be safe and secure and we will stop the toxic poison of anti-Semitism from spreading all over America and all over the world. We'll get it stopped. But if I don't win, I believe Israel will be eradicated. And you can't let that happen. And I don't think you will let that happen. So you have to... Rabbi, you have to get everybody together and you have to get them to vote because it's craziness to say I'm at 40%. And when I heard that number today... It just came out today. When I heard that number today, I think it was insulting to our country. It was insulting to Israel. It's very interesting. They did a poll in Israel. I'm like at 99% favorable. Right now, I could run for any office in Israel. In Israel, they love me. Here, not so much. But they do love me in Israel. Miriam, I'm at 99%. Everybody loves me. I could run for Prime Minister. Would you like me as your prime minister? But I have to learn your language. That's a tough language to learn. I have to learn it in about three months. I have to learn it very quickly. But no, I'm very, most popular person in Israel. But here it doesn't translate. It's a strange thing. So we have to save Israel. Look, you're here for a reason. We have to save Israel. This is no longer games. This is no longer games. This is the saving of Israel. And I'm going to mention it. We're making a big statement in a little while at another conference. Also very important. And I'm going to mention it again and again.

(42:19)

I believe that Israel will be wiped off the face of the earth if I don't win. And that's a big statement. That's a horrible statement to make. And it's just the way I feel. And a lot of people in this room

agree with me because look at what's happened in the last two years. I have never seen anything like it where something has gone so down so fast. Where even Jewish people are protesting in these groups. They're Jewish people, people wearing yarmulkes are in these groups that are protesting with a hundred thousand people. So they have to change their way because with your vote, you can reject anti-Semitism in our schools and our communities and our foreign policy and in our immigration system.

(43:04)

But all of that starts by rejecting Kamala Harris at the ballot box. She is anti-Israel and she is anti-Jewish. And you got to get smart to it. And with that, I have great love and great respect for so many of the people in the room. I have so many friends in this room. I fought so hard for you. But it's time that you fight the real fight. And the real fight is to save Israel. Thank you very much. Thank you very much.

(43:29)

Thank you everybody. Thank you very much.

Donald Trump Rally Uniondale New York 2024-09-18

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/donald-trump-rally-on-9-18-24-in-uniondale>

Trump (00:00):

Kamala Harris, the radical left Democrat politicians and the fake news media. Look how many here there are.

(00:06)

We've got to get our media back in this country. We got to get them back. But the message is, it's time to stop the lies, stop the hoaxes, stop the smears, stop the lawfare or the fake lawsuits against me, and stop claiming your opponents will turn America into a dictatorship. Give me a break. Because the fact is that I'm not a threat to democracy, they are.

(01:09)

They're doing things in politics that have never been done before in the history of our country. And worst of all, with their open borders and bad elections, they have made us into a third world nation, something which nobody thought was even possible.

(01:25)

Americans deserve a campaign based on the issues. We try and keep it on the issues. And God has now spared my life. It must have been God. Thank you. Not once, but twice. And there are those that say he did it because Trump is going to turn this state around, he's going to turn this country around, he's going to make America great again, and maybe.

(02:04)

And we're going to bring back religion into our country, we'll bring it back. These encounters with death have not broken my will, they have really given me a much bigger and stronger mission. They've only hardened my resolve to use my time on earth to make America great again for all Americans, to put America first, and to put America first.

(02:38)

Earlier today, I was honored to receive the endorsement of the rank and file membership of the Teamsters. I love the Teamsters. They delivered all that concrete for those buildings I built in New York. They delivered the big, heavy, most beautiful trucks you've ever seen. They delivered the concrete and all those buildings I built in New York. But this hasn't happened in so many decades. We won the overwhelming majority of the local chapters and the members and as a result, the national organization has refused to endorse the Democrat candidate for the first time in many, many decades.

(03:21)

And I also want to thank Teamsters President, Sean O'Brien, an amazing man, and all of the incredible rank-and-file Teamsters across the country because this was a surprise. It's automatic. They endorse the Democrats automatic for many, many decades, but you know what? They said, "They looked at her," and they said, "we're not going there. I'm sorry." These are tough people.

(03:45)

And together we will secure our borders. We will protect our workers. We will defend our jobs. We will rebuild our country with American skill and American pride and American labor, right? And just as a little side note, we should give them a round, especially because of what and how they voted today. If they voted the other way, I wouldn't give them around. But the Teamsters built out this beautiful stadium for tonight's event. Thank you Teamsters. Thank you. You did a great job.

(04:25)

To every hardworking American, whether you live in a red state, a swing state, or a state with a failed Democrat rule, this year, we need to elect all Republicans up and down the ballot. We have to clean out and straighten out our country. With your vote, we are going to rescue our country, we are going to rescue our Democrat-run states. We are going to start by saving the great state of New York. Is that good? Right? Go. Right?

Crowd (04:54):

Whoa! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA!

Trump (05:20):

When I told some people in Washington, "Yeah, I'm going up to New York, we're doing a campaign speech." They said, "What do you mean New York? You can't ever. Nobody can win. Republicans can't win." I said, "I can win New York. We can win New York. We're going to win New York."

(05:34)

And if you vote for me, I'm going to reduce your taxes, reduce your crime, and reduce your levels of stress because you have a lot of stress. The only thing that I will increase are your incomes and your love for your state will come roaring back again.

(05:57)

Throughout American history from generation to generation, New York has always set the standard for American life and they have, it's been a high standard too. Our cities were the center of business, arts, culture, our streets, ports, waterways. They were the arteries of American commerce. They were absolute arteries.

(06:18)

And our towns like Uniondale, Levittown, Hicksville, Huntington, these were great, great towns where you grew up and you loved and you stayed, but look at what has happened to New York and the other states all run by radical left Democrats, every single one of them.

(06:42)

Our heavy industries have exported overseas and our middle class has been eviscerated right here at home, been eviscerated. Housing costs are out of control. Inflation has cost a typical family \$28,000. Think of it, in less than four years, \$28,000. And we have filthy encampments. We have horrible, disgusting, dangerous, filthy encampments of junkies and homeless people living in places that our children used to play little league baseball, which they don't get to play very much anymore, do they?

(07:18)

Over the past three years, in New York City, there has been a 29% increase in robbery, a 36% increase in felony assault, a 42% increase in grand larceny, a 75% increase in carjackings. Did you buy a nice car lately? Well, 200 police officers leave the NYPD, New York's finest, I always say. I knew it well. New York's finest. They leave every single month, 200 people a month. Incredible people. They're incredible people.

(07:54)

The trains and subways are squalid and unsafe. The median of our highway, all those medians, they spend all that money, they're falling down, they're rotting. Businesses are fleeing. The mobs of illegal migrants are being put up in luxury hotels at your expense while our great veterans live on the freezing or steaming sidewalks right outside the main entrance to where the migrants enter their hotel. Think of that. Think of it.

(08:23)

We have veterans lying on the street, squalid lying on the streets, sometimes freezing, sometimes it's hot, it's summer, and they're looking at people come in, just came into our country and they're going up to the 17th floor of their suite. How crazy has our country become?

(08:45)

And can you imagine what those veterans, when they watch this must be saying... But listen to this, can you also imagine what the migrants must be thinking? They're saying, "Can you believe this? We just came from a place," in many cases, they were in prisons and now they're living in hotel suites while our veterans are living on the street.

(09:12)

And so, I say to the people of New York, with crime at record levels, with terrorists and criminals pouring in, and with inflation eating your hearts out, vote for Donald Trump. What the hell do you have to lose? What do you have to lose?

Crowd (09:30):

USA! USA! USA! USA!

Trump (09:30):

What do you have to lose? Think of it. What the hell do you have to lose? Some of you will remember, that was a phrase that I used for our Black population years ago in 2016. I said, "With the worst housing conditions, the worst education, the worst this, the worst that, the most crime." I went through 12 different things and it wasn't in the sheets, and I'm saying, "Boy, that's really terrible. And I was at like 2%, not too good. And I said to the Black population gathered in front of me, "Vote for Trump, what the hell do you have to lose?" I said that, same thing.

(10:55)

And you know what happened? I got eviscerated when I went backstage. I went backstage, but I'm not like Biden where he takes... I fight back with my people. Remember, we still signed the check. They said, "Sir, that's a terrible thing to have said." I said, "What is?" "What you said, "What the hell do you have to lose?" It's terrible. It's demeaning. It's horrible." I said, "But it's true."

(11:18)

You know what happened? The next day, I picked up 10 points with the Black population. And now, because of all we've done, we're at the highest level of Black support in the history of the Republican Party.

(11:44)

And by the way, the Hispanic support... Do we have any Hispanics? The Hispanic support is off the charts and they don't know what the hell to do about it. It's off the charts. And we just had some great polling come out. I think the most accurate poll over the last eight or nine years was Rasmussen. They just came out with a poll that we're five up, we're five up, five up. We should be 35 up to be honest with you, but some people can't break an old habit. That's really what it is.

(12:28)

So I say to you, vote for Trump and I will turn it around very quickly. With four more years of Kamala Harris, New York state will be like a third-world nation if it isn't already, it is. I think it is. With Trump, the Empire State will once again be the envy of the entire world. We will have no crime, only

success. And unlike your current radical Democrat regime, I'm not driven by partisan ideology, I'm driven by results and I'm driven by New York common sense. It's common sense, right? Right? It's common sense.

(13:13)

I like to say the party, it is is a great party. I like to say the party is, really, we're conservative and all that, right? Who knows? You know what we are? We're really people with common sense. We need walls. We need good elections. We want low taxes. We want great police officers that are well taken care of. We don't want to defund the police.

(13:34)

With a party of common sense, more than anything else, and it's picked up a lot of steam, it's true, my first week back in the Oval Office, I will clean up and call up your governor and mayors all across your state and I will tell them, "It's time to work together." They're largely Democrats. "It's time to work together for the good of the people," going to do it. And despite all of the persecution I've endured from the corrupt judicial system in New York, it's a corrupt system, I love the people of this state and I want to give back. I want to give back to you. I've had a great life, I want to give back to you. We're going to give it back to you. We're going to make this city and we're going to make this state incredible again.

(14:22)

Together we will rebuild our roads, bridges, highways, and airports. They're falling apart. They're falling down. We will renovate New York Subway. Oh, it was beautiful. I used to go to school on the subway. Can you believe it? I mean, I like to say it's not so long ago, but it probably is. What do you think, Bruce? I guess it is.

(14:43)

But my parents would drop me off at a subway and I'd go to Union Turnpike or I'd go to wherever I... They had no fear that I was going to be disappearing. They would take me to a subway, put me on and say, "Bye darling. Bye." If you do that today, you have about a 75% chance that you'll never see your child again. What the hell has happened here? What has happened?

(15:11)

We will renovate the New York Subway so that the greatest city in the world finally has again the greatest transit system anywhere in the world. You have the basics. We have to clean it. We have to take care of it. We have to give it a little love. And we have to get the criminals the hell out there. We will once again support our incredible police officers, New York's finest, a lot of them. I've got the support. To me, this is so important. I think to you, it's... Every single police group in the nation is supporting me. The other day, The Fraternal Order, it's the largest, they gave us 400,000 police and they gave us a unanimous endorsement, we have it from everybody, have it from everybody. We will work with the mayors and the governor to rebuild your defunded and depleted police forces, including New York's finest and NYPD.

(16:23)

Look, I know so much about it. I love New York's Finest. I used to be in Brooklyn. I had an office with my father in Brooklyn. And we used to go, in Brooklyn, to a White Castle. Did anyone ever hear of a White Castle? And my father would say, "No, that's the best place. Only 12 cents a hamburger." Remember 12 seconds?

(16:51)

Bruce? We had a... Bruce? How good is Bruce? Bruce Blakeman, one of the greats. He won in an upset. This was another. This is a Republican. He ran a couple of times. You couldn't beat this hoax of Democrats. He ended up winning. He's done such a good job, he's now unbeatable. They don't even run anybody against him. Great. Great. Really great.

(17:21)

I got a lot of them. Joe Cairo's here. Joe, are we going to win, Joe? What do you think? Joe Cairo. Don't mess with Joe, right, Joe? We love you, man. Your family's great too.

(17:31)

But I will stop the Kamala crime wave and we will do everything we can. We're going to get these violent criminals behind bars. We're going to get them out of our country. We're going to take them back to the country from which they came.

(17:49)

A few months ago, I visited with the grieving family of a New York City police officer, Jonathan Diller. You know Jonathan Diller? I was hoping his family could be with us. He was just 31 years old, gunned down during a traffic stop by a vicious thug, leaving behind his incredible wife, Stephanie and family. And family, their one-year-old son. What a son. And it's... Are you here? Are they here? They could be here. Is-

Crowd (18:19):

[inaudible 00:18:20].

Trump (18:21):

Is Stephanie here? Because it was a bond. And she was so great. And I think she's here. It's hard when you have 19,000 people.

Crowd (18:39):

Yeah.

Trump (18:39):

And Stephanie, unlike a lot of my friends, doesn't want adulation. Honestly, what she wants more than... she wants her husband back. That's what she wants. She doesn't want adulation. I have other friends, you'd find them, I have other friends if you said their name, they'd be jumping up,

“Here I am. Here I am.” Stephanie doesn’t want that. What a great family. What a great family. And what a great guy he was.

(19:06)

The criminal charged with savagely murdering Officer Diller was previously arrested by the NYPD 21 times, right? 21 times, Bruce. And the accomplice driving the car had been arrested 14 times, but he was actually much worse, he was more vicious. 14 times, but he was actually far more vicious.

(19:28)

This is the kind of story we hear every single day under radical Democrat policies like cashless bail, cashless bail. You kill somebody and you’re out on the streets in two hours. Cashless bail has been a disaster for our country. Kamala Harris wanted it no matter where she went. She boasted about being the leader of the movement of cashless bail, just like she led the effort to defund the police. She was the leader of the effort to defund the police, and now she’s running for president.

(20:02)

But a little while ago, a little while ago, like everything else, no fracking, no this, she changed her mind. Now she says she likes the police. She can’t say love, but she says like. She’s made a lot of progress, but you know the first thing that would happen is she will go to defunding the police if that’s even possible to think about.

(20:28)

But when I get back into the Oval Office, the madness ends and the law and order is going to return to our country. A fully reformed Federal Department of Justice will deliver massive public safety funding for New York and other Democrat-run cities that are under siege. But in exchange, they will give our police back their protection and their respect. We are going to take care of our police and we’re going to respect our police, everyone here does.

(21:03)

I tell the officers all the time, “You have no idea how the people love you, but sometimes they don’t feel it because of what the Democrats do to them, they will end deadly sanctuary city policies. They will terminate cashless bail. And they will return to proven policing methods like we had under Mayor Rudy Giuliani that made New York City the safest big city in America. Simultaneously, we are going to make life in New York state affordable again. Little word, affordable. A vote for Kamala Harris is a vote for four more years of job losses. Look at what’s happening, businesses that are fleeing, money draining out of your state, and hundreds of thousands of illegal migrants sucking your public resources dry. I’ve always heard, for 20 years, I’ve heard that New York City has no money, and yet they’re going to spend 3 billion on illegal migrants. And they’re not getting it from the federal government. You wonder, they never had money, but they have \$3 billion to take care of people that came into our country illegally. Doesn’t make sense.

(22:18)

But under the Trump Economic Plan, we will cut your energy prices in half within 12 months, half because we have more liquid gold under our feet and we don’t use it. We go to places like Venezuela when we have more than Russia, we have more than Saudi Arabia. You remember, I got ANWR

approved in Alaska. It's the biggest site anywhere in the world, probably bigger than Saudi Arabia, bigger than Russia.

(22:47)

And what did they do? In the first week in office, Ronald Reagan tried so hard, he couldn't get it, I got it. The biggest site in the world, Alaska. And in the first week in office, they terminated it. We'll have it back very quickly, I promise you that.

(23:10)

We will rapidly defeat inflation. We're going to bring your prices down. All they're doing is they've cut it, but you're up 55 or 60%. People that used to live a nice life four years ago, they can't afford an apple.

(23:25)

They showed a picture of a woman the other day. I said, "Boy, that's sad. That should never happen to her." She went to the counter, the cashier, she had three apples, and when she was standing with the cashier, she realized she didn't have enough money for one of the apples, and she took the apple, brought it back, and she bought two apples. That shouldn't be happening in our country. That shouldn't be happening in our country.

(23:48)

We will cut interest rates, cut insurance costs. And insurance is horrible. And massively, we will cut your taxes again. I gave you the largest tax cut in the history of

Trump (24:00):

... of our country, and we have some to go. Kamala Harris, as you look at her plan, will give you very simply the largest tax hike in American history. She's going to lift your taxes. This is the only person I've ever seen, and Biden too, they announce that they're going to raise your taxes and it's supposed to be good politically. I don't think so. I don't know. I've never seen that Anthony before where they say they're going to raise your taxes, they're going to raise your taxes. Vote for me, I'm going to raise your taxes. Can you believe it? I made a mistake. I shouldn't have done that because the news will say, vote for me, I'm going to raise your... They're going to say... They're going to attribute it to me. I can't do that.

(24:46)

I told our great First Lady, I will not be sarcastic anymore. When you joke or when you're sarcastic, the fake news will take a story like that. I'll say, I never said I was going to raise your taxes. Vote for me, I'll raise your taxes. Kiddingly, kiddingly, kiddingly. These people are the worst. When I imitated Joe Biden because he couldn't get off a stage, so I'd imitate him because he couldn't find the stairs and look around. He finished the speech which the speech would last maybe three minutes, maybe a little less than that. Then he'd want to get off the stage. I'd always remember, he'd always go like this, but remember, we're not running against him, we're running against somebody who's actually much worse. Ready. He'd go like this, and then he'd walk in a different direction. It was the weirdest thing.

(25:40)

Secret Service did a great job. They'd come up in the stage and they'd pull them out. Like today we have four or five stairs. You always have four or five, six stairs. It's government-owned, the more stairs you have. But you always have a lot. So I said to our great First Lady who can draw a crowd. Did you watch me tonight on television First Lady? People love our First Lady, I tell you. Go out and get her book. She just wrote a book. I hope she said good things about... I don't know. I didn't... So busy. She just wrote a book called Melania. I go out and buy it. It's great.

(26:20)

If she says bad things about me, I'll call you all up and I'll say, don't buy it. Get rid of it. No, but she said to me, I said, "Baby, did you see the crowd? We had 18,000 people. We could have filled it up three or four times." Bruce Blakeman said to me, "If we went to a stadium or a park, we would've had a 100,000 people or more." So I'd call up my wife and I'd say, "Baby, who could draw crowds? Nobody can draw crowds like me. Nobody. Not even close."

(26:58)

I'm the greatest of all time. Maybe greater even than Elvis because Elvis had a guitar. I don't have a guitar. Elvis had a guitar. I don't have the privilege of a guitar, but I'd say, "Baby, who could do it like me? Nobody can do it like me. How great am I?" I'd say, "How great was the speech?" Not how good. How great was it? She'd say, "It was good, but your hair looked terrible tonight." Or, the worst ever. So I said, how good was it First Lady? She said, "It was good, but you couldn't find your way off the stage." I was imitating Biden and they said, I did it. I couldn't find my way off the stage. No. So you can't be sarcastic. Sarcasm with the media doesn't work. Okay. It doesn't. So I've given up about 90% of it.

(28:10)

I got all my friends here, Anthony. Anthony, stand up. Anthony Lomangino, one of the greats of all time. He said, "I have a big business problem." "What?" "I have too much cash. I don't know what to do with it." I said, "I've heard of worse problems than that, Anthony." Right? He's doing good. He's a great man, a great businessman and a great person. Kamala wants income tax hikes, small business tax hikes, capital gains tax hike. How about the capital gains? She wants a tax, unrealized capital gain. That means she wants to give you a capital gain. Even if you have stock, she wants to give you a capital gain even if you didn't sell it. I know a lot of people, they're very rich, but they don't have cash. They're rich, but they don't have cash. A lot of them.

(29:05)

Do you know who is like that? Farmers are like that. They have great land, great everything. They make income, but they don't have cash. You know what I did for farmers in small business, in the tax hike, nobody talks about this. I got rid of the estate tax, or the death tax as they would call it. So that when you die and you pass it on to your children who you love, if you don't love your children, then it's not going to do you any good. There are those. Does anybody in this incredible arena... They did a nice job, by the way, of fixing it. I remember the old one. Does anybody in this incredible arena not love their children? Who in the arena is rich and will not leave their money to their kids? Because if

that's the case, then what they did for you, doesn't mean anything. Do I have any hands? 20,000 people and I have no hands.

(29:55)

Who wants to leave their kids? That's good. Well, in the old days, you'd leave the money to the kids and what would happen? The kids would have to go out and borrow money. They'd lose everything. They had to borrow money from a bank at a high rate of interest. Now they don't have to do that anymore. Now you can leave your farm, you can leave your small business to your kids. But Kamala wants to end that. She wants to end it. She wants to raise your tax to a level that nobody's ever heard of before. It's crazy. We will go in to a... I thought this was a wise guy coming up. This guy. I thought, I'm getting ready. I'm going like this. I got a little bit of a [inaudible 00:30:40] problem here, right? That was amazing. I was already to start duking it out. I felt like my man in the front row here.

(30:50)

Stand up, will you please? This is the toughest man. You know him? Do you all know. I'm going to introduce you later so you can see. He's that toughest guy. If somebody walked on the stage, he wouldn't be afraid. He would already be attacking the poor guy. Yeah, that was interesting, wasn't it? The first time that's ever happened, I think. Is he new to the game? I think so.

(31:13)

By contrast, I will cut taxes for families, small businesses and workers, including restoring the salt deduction, saving thousands of dollars for residents of New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and other high-cost states. Going to restore salt jobs and factories will pour back into New York. I know how to do it better than anybody's ever known how to do it. We can do it so easily. Wages will soar. The cost of living will fall, and I will deliver the greatest economy in the history of the world to our country and one of the greatest economies in the history of New York state. A key part of restoring safety and saving our economy is stopping the invasion at the border of our country. It's crazy. Under border czar, Kamala Harris, she was the border czar until she started looking at this situation, until the coup, I say until the coup because it was a coup. But she was a border czar. Now she said I was never the border czar. You know what? Give her that. But she was in charge of the border and the border is the worst-run border in the history of the world. There's never been a border like this. 21 million people, illegal aliens, are coming in from all over the world, from prisons and jails, from mental institutions and insane asylums. Many tourists are coming in just to watch. Did you ever see this? You have tourists that line up to take pictures of it. They usually turn out to be the fake news.

(33:04)

The pictures are so bad they never show it. The fake news never ever talks about it. But we have massive numbers of terrorists coming in to our country. You have everybody coming in. We have people that can't speak the language. The great Tom Homan told me the other day, great guy, central casting guy, great guy. He told me the other day, last month, they figured it out for the last 12 months, 168 different countries came in, represented and came into our country. Most people don't even know you have that many countries. You actually have over 200, but most people don't know.

(33:44)

But I want to be known as one thing. In 2016, I probably won because of the border. I did a great job and the border was good. In 2020, even though I got millions and millions more votes, they said, sir, you get the same number of votes as you did in 2016, 63 million. Sir, you cannot lose. I got millions more and I lost. But you know what? We're going to have the greatest win in history when we pull this one off. It'll be legendary. But in 2020, my people would say, sir, it doesn't help for you to speak about the border. Nobody cares. I said, I want to speak about the border. I did a great job. Sir, nobody cares. It's true. I talk about the border, nobody cared. But now they care because now the border is 25 times worse than it was in 2016. Now the border is not even believable what's happening. I want to be known as your border president. I'm going to be known as your border president.

(35:14)

Kamala will be known as your invasion president. Just let them all come in. Let them all come in. No. We got to save our country. Our country's going down. If you look at what's happening with the Venezuelans taking over, they're taking over large pieces of real estate in Colorado. You have a Democrat governor who's petrified of them. He's afraid. I'd never seen anything like it. He doesn't want to talk about it. They've taken over your buildings and your land. You got to do something about it. That wouldn't happen with Bruce Blakeman, I can tell you right now. Bruce, would you let people come in from a foreign country like Venezuela where, by the way, their crime rate is down 72% because they've taken their prisoners, they've taken their gangs, they've taken their drug dealers, and they've shipped them all to the United States. So their crime rate's down.

(36:17)

But Bruce, would you ever tell the people that you're supposed to be protecting when they call? A lot of Venezuelans are in here and they have very big guns. Would you say, listen, I don't really want to do anything about it. Would you do that or would you say, don't worry, we'll have a force of people over there within minutes and it would all be over, right? Right. I think so. No, he wouldn't play games. He wouldn't play games.

(36:46)

But these people, the law enforcement, they're afraid in these places because it's so violent. They've never seen people like this. These are violent people that they're allowing into our country. It is truly an invasion. We're not going to let it happen. We're going to take those violent people and we're going to ship them back to their country. If they come back in, they're going to pay a hell of a price. Thank you. We have no choice. We have no choice. This is not sustainable by any country. This is not sustainable. How about in Springfield, Ohio? They had 32,000... This is a little beautiful town. No crime, no problem. 32,000 illegal immigrants come into the town. 32,000. So they almost doubled their population in a period of a few weeks. Can you believe it? You know what? They've got to get much tougher. I'm going to go there in the next two weeks. I'm going to Springfield and I'm going to Aurora. You may never see me again, but that's okay. Got to do what I got to do. Whatever happened to Trump? Well, he never got out of Springfield. I'm leading in Ohio by like 15 points, a lot. We're going to take care of Ohio and we're going to take care of Colorado and we're going to take care of every single state in the union. They're all under siege. A lot of people don't talk about...

(38:29)

But think of this. So the mayor of Springfield –, and I think he's a very nice person, but instead of saying, we're getting them all out, we are getting them out, he says, very simply, we're hiring teachers to teach them English. Can you believe it? We are hiring interpreters. So when they go to school and take the of our children in school, we have an interpreter. Each one will have a private interpreter. What the hell is wrong with our country? No. We are getting them out of our country. They came in illegally. They're destroying our country. We're getting them out. They're going to be brought back to the country from which they came. I will protect our country. I will protect our country.

(39:18)

Think of it. She will surrender our country. That's what they're doing. They still refuse to acknowledge that these people have to be taken out. You start with the stone-cold killers, the murderers, the drug dealers. You get them out and you tell them if they ever come back, big trouble. But let me tell you what you really do. Some of them are so bad you can't take the chance of sending them out because they'll come back. You lock them up and it's going to be there for a long time. When they know that, you'll see a whole big difference. As you know here on Long Island, the open borders policies of Kamala Harris and were really her policies that the Communist left, I call it the Communist left, have been importing MS-13 gang members by the thousands. I don't know what it is about Long Island, but I took thousands and thousands of gang members out. Do you remember the story?

(40:15)

Remember, I came into the presidency and MS-13 was on my mind because I saw that in Long Island, two beautiful young girls were walking to school. They were 16 years old. An MS-13 gang of deviants grabbed the girls and sliced them up into pieces, not with guns. They didn't want guns. They killed the two girls. They sliced them into little pieces. I never forgot that. Then I found out that things like that are happening all over wherever they are. MS-13, the worst gang anywhere. The only thing good about that is they make our gangs look like very nice people. I want to tell you, these are the worst people. They're animals. Nancy Pelosi said you shouldn't call people animals. That's not appropriate. They're animals. That's the philosophy.

(41:07)

I got to the White House and I said, they have a lot in Ohio, a lot in every state. I said, I want MS-13 out of here. They come from various places, a little bit south of Mexico. They come from Mexico too. I said, what I want you to do is I want to bring him out. A general said, sir, I'm sorry, sir. The countries will not under any circumstances allow us to bring them back in. They don't want them anymore, sir. I said, how long has this been going on? Many years during the Barack Hussein Obama. Has anyone ever heard of him? Many years, sir. Under the Barack Hussein Obama administration. It's been going on for years. So they won't take them.

(41:47)

You know what they do? They would take Honduras. Okay. Think of it. They would take planes and they would put them on the runways. They would put the planes, El Salvador, or different countries. Some of the roughest gangs, they put big commercial aircraft. So when a plane is going to fly in with 200 or 300 MS-13 killers, you couldn't land the plane. They said, sir, we can't get them back. All of

the bus routes are blocked. We can't get the buses in. When they know a plane is coming, they put planes on the runway. Sir, we won't be able to do it. I said, I think you will. How much money do we pay them for economic development of the dictator's house? How much money do we pay them, General? I'll get back to you, sir. He comes back the next day, sir, we pay them \$750 million a year. It's a lot. Let me tell you it's peanuts compared to some of the money that we pay, but it's a lot of money. I said, inform these countries that under no circumstances are they getting any money anymore. They're not getting any money. They are delinquent. They're not allowing us to bring back people that they forced into our country through caravans. So they inform them. The next day I get to the Oval Office nice and early, and I get calls from three particular countries separately. Sir, there seems to be a problem or a misunderstanding. I said, yeah, there is a misunderstanding. You're not taking your MS-13 people that you sent into our country. You're not taking them back. I'm going to not give any money to your country forever. You're never getting 10 cents.

(43:26)

In all cases, they said something to the effect, sir, it is so bad that I didn't know about this. I wish I would've known about it. We would love to take MS-13 back into our country. We love them very much. We will take them back, sir. That day, that afternoon, we started bringing them out of our country by the thousands and thousands and thousands. The worst part of the story is, now, I still didn't pay them. I think it would. But now they're getting \$4 billion a year under Biden. Biden said, do it. Maybe she knew about it. I don't want to blame her if she didn't. But \$4 billion. You know why? Because he wants them to create a beautiful environment so that they say that that's not going to happen. Okay? The money's going to be stolen all over the place. So instead of \$750 million, it's now at \$4 billion.

(44:24)

An estimated 75% of arrests in Midtown Manhattan and over 60% of arrests in Queens are now illegal aliens. Congratulations. Congratulations. You know this. In Queens a few months ago, an illegal alien released by Kamala Harris, she was in charge of the border, approached two thirteen-year-old children with a machete in broad daylight, forced them into the woods, tied them together by the wrists and raped them. Injured them terribly, very badly. You know about it. In the Bronx, another illegal alien that Kamala Harris set loose into our country, approached a 36-year-old woman, while pretending to ask for directions. Ma'am, he said, I'd like directions to someplace before he wrapped his arms around her throat, pinned her down on a park bench and raped her all night and beat the hell out of her. You know what she said? She said, he didn't rape me. He tried to kill me. That was her expression when the police came.

(45:35)

And on Coney Island, a place I know well, just weeks ago, two migrants Kamala let in raped a 46-year-old woman with a knife to her throat. She was badly, badly beaten, probably going to live. For every New Yorker being terrorized by this wave of migrant crime. I've been talking about migrant crime for five years. I said, if you let them in, it's going to be hell. They are vicious, violent criminals that are being led into our country. They're people that their countries, who are very smart, they don't want them. That's why all over the world, a lot of people coming from jails out of the Congo in Africa, where do you come from? The Congo. Where in the Congo? We come from jail. What did you do? We will not tell you. They're coming from the Congo. They're coming from Africa. They're

coming from the Middle East. They're coming from all over the world. Asia. A lot of it coming from Asia.

(46:34)

What's happening to our country is we're just destroying the fabric of life in our country. We're not going to take it any longer. You got to get rid of these people. Give me a shot. You will have a safe New York within three months. Three months. For every New Yorker being terrorized by this wave of migrant crime, November 5th will be your liberation day. It's going to be liberation because you are living like hell. You're living a life like hell. I will launch a special task force of elite federal law enforcement people, many of whom I already know that are tough, and charge them with crushing the MS-13 remnants. The problem is I got them out and now they come back in. They just walk back in like there's nothing to it. But eliminating MS-13 and every foreign gang and organized criminal network opening up on American soil. They're coming in by the millions, not by the hundreds, they're coming in by the millions.

(47:43)

Think of it, probably 21 million people. That's probably a low number. We can do all of this and more, but patriotic New Yorkers must get your asses out to vote. Got to get up. Get out. Harry,

Trump (48:00):

Harry, get up. Harry. Harry, get your fat ass out of the couch. You're going to vote for Trump today, Harry. Get up, Harry. Come on, let's go. Let's go, Harry.

(48:20)

We've got to vote. Got to vote. And I believe we have the vote. You know, it's an interesting thing. Evangelical Christians, they tend not to vote very much. If they did, you'd never lose. Gun owners, I have the total endorsement of the NRA. Have had it from the beginning. Gun owners don't vote, meaning they don't vote in a proportion that they should. Very small numbers vote. It's probably rebellion. Who knows what it is? The gun owners have to get out and vote. Evangelicals, Christians have to get out and vote. People have to get out. There are some groups that don't vote like they should and we're going to win.

(48:59)

We're pleased to be joined tonight by members of Congress that are really terrific, that are warriors, really warriors. And one of them in particular. I love what she did to that woman at Harvard. Oh, that was not pretty. Elise Stefanik, where is Elise? Where is she? Where is she? She is so great. Where the hell is she? Thank you, Elise. Boy, she was great.

(49:26)

Mark Molinaro, great. Nick LaLota. Nick? Thank you, Nick. Great job. He's doing a good job. Here's has another one doing a good job, I gave him a big endorsement. Anthony D'Esposito. He's doing a great job. Thank you, Anthony. Salt, salt Anthony. Remember fellas, salt. Brandon Williams is doing great. Thank you, Brandon. Thank you very much. Nick Langworthy, terrific guy. Claudia Tenney.

Where's Claudia? Where's Claudia? She's been amazing. Congressional candidate, Mike LiPetri. Where's Mike? Thank you, Mike. Good. I heard you're leading big.

(50:18)

And Allison Esposito, she's a tough one. Allison, thank you. Thank you very much. It's tough when you have this many people. I'm looking around. Where's one person? Thank you very much, Allison. Beautiful. Senate candidate. Mike Sapriacone. Mike Sapriacone. Come on, Mike. Where's Mike? You've got to win Mike. We got to win that one, Mike. You could do that. You could do that.

(50:46)

A former senator and a friend of mine for a long time and we had disputes every once in a while, but generally I would say it was a 10 relationship and he was a tough cookie, Senator Al D'Amato, right? Good man. A good man, a great lawyer and congressman, and he helped me a lot during impeachment hoax number one and impeachment hoax number two. They were hoaxes.

(51:14)

Congressman Lee Zeldin. He's great, and he's a big part of our campaign and I want to bring him to Washington with us. He's a great lawyer. Get ready. Ambassador to Israel, David Friedman, who's fantastic. A mayor who was a fantastic mayor, very shy kind of a guy. He took crime. It was terrible. It was at a level that was as bad as today and he made New York the safest big city in the world, Rudy Giuliani. Boy, Rudy, isn't that great? And his son, who happens to be a great golfer, a lot of people say, "Oh, how's Andrew?" "Not that good." Let me tell you, he's seriously good. Andrew Giuliani, thank you. Andrew. Thank you, Andrew doing a good job.

(52:43)

And a very beautiful little boy who went through hell. But I brought him some presents. That's why I was late for you today. I brought him presents. I said, "Liam, do you think the crowd of 20,000 plus a lot of people outside," we put up big televisions on the back of the building, but that's not like being here. It's wonderful. Hello out there. I hope you're enjoying it. Big, big, beautiful screens. We have big screens, not quite like being in the third row, first row. But Liam LaCastro is here and he is a great young man. He's gone through a lot, but he's going to be better soon. Right, Liam? And I got him the most beautiful presents. He's a great boy, great parents, beautiful sister.

(53:37)

Also with us are members of New York City, Firefighters Union, Local 94, the largest in the city. Thank you, fellas. Incredible people. And in their honor I'm ... And I think this is a big deal. Because in your honor, I am announcing tonight that as President I will make the ground zero sight at the World Trade Center, a national monument protected and maintained by the United States government, so that hallowed ground and the memory of those who perished there will be preserved for all time, preserved forever. And you deserve it. A lot of great people. I met him last week. Thank you. Thank you. Well, and I met him last week with the ceremony and it was a beautiful ceremony and met a lot of fan fantastic people. The New Yorkers who created the 9/11 National Memorial Museum really did an amazing job, didn't they? And many of them are here today and I want to thank them. And I want to ensure that their outstanding work is sustained forever. And that's what we've done by doing this.

(54:59)

So we are just 48 days away from the most important election in American history. The most important. The most. Stand up, just now you can stand up. They didn't put your name down. Turn around. Who is he? Name him. He took care of business, right? It's my man. Good. Boy, I'm glad I didn't forget you. Good guy. Good friend of mine for a long time. Whenever I had problems they'd look at him and they'd say, "Let's leave Trump alone." Thank you, man. Thank you. We appreciate it. Great, great gentleman.

(55:39)

Kamala Harris is for wide open borders with terrorists and criminals pouring into our country, more inflation, even higher than the last four years, which was a record. She wants to pack the Supreme Court. Think of that one. And today I heard it all, I thought they wanted maybe 11, maybe they wanted 13. That's an unlucky number. So maybe it would be 15 instead of nine. But instead of nine, Kamala wants to bring up potentially as many as 25 justices so that they can rig the system like they rig everything else, including elections.

(56:21)

And maybe one of the worst things of all, she's a true believer. And again, I said this before, if you wanted to defund the police, if you've been there even for a day in your mind, you want to defund the police, even for one day, you are not qualified to be the President of the United States. Because anybody who wants to defund the police, we can't have it. We can't have it. It'll go down. It'll go down. We're not going to let our country fail. It's too great. And you know what? If we don't win this election, it's very possible. We'll never have another chance. We have to do it. You have to get out. You have to vote.

(57:04)

But Kamala vowed to abolish ICE. She supports free healthcare for illegal aliens. How about that one? You don't get free healthcare. These are all things that she would for years. Now for the last little while she's saying, "No, I don't really think I thought was right anymore." 15 different things. She wants mass amnesty and citizenship for all illegals, which means totally bankrupting Social Security and Medicare. She wants to put illegal aliens into your Social Security and your Medicare system, which guarantees their bankruptcy. She says, "We must not utter the words illegal alien again or radical Islamic terrorist again."

(57:50)

And think of this during her three-and-a-half years, to me, this is the worst thing I talk about tonight. It's unbelievable. During her period of three and a half years, she was in charge of the border, she lost more than 325,000 migrant children, many of whom have been trafficked, raped, and many of whom are dead, many of whom are dead. Think of what that is. That's like Yankee Stadium filled up many, many times. Think of it, think of it.

(58:25)

As California Attorney General, she redefined child sex trafficking, assault with a deadly weapon and rape of an unconscious person. I'd never heard of this. Rape of a very unconscious person as

totally nonviolent crimes. She vowed repeatedly to ban fracking. She imposed a natural gas export ban that is crushing the state of Pennsylvania. I'm way up in Pennsylvania, by the way. This helps, because she's not going to let. You know, the day after the election, all of these things come back. I hope you know that. She praised the idea of a tax rate of between 70% and 80%. And her only idea for solving inflation is to impose communist-inspired price controls, which have never worked.

(59:17)

She pledged to abolish ... Does anybody here of private healthcare? You worked hard? She wants to abolish anybody that's worked hard and made some money, private healthcare, no more private health care and force everyone into a socialist government-run healthcare with high taxes and deadly wait times. And she even endorsed free sex change operations for illegal aliens in detention, all at taxpayer expense. Now, think of that one. They come into the country illegally and they say, "I want to change my sex." "Oh, that's okay." She's totally in favor of it. I'm sure she'll deny it now, but that's what she is.

(01:00:04)

In 2021, Joe Biden tasked Kamala Harris with bringing broadband to rural America. Rural America was dying for it, and gave her \$42 billion to do the job. Three years later, right now, not a single home has been connected to broadband. Everyone's saying, "What happened to the money?" \$42 billion, not one home. And in the Midwest, you read this, in the Midwest, they built eight charging stations. That's like a gas pump with electricity, right? Eight. They spent \$9 billion to build eight charging stations. Other than that, it really works well. I will end the electric mandate on cars immediately.

(01:00:51)

And I have to say this, look, Elon Musk is great. He's a great guy and he makes a great car. And as strong as I am of this, because I think they're incredible, but it's limited. Some people want him and some people love them. I think they're incredible and he makes a great product. Maybe the best product I hear. And he understands this. Some people have to go far distances. Some people don't want the additional cost. Some people don't want their car built in China. Electric cars will be built in China. I'm going to bring back the auto industry. We're going to have gasoline- powered cars, we're going to have hybrids, we're going to have electric cars, we're going to have everything. The new one is hydrogen. I heard about that the other day, hydrogen. There's one little problem: if it blows up, you're dead. It's great until one day there's a little bit of a problem, Anthony, and it blows up. And when that happens, it's not a pretty picture. So I think I'll take a pass on that one, if you don't mind for a while.

(01:01:58)

And yesterday, three agencies of the Kamala Harris and Joe Biden administration, the FBI, the office of the Director of National Intelligence, and Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency, they just released a report confirming that Iran actors hacked into the Trump campaign's email accounts, and in turn sought to give the hacked materials to the Biden-Harris campaign. They gave them all of the materials because Biden is working with Iran. And Iran doesn't exactly like me because they were ready to make a deal, except we had an election that was rigged and stolen. And look at what's happening to our world now.

(01:02:43)

But no, Iran hacked into my campaign. I don't know what the hell they found. I'd like to find out. Couldn't have been too exciting. But they gave to the Biden campaign. I can't believe it. Oh, yes, I can. But this is really foreign election interference. This is real election interference. Not the phony crap that they've been trying to pin on me with Russia, Russia, Russia for years. Whatever happened to Russia, Russia, Russia? Remember the 51 intelligence agents? They said, "No, no, the laptop from hell, it's Russia." No, it was Hunter. It was Hunter. Remember that? We had to go two-and-a-half years. And then they finally said, "All right," the Mueller, remember Mueller? He said, in millions of phone calls, Trump didn't make one to Russia. They went through every phone call I made. Can you imagine? In millions of calls, not one call to ... And a lot of people apologized for that, but not enough people apologized. They wasted time and money. They spent hundreds of millions of dollars going after me, and they got nothing. They got nothing. But we cannot allow this insanity to continue anymore. That's why less than two months from now, we are going to tell Kamala that we've had enough. Kamala, you've been a terrible vice president. You will be an even worse president. We're not going to take it anymore, Kamala. Kamala, you are fired. Get out. You are fired. We are not going to take it anymore, Kamala.

(01:04:54)

That was a little line from The Apprentice, which I'm sure you haven't seen. What a great show. Was The Apprentice good or what? From the moment we take back the White House from Kamala Harris, I believe we are going to have the four greatest years in the history of our country. Starting on day one, I will seal the border and stop the migrant invasion. — an invasion like no country has ever seen before. We will stop it immediately. We will carry out the largest deportation operation of criminals in American history. We're getting them out of our country.

(01:05:39)

We will make America the dominant energy producer in the world by far. We have more than anybody else. And we have literally, we have more, think of it, we have more than Saudi Arabia. We have more than anybody else, especially when you add ANWR in Alaska, which we will reinstitute immediately. We're going to use it, along with growth. We are going to grow, grow, grow, to start paying down our debt. We have \$35 trillion in national debt. We are all set to do it. And then we got hit by COVID. We had to focus on that, and then we gave back ...

(01:06:12)

I got great marks on the military. We took out ISIS, wiped out ISIS 100%. We did it in four weeks. It was supposed to take four years, five years. And I got great marks in the economy. Never got great marks on COVID because they didn't want to give them to me. But the fact is, we did an unbelievable job. Nobody knew what the hell it was. It came from China, it came from the Wuhan lab. I said all these things, and we did an unbelievable job. And we handed over a country whose stock market was higher than it was just prior to COVID coming in, and amazing. But we did have to focus on that. Think of what China did to us. The world has \$60 trillion, and millions and millions of people dead over that disaster. Think of that. The whole world. Even China suffered very much. They suffered at the end more than almost anybody.

(01:07:14)

I will turn the United States into a manufacturing superpower more than it has ever been before. We're going to bring back the car industry. We're going to bring back the car industry. Other countries that make us pay a tax to do business with them will be charged the same tax when they send their product into the United States. We have countries, not only China, many, many countries, many of them are allies. Some of the worst trading countries are allies. Don't let that word surprise you. They're allies, they're friends of ours, and they take advantage of us horribly on the military with NATO and on trade. It will be called the Trump Reciprocal Trade Act. And if China or any other country charges us a 200, or 100, or 300% percent tax, then we will charge them a like 100, 200, 300% tax in return. You charge us, we charge you.

(01:08:21)

And my message is very simple. Make your product right here in Uniondale, make your product in America. Make your product in America and only in America. And if you do that, Bruce, you won't have to pay a tax. And they'll be coming in here like you wouldn't believe. The worst that happens, we'll take it a lot of money, but we don't even want that. We want them to make their product. We're going to bring back the auto industry. Right now, China's building some of the largest auto plants in the world and they're building them in Mexico. And they think they're going to build these massive plants, literally the biggest in the world, they're going to make millions of cars and sell them without tax across our border. We will put a tariff on all of those cars to a point where they won't be able to sell them because we want them to build their plants in the United States and hire many of the people in this audience, and that's what's going to happen.

(01:09:16)

And we also have something that's basic, but wow. People said, "You're really smart. Where the hell did you think of this one?" No tax on tips. So if you're a waitress, a caddy, a driver. But maybe better, no tax on overtime. And we'll get it done. We'll get it done. Unlike him with student loan debt that went nowhere just to talk. I get it all done. Remember what they say: promises made, promises kept. That's me.

(01:10:04)

And ready? For the seniors. Do we have any seniors in the audience? Raise your hand. You ready? No tax on Social Security benefits. No tax on Social Security benefits. And you know why you deserve it? Because you lived like hell with the highest inflation probably in the history of our country, and you couldn't make ends meet. Now you're not going to have to pay tax on your Social Security benefits. And I will always protect Social Security and Medicare. And they won't. They're going to destroy it. They're putting the migrants all over the place, including there. And while working Americans catch up, we're going to put a temporary cap on credit card interest rates. We're going to cap it at around 10%. We can't let them make 25% and 30%.

(01:11:07)

We will terminate the green new Scam and spend trillions of dollars. We're going to take the green new Scam, one of the greatest scams in the history of our country. Remember when they used to say global warming? They don't say that anymore. They say climate change because the planet's actually getting cooler. Climate change, Chuck, climate change is different. Just Chuck Zito. Oh, I feel safe with him in the front row. Are you afraid of climate change, Chuck? Because now it's no longer

global warming because that wasn't working so well because it was getting cooler. Now it's climate change because that covers, if it's warmer, it's cooler. We're going to take all of that money. We are going to take it and we're going to rebuild ... We're going to take this money

Trump (01:12:00):

...from the Green New Scam... It's a Green New Scam, one of the greatest scams in history. And we're going to spend it on roads and bridges and real infrastructure and we're going to pay down debt. Not fake infrastructure that's caused massive inflation and has no benefit whatsoever for our country. And I will settle the war in Ukraine. I got along very well with Putin and Zelenskyy. And I will end the chaos in the Middle East. A vote for Kamala Harris is a vote to obliterate Israel. That's what's going to happen. Israel will not exist in two years. And by the way, we are closer to World War III right now than at any time during anybody's life in this beautiful room. I will stand with Israel and we will return a thing called peace through strength. And we're going to get it settled. We're going to get it done.

(01:13:07)

We're going to get it done. We're not going to have war in the Middle East. We're not going to have war with Russia and Ukraine. You know, when I was there, we didn't have any war other than ISIS. I finished them off. We knocked out al-Baghdadi, the founder of ISIS. Think of that. We knocked them off. It was supposed to take four to five years. I did it in four weeks. General Raisin' Caine. "What's your name?" "Caine, sir." "What's your first name?" "Well, they call me 'Raisin'." I said, Your name is Raisin' Caine." That's the general I was looking. He did it in four weeks. The Russian attack on Ukraine and the October 7th attack on Israel would never have happened if I was president. Would never have happened.

(01:13:49)

Think of what the world would be and think of what our nation would be with no Russia-Ukraine war. No October 7th disaster in Israel and the Middle East. It was just as inflamed. Right now it's inflamed like nobody's seen it for 50 years. No inflation. And energy dominance. That's what we would have, energy dominance. We'd have no inflation. We wouldn't have either the Middle East or the Russia-Ukraine. What a different world it would be, wouldn't it be?

(01:14:21)

We can't let them cheat on elections anymore. We can't let it out. We will rebuild our cities, including Washington, DC. Making them safe, clean, and beautiful again. Right now we have a capital that when you go down there, you have a damn good chance of being hurt, mugged, something.

(01:14:38)

And we will keep the US dollar as the world's reserve currency. We're losing that, but I'll keep it. I'll keep it. China wants to take it over. And if that happened to us, that would be like losing a war. That would be the biggest thing. That would make us a Third World country. We will keep our dollar as the reserve currency. Remember I said it, and it will be easy. It'll be easy. But this is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem, misery under Kamala and Crooked Joe. And unleash safety, prosperity,

and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed. That's what we're going to do. Together we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates, low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car and a home. Very simple.

(01:15:32)

We will stop the invasion, end migrant crime, support our police, strengthen our military. I want to wish a happy 77th birthday to the United States Air Force. And if you remember, I created Space Force, which was the last, since Air Force, which will soon be five years old. Space Force has turned out to be very important. We will build a missile defense shield around our country, keep critical race theory and transgender insanity out of our schools, and we will keep men out of women's sports.

(01:16:25)

We will defend the Second Amendment, restore free speech. And we will secure our elections, and we will secure our borders. Everyone will prosper. Every family will thrive and every day will be filled with opportunity and hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat Kamala Harris and the crooked Democrats. So we must stop her country-destroying liberal agenda once and for all. So get everyone you know and vote. We want a landslide that is very simply too big to rig. Too big to rig. Right, Bruce? Too big to rig, Joe. Too big to rig. Too big to rig, Joe. I think we can do that, too.

(01:17:26)

On November 5th, we will save our economy. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. We will put America first and we will take back our country. Because together we will make America powerful again. Make America wealthy again. Make America healthy again. Make America strong again. Make America proud again. Make America safe again. Make America free again. And we will make America great again.

(01:18:08)

Thank you very much. We love New York. Love New York. God bless you all. Nice seeing you.

MUSIC (01:18:15):

[Italian 01:18:23]

Speaker (01:18:15):

Ladies and gentlemen. Let's hear it for President Donald J. Trump.

MUSIC (01:21:23):

[Italian 01:19:58].

(01:21:23)

Young man, there's no need to feel down.

(01:21:24)

I said young man, pick yourself off the ground.

(01:21:25)

I said young man, 'cause you're in a new town.

(01:21:38)

There's no need to be unhappy.

(01:21:38)

Young man, there's a place you can go.

(01:21:40)

I said young man, when you're short on your dough.

(01:21:43)

You can stay there, and I'm sure you will find.

(01:21:43)

Many ways to have a good time.

(01:21:43)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:21:43)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:21:43)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:21:43)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:21:43)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:21:43)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:21:43)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:21:43)

You can have a good meal.

(01:21:44)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:21:44)

Young man, are you listening to me?

(01:21:44)

I said young man, what do you want to be?

(01:21:44)

I said young man, you can make real your dreams.

(01:22:37)

But you've got to know this one thing.

(01:22:41)

No man does it all by himself.

(01:22:44)

I said young man, put your pride on the shelf.

(01:22:48)

And just go there, to the Y.M.C.A.

(01:22:52)

I'm sure they can help you today.

(01:22:59)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:00)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:00)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:23:00)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:23:00)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:00)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:00)

You can get yourself clean.

(01:23:00)

You can have a good meal.

(01:23:00)

You can do whatever you feel.

(01:23:00)

Young man, I was once in your shoes.

(01:23:33)

I said, I was down and out with the blues.

(01:23:33)

I felt no man cared if I were alive.

(01:23:33)

I felt the whole world was so jive.

(01:23:33)

That's when someone came up to me.

(01:23:33)

And said, "Young man, take a walk up the street."

(01:23:33)

It's a place there called the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

They can start you back on your way.

(01:23:33)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

They have everything for young men to enjoy.

(01:23:33)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(01:23:33)

Fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man, there's no need to feel down.

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man, pick yourself off the ground.

(01:23:33)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

It's fun to stay at the.

(01:23:33)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man, are you listening to me?

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man, what do you want to be?

(01:23:33)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

You'll find it at the.

(01:23:33)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

No man, young man, does it all by himself.

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man, put your pride on the shelf.

(01:23:33)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

And just go to the.

(01:23:33)

Y.M.C.A.

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man, I was once in your shoes.

(01:23:33)

Young man, young man-

(01:23:33)

Body body, want to feel my body?

(01:23:33)

Want to feel my body?

(01:23:33)

Body body, want to feel my body?

(01:23:33)

Want to feel my body?

(01:23:33)

Body, baby, such a thrill, my body.

(01:23:33)

Such a thrill, my body.

(01:23:33)

Body, yeah, yeah. Want to touch my body?

(01:23:33)

Want to touch my body?

(01:23:33)

Body, baby, it's too much, my body.

(01:23:33)

It's too much, my body.

(01:23:33)

Body, yeah, yeah. Check it out, my body.

(01:23:33)

Check it out, my body, baby.

(01:23:33)

Yeah, yeah. Check it out, my body.

(01:23:33)

Body, baby, don't you doubt my body.

(01:23:33)

Don't you doubt my body.

(01:23:33)

Body, yeah, yeah. Talking about my body.

(01:23:33)

Body. Well, checking out my body.

(01:23:33)

Listen here.

(01:23:33)

Every man wants to be a macho, macho man.

(01:23:33)

To have the kind of body that's always in demand.

(01:23:33)

Jogging in the mornings. Go man, go.

(01:23:33)

Workouts in the health spa, muscles grow.

(01:23:33)

You can best believe me. He's a macho man.

(01:23:33)

Glad he took you down with anyone-

Donald Trump Sarah Sanders Flint Michigan 2024-09-17

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-holds-first-event-since-second-assassination-attempt>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538384-1/president-trump-town-hall-flint-michigan>

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (00:00):

... Stand here tonight as the former White House Press Secretary, a job that I absolutely loved, and now, as the 47th governor and the first woman to ever lead my state. And while I'm incredibly proud of those things, the most important job I have, the greatest title I have, is that of being a mom. I have three kids that are 12, 10, and nine, and my kids serve as a permanent reminder of everything that is at stake in this country, and it's why I'm here tonight. Because I want somebody who's going to stand up and fight for my kids. And I know that there is nobody in the country more suited, more qualified, and more prepared to step in and lead and make our country strong, free and great again as Donald Trump will.

(01:15)

Not only do my kids serve as a permanent reminder of what's important, they also keep me humble. You can walk into a room like this, where people cheer when you step onto the stage, and you might think for a second that you're kind of special. Then you go home and your kids remind you, very quickly, you're actually not that big of a deal. And ours are pretty good at it.

(01:36)

My daughter, Scarlett, who's 12, a couple years ago, was getting ready for her first ever father-daughter dance. Big deal at our house. Scarlett didn't just want to go to the dance, she wanted a big reveal. She wanted to come down the stairs and her Prince Charming, my husband, to be there and everything to be this magical special thing. I'm sitting at the top of the stairs putting the finishing touches on Scarlett, making sure she's ready for the night of her life. And as I'm talking to her, I'm telling her how proud I am of her, how thankful I am that God chose us to be her parents, how beautiful she is on the inside and out. And as I'm having this moment, I start to get a little bit emotional, teared up. As my eyes fill with tears, my sweet daughter reaches up, pats my shoulder and says, "It's okay, mommy. One day you can be pretty too." So my kids keep me humble.

(02:33)

Unfortunately, Kamala Harris doesn't have anything keeping her humble. You would think, after four years of straight failure, she would know a little humility. Unfortunately, she doesn't. You would think, after four years of wide-open border, skyrocketed inflation and an embarrassment on the national stage, she would be held accountable for the failures of this administration, but she thinks she can walk away and get out of it.

(03:08)

But we're not going to let her, because the future of my kids and the future of our country depends so much on who our next president is. It's why I know you're here tonight. It's why it is so important that we show up, in the biggest way possible, and send a very clear message: We are finished with the failures of the Biden-Harris administration and we're ready to bring our fighter back. Ladies and gentlemen, please help me welcome the greatest president our country has ever seen, our friend, our fighter, Donald J. Trump.

MUSIC (04:05):

And I'm proud to be an American.

(04:05)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(04:05)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(04:05)

Who gave that life to me.

(04:05)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defender her until today.

(04:11)

Because there ain't no doubt.

(04:13)

I love this land.

(04:13)

God bless the USA. From the lakes of Minnesota.

(04:47)

To the hills of Tennessee.

(04:51)

Across the plains of Texas.

(04:53)

From sea to shining sea.

(04:58)

From Detroit down to Houston.

(05:01)

And New York to LA.

(05:04)

Where there's pride in every American heart.

(05:08)

And it's time we stand and say.

(05:09)

That I'm proud to be an American.

(05:09)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(05:09)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(05:09)

Who gave that life to me.

(05:09)

And I gladly stand up next to you.

(05:09)

And defend her still today.

(05:09)

Because there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(05:09)

God bless the USA.

(05:09)

And I'm proud to be an American.

(05:09)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(05:09)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(05:09)

Who gave that life to me.

(05:09)

And I gladly stand up next to you.

(05:09)

And defend her still today.

(05:09)

Because there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(05:09)

God bless the USA.

Donald J. Trump (06:49):

Thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you very much. That's a lot of people for a town hall. Nobody's ever seen a town hall like this. A town hall's supposed to have about 300 people. You have about 8,000 people here. And equally as important, you have about 8,000 people that are not here. They're walking away. But I think we have television outside, right? They're watching from outside. Would anybody like to change places with them? I thought you were going to say that. Thank you, everybody. Hello, Sarah.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (07:28):

Mr. President, nobody's ever seen anything like it.

Donald J. Trump (07:36):

It's been a great experience. It's a dangerous business, however, being President. It's a little bit dangerous. They think race car driving is dangerous. No. They think bull riding, that's pretty scary, right? No. This is a dangerous business and we have to keep it safe.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (07:55):

Mr. President, I don't think there's a person, certainly in this room tonight, and probably anywhere in the country, that doesn't remember exactly where they were on July 13th, that Saturday when a horrific thing happened. An attack not just on you, but what I see as an attack on our entire country. We know that you were tough. We saw it every day on the campaign. We saw it when you were president, but I don't think anybody was prepared for what we saw that day. And now it's happened not once, but twice. You've literally taken a bullet for our country and yet you keep fighting. You never give up. The reason that you're going to win in November is because America needs a fighter. And we've never needed a fighter more and we've never had somebody more qualified to step in and lead our country than you. I'd love for you to tell us why do you want to be president and why do you continue fighting even after they keep attacking you every single day?

Donald J. Trump (09:57):

Thank you, everybody. A lot of love in this room. I love you, you love me and we love Sarah. We ran in 2016 and it was amazing. It was amazing. And we won. We then ran in 2020 and we did much better than 2016. People don't like to hear it. "Oh, he's a conspiracy theorist." We got millions and millions more votes. We did much better. It wasn't even a contest. I was telling one of the papers, they said, "what was the difference?" I said, "the difference is we did much, much better the second time," but we had a lot of things happen. We know what those things are. What difference?

(10:43)

Because now, in 48 days or whatever it might be, we're going to do something that will be... I don't think it's going to shock the world, actually. I think the world is going to be maybe prepared already. In Europe, they want it to happen, even though they would not prefer dealing with me in terms of the

economics, they still want it to happen because the whole world is blowing up and they know it's not going to blow up if I'm president here. We did great.

(11:13)

And honestly, if I didn't do great, if we know what happened, and if that didn't happen, if I didn't do well in 2020, I wouldn't even think about doing this. But we did phenomenally well and bad, bad things happened and we're not going to let it happen again. And now I'll tell you, 2016, a lot of spirit. 2020, we had unbelievable spirit. And then we got let down because what happened should never be allowed to happen in this country again.

(11:40)

But I have never seen the spirit like I've seen right now for this race. Never. Ever. Never seen anything like that. Never seen anything like that. It blows it away from 2016, from 2020, and basically it's very simple. You're saying what? We're going to seal the border immediately. We're going to drill baby drill. We're going to drill at a level... We're going to bring your energy prices down. We're going to try and get rid of a lot of that big lump of inflation that this administration has given us.

(12:18)

And I have to say that President Biden called me yesterday. He was very nice. We had a very nice conversation. I appreciated that he called about what happened the other day, and he says... He's committed. He's committed. No, and today, a little while ago, I got a very nice call from Kamala. No, it was very nice. It was very nice. It was very, very nice. And we appreciate that. But we have to take back our country. We have to win. We're going to win and we're going to make America great again. That's all there is there to it. Very simple.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (13:07):

I think it's safe to say that this crowd will all be voting for you.

Donald J. Trump (13:11):

When I think of this state, it's so sad. Years ago, I was given... Thank you very much. But years ago I was given an award, as Man of the Year or something, from an area that nobody knew and the press said, oh, it never happened. Then it did happen. They found out where it was. But it was 15 years ago. A beautiful area, but nobody remembered it. Nobody remembered it all. All of a sudden, like through a miracle, they found out it did exist. And it was there. And I had the speech. And the speech was don't let them take your automobile industry away, they're taking your automobile industry away. And I don't know why you do it now, I wasn't a politician, I was an entrepreneur. I was a real estate developer, doing great, having a lot of fun, doing a much simpler life than this.

(14:05)

Who would think that a developer's life is simple, but it's a lot simpler than this. But I said, don't let them do that because here I am, in Michigan, and I was getting an award and I'm making a speech, I'm saying, what am I going to say? But I just watched common sense. I saw them leaving for Mexico,

leaving for China. Do you know that right now, and they weren't building them with me, they weren't building anything in Mexico having to do with cars with me, because I said, if you build it, we're going to put a 200%... You're not going to sell one car into this country.

(14:33)

But right now, they're building some of the largest auto plants anywhere in the world ever built. I have a friend that does that for a living. Very good at it. He's the best, I think. And he's actually a contributor, a supporter. But he builds the plants. And I say, I'd like to go see a plant, a really great auto plant. It's amazing technology, amazing what they do. Really incredible the amount of automobiles they can produce and the size of these things. I'd like to see a real modern plant. And he's the one that does them. And I said, so where would we go? I was hoping he'd say Detroit or someplace up here, but anywhere in this country, I'll take anywhere in this country, right? So will you. My greatest guy right over here. Stand up, will you please? He's such a great guy.

(15:26)

Oh. Hi, everybody. We're going to bring them back. We're going to bring them back. We're not just going to keep... You're losing your jobs, the whole thing. But they're building, so I said, where would I go and let's go take a look at a beauty. He said, we'll have to go to Mexico. I said, wait a minute, I'm not interested. I'm not interested. No, I want to know here. He said, here, we don't build top of the line. We build smaller plants. There's just not that kind of a thing. And I said, isn't it sad? He feels that too. He's a United States guy. But he said, if you want to see the big ones, you're going to have to go to Mexico. They're owned and built by China and Mexico, and there are a number of them going up right now.

(16:11)

And they think they're going to make their cars there and they're going to sell them across our line and we're going to take them and we're not going to charge them tax. We're going to charge them, I'm telling you right now, I'm putting a 200% tariff on, which means they're unsellable in the United States. And then you wonder why I get shot at, right? Only consequential presidents get shot at. When I say something like that, you have countries saying, this guy.

(16:41)

But what can you do? You have to do what you have to do. We have to be brave, otherwise we're not going to have a country left. What's happening is they're building these massive auto plants and they think they're going to make tens of thousands of automobiles and sell them in here. No tax, no nothing. It's not going to happen. When you put on tariffs, tariffs are the greatest thing ever invented. I took in \$467 billion from China. Nobody else took in anything. And China's economy is not even doing that well.

(17:14)

And Biden and Kamala, they have not been able to take those tariffs off because there's so much money. And frankly, if they did take them off, this country would be flooded with Chinese cars. You don't have the Chinese cars. We put a pretty good tariff on. It was going to be lifted at some point. Then we had COVID. We did a tremendous job in COVID. We gave you a stock market that was higher than just prior to COVID coming in. And we did a great job. We never got credit. We got credit

for the best economy maybe ever. We got credit for having defeated ISIS and having rebuilt our military. Sarah, we shouldn't have given \$85 billion worth of equipment to the Taliban, to Afghanistan

Donald J. Trump (18:01):

And I think the most embarrassing moment in the history of our country, that whole thing was the most, when we were leaving, we were leaving with me. I was the one that got it down to the right number. But we were going to keep the big air base, which is exactly one hour away from where China makes its nuclear weapons. Think of that. One hour away. And we gave it up. We just gave it up. One of the biggest, one of the most. We spent billions and billions of dollars many years ago. The runways can hold more weight than any runway ever built. Think of that. They're, I think, 19,000 feet long, which is three times what a normal runway would be. It's called Bagram. And we were going to keep that because of China, not because of Afghanistan. One hour away from where they make their nuclear weapons.

(18:47)

So that was a good one. We left. We left, and the way we got out was so embarrassing. And because of that, first of all, 13 dead soldiers, I've gotten to know their families. They're incredible families, but they'll never be the same. Many badly injured. Nobody, Sarah, nobody ever talks about the soldiers that are badly. They talk about 13 dead. And we always have to say that, number one, and great families. But nobody ever mentions the fact that some of the soldiers were hurt so badly. The arms, the legs, the face, like obliteration. We left American citizens behind and they're not too happy, I can imagine. But if they're living, if they're living, and we also gave them \$85 billion worth of the best military equipment. All beautiful, brand new. Between the goggles and the planes and the armor-plated cars. We gave them armor-plated trucks and cars and vehicles and so much.

(19:47)

And they're one of the largest sellers now today of military equipment in the world. They're selling this stuff, 777,000 rifles and guns. Think of that. How do you have that anyway? Who would put that? We have 71,000 trucks and cars. And again, many of them armor-plated. So what happened is when Russia looked at that, they said, we're going and we're going to invade. We're going to go into Ukraine. If that didn't happen, I don't think, and I guarantee you, if the election were a straight election, we won that election, we should have won that election. Everybody knew we won the election.

(20:26)

They would've never attacked Putin. Putin never would've attacked, but the oil prices got driven up at a hundred dollars a barrel. He made money. He's the only guy fought a war, and you make money fighting a war. But it got driven up because of their bad energy policies. But when he saw that, and you wouldn't have had, think of this, you wouldn't have had, how different would the world be? You wouldn't have had Ukraine being attacked by Russia. You wouldn't have had October 7th in Israel where that horrible situation took place because Iran was essentially broke. They had very little money and we would've made a great deal with them. All we want is we don't want them to have a nuclear weapon. Very simple. That's all we want. We don't want you to have a nuclear weapon. We

would've made a good deal with Iran. They would've been happy, and I think they're going to end up being very unhappy.

(21:16)

But it's very dangerous. They're very close to a nuclear weapon. And the other thing, you wouldn't have had inflation. You wouldn't have had inflation because inflation was driven up by their bad energy policy. And you remember your gasoline started going up to five and \$6 a gallon. And then what happened is they said, oh, we're going to get killed. We have an election. We're going to get killed. And they went back to my policy. So they went back to the same, and they say, we produce the same amount as Trump. Well, they went right back to my policy or you would've been buying, you would've had \$25 a gallon gasoline. So they went back. What they don't say is though, I would've been producing four times as much. And I took us from third into first place by a lot, but we have more liquid gold under our feet than any other country in the world, including Saudi Arabia, including Russia.

(22:08)

And we would've been so dominant in energy. We didn't need any energy from anybody. We didn't have to protect any other countries in order to get their oil, which we've done for many years in the Middle East. We were energy independent. Sounds so beautiful to say it. We were energy independent. We were soon going to be energy- dominant, and we would've been now having so much money coming out of the energy. We just have the best. We have Bagram in Alaska. They say it might be as big, might be bigger than all of Saudi Arabia. I got it approved. Ronald Reagan couldn't do it. Nobody could do it. I got it done. In their first week they terminated it. Check that one out. Bagram, check that one out. No, think about this, between Bagram, between you go to Anwar, you take a look at the kind of things that we've given up.

(23:08)

We should be, we should have that airbase. We should have that oil. We would've had a whole different country. But to give up Anwar, to give up the biggest airbase, military airbase in the world, and they left it in the dark of night with the lights on and they did leave the dogs behind. There are a lot of people, they say, what about the dogs? They left the dogs behind. But we would've been a much different country right now, but we're going to get it back and I promise you we're going to get it back, with guys like this and people like that.

(23:45)

Sarah, just one thing because this is the world's longest answer to an otherwise simple question. But the difference is I give an answer that's productive as opposed to an answer that is not very productive, like in the debate. But just to end this, we are going to, for Michigan, because we want to be a little bit Michigan-centric. You used to be the capital of the world in cars. Today you're an afterthought in cars, and I don't know the head of your union. I've never met the gentleman, Sean, I've never met him. But what he's done to your union and what he's done by agreeing to allow this country to say we're going all electric, which at some point they're going to end up taking back that mandate because that mandate is insane.

(24:35)

They want to go all electric basically by 2030. And for him, think of this, for him to do that, just real fast, you are right now at 25% of where you used to be and heading south because the electric cars are all going to be made in China and Mexico, but they're all going to be made basically in China. We are going to bring so many auto plants into our country. You're going to be as big or bigger than you were 50 years ago because they won't be able, if they're not willing to build a plant, we don't want their product. And that's enough. That's all I wanted.

Crowd (25:15):

USA, USA, USA, USA, USAS.

Donald J. Trump (25:33):

And it'll happen fast. It'll happen very fast.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (25:37):

I think it's safe to say that Michigan is happy that you're going to be president again and Mr. President, we don't mind that you give long answers because you actually have something to say because you actually got something done when you were president.

Donald J. Trump (25:59):

It's a very interesting, because she said, I said, I don't think I've ever said this before. So we do these rallies. They're massive rallies. Everybody loves, everybody stays till the end, by the way. When she said that, well, your rallies, people leave. Honestly, nobody does. And if I saw them leaving, I'd say, and ladies and gentlemen, make America great again and I'd get the hell out, okay, because I don't want people leaving. But I do have to say, so I give these long, sometimes very complex sentences and paragraphs, but they all come together. I do it a lot. I do it with Raising Cane, that story. I do it with the story on the catapults on the aircraft carriers. I do it with a lot of different stories. When I mentioned Dr. Hannibal Lecter, I'm using that as an example of people that are coming in from Silence of the Lambs.

(26:44)

I use it. They say it's terrible. So they say, so I'll give this long complex area, for instance, that I talked about a lot of different territory. The bottom line is I said the most important thing, we are going to bring more plants into your state and this country to make automobiles. We're going to be bigger than before, but the fake news, and there's a lot of them back there for a town hall. There's a lot of people, but the fake news likes to say, the fake news likes to say, oh, he was rambling. No, no, that's not rambling. That's genius. When you can connect the dots, you got to connect.

(27:21)

Now, Sarah, if you couldn't connect the dots, you got a problem. But every dot was connected and many stories were told in that little paragraph, but there is something. But they say that. The other thing I say is this, we had 107,000 people show up in New Jersey. We had 68,000 people show up in

Alabama. We had 79 or 81,000 in South Carolina. And they'd never said I'm a great speaker. And I said, "Am I a great speaker?" They say, oh no, he rambles. What the hell are all you people showing up for if I ramble? You don't want to show up for a rambler. So anyway, thank you very much.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (28:07):

Mr. President, no one has done more to fight for the American worker than you to bring back jobs and manufacturing to this country. Tonight there's obviously a lot of people that really care about the auto industry here, and tonight we have a question from one of the auto workers, Isaiah, here in the audience that would like to ask a question.

Donald J. Trump (28:29):

Good. Sure. Where's Isaiah?

Isiah (28:40):

Thank you. Thank you very much. Thank you.

Donald J. Trump (28:42):

We'll build a brand new beast. We're going to build a beast right here.

Isiah (28:49):

Thank you. Thank you very much.

Donald J. Trump (28:51):

Thank you.

Isiah (28:51):

Yes, sir. Thank you, Mr. President, for having us here tonight. I just want to let you know that I've attended one of your rallies. I did not leave early and I did not fall asleep. Just want to let you know that, sir. I did not do it. I did not do it. I didn't see anybody else doing it either, sir. My name is Isaiah, I'm a third generation UAW worker, working hard to build trucks here in America. Yes, yes.

Donald J. Trump (29:22):

Get ready. You're going to be doing plenty of it.

Isiah (29:25):

Thank you, sir. Thank you, sir. I work for Ford and you actually came and visited the plant that I work at.

Donald J. Trump (29:32):

That's right.

Isiah (29:32):

You did. And my question to you, sir, is what do you see as the major threats to the future of Michigan manufacturing, auto working jobs, and what will you do to eliminate those threats, sir?

Donald J. Trump (29:48):

Okay, so I'll get into another little bit of a long answer because when you say major threat, to me we have one really major threat that's called nuclear weapons. We have other countries that are hostile to us. They don't have to be hostile to us. I always say, if you have a smart president, you'll never have a problem with China, Russia or any of them. Okay? I got along great with Putin. I got along great with President Xi. I got along great with Kim Jong Un of North Korea. Everybody said, "Oh, you can't get along with him". He liked me. I got along great with him, and he has a lot of nuclear force, but you essentially have five countries and you're going to have more. Whether you like it or not, you're going to have more. It's the single biggest threat to the world, not only Michigan, to the world, and you're not going to care so much about making cars if that stuff starts happening.

(30:36)

And we have people that are not good at negotiation. The war should have never happened. President Biden, I want to be nice, he was so nice to me yesterday, but in one way, I sort of wish the call wasn't made because I do feel he's so, so nice. I'm so sorry about what happened and all that, but I have to lay it out. We have very important, and the same with Kamala today. She could not have been nicer, but the fact is we have to have people that are respected by the opponent, by the other side, by other countries that have this. Even Pakistan has nuclear way. We have countries, India has a lot of nuclear force. We have countries that have tremendous nuclear power. And when I hear these people talking about global warming, that's the global warming you have to worry about.

(31:28)

Not that the ocean's going to rise in 400 years and eighth of an inch, and you'll have more seafloor property if that happens. I said, is that good or bad? I said, isn't that a good thing? If I have a little property on the ocean, I have a little bit more property. I have a little bit more ocean. But the fact is that it's a tremendous problem and we are closer to World War III today than we've ever been. And the difference is, and I say this a lot, this isn't army tanks going back and forth and shooting at each other. This is obliteration. The power of these weapons, and I'm the one that revived it, and I hated to do it, but we had stuff that was 48 years old. They didn't even know if it worked. We have incredible stuff. So does Russia.

(32:12)

China has much less, but they're going to catch up over four or five years. It's the single biggest threat by far to civilization, and nobody talks about it. They talk about global warming. Used to be, remember, used to be global warming. They changed the name. You know why? Because the planet's getting cooler now. So now what they call it is climate change because that covers everything. See, climate change, if it gets hot, cooled, these people, I don't know if they're for real, but if they're not, they're covered by the words climate change. If it gets cooler, that's good. If it gets hotter, that's good. Global warming wasn't working so well, but the single biggest threat, okay, now let's assume we have a really smart president, and that's not going to be a threat because we have a lot of power. Doing business with China is a good thing, but you have to have a fair deal. Doing business with Russia. They have so much in terms of minerals and things. The size of their land mass is like four times bigger than the United States. The minerals and things they have, we can do great business, and you keep everybody happy, you can solve that problem. But let's talk about the local problem. The local problem is that you have countries stealing your business. Mexico is a very big one. Mexico this year, we have a deficit with Mexico of \$250 billion. Think of this with Mexico, little Mexico. You think of it as a little innocent place. We're losing our ass to Mexico. China, you don't even have to talk about, we have over a trillion dollars this year. I was charging them numbers that were unbelievable, and now he's just totally given up the ghost, and we're going to lose a trillion dollars in deficits to China, a trillion. That's not sustainable.

(33:54)

We're going to turn it all around and we're going to do it through taxation and tariffs. It will be done in 24 hours and it'll change the whole planet. Just so you know, Sarah, China became powerful because they charged, they don't call them tariffs. They call it a tax, they call it. They don't call it tariffs. The word tariff is a beautiful word to me, but to a lot of people that don't understand, it's not a beautiful word. You have a lot of people that are paid off by these countries. They're taking care of these countries, and they don't care about destroying the United States. They want millions of dollars in fees and consultation, but we will literally, in a period of 24 hours, we can change the whole trading of the whole world.

(34:36)

They've taken advantage of our country for years. I stopped it. I stopped so much of it, and then we had a focus on Covid, which a lot of people said was put in there for a reason. It came out of the Wuhan lab, which I said right from the beginning, all of you know. It didn't come out of a cave. They said a cave. It didn't come from France. They blamed France. They blamed- I call it the China virus because I like to be accurate.

(35:04)

They call it the Spanish flu. They call it all different names. When something comes from a country except for China, we have to call it Covid. What the hell does Covid mean? It's a China virus. And a lot of people think they did that because they were not happy with me as president. I actually had a great relationship with President Xi, and in his own way, he probably liked me the most, but maybe and maybe not. I saw that Putin the other day endorsed Kamala. And you have to understand, these are major chess players. So when he endorses Kamala, he may say, well, I did that because I love you, and it's better to be doing it, so who knows? But he endorsed Kamala, which is a little unusual.

I was watching, I said, "That's interesting". I think that's a good thing, isn't it? It really is. But look, we have to turn it around and we can. We're going to have a reciprocal trade tax. So if China

Donald J. Trump (36:00):

... charges 152%, which they do in a car, if we sell a car made here into China, which you don't do because the tax is too high, they say, to all your companies and to others, and to Elon Musk, who gave us... He is a great guy, he gave me the strongest endorsement, and he's a really wonderful guy. But they say to them, "We don't want your car, unless you build your plant in China." And there's nothing wrong with saying that. Smart people say that. We haven't said it for many years. I said it. We have a lot of plants going up with Apple and other things. I said, "You got to build plants. You don't build plants here, we're going to put the tariffs on your products coming in from China."

(36:42)

So, we can do it quickly, but we're going to have what's called a reciprocal trade act. Now, I dealt with a senator, a very good senator, actually, but he knows nothing about trade. I said, "Here's what I want to do, Senator. I want to take the reciprocal trade. If they charge us 100%, we charge them 100%." He said, "You mean they charge us, we charge them? You got me. How simple could it be?" It was sort of cool, because he doesn't care. He's a senator, doesn't care about trade. But so we're going to call it the Trump Reciprocal Trade Act, or I'll leave the name Trump off, as long as we do it.

(37:15)

So when India, which is a very big abuser... He happens to be coming to meet me next week, and Modi is fantastic, fantastic man. A lot of these leaders are fantastic. You have to understand one thing. They're dealing, they're 100%. These people are the sharpest people. They're not a little bit backward, they are at the top. You know the expression, "They're at the top of their game"? And they use it against us. But India is very tough, Brazil's very tough. There are certain countries, I can tell you every one, I can give you, from top to bottom. China's the toughest of all. But we were taking care of China with the tariffs.

(37:55)

So, we're going to do a reciprocal trade. If anybody charges us 10 cents, if they charge us \$2, if they charge us a 100%, 250, we charge them the same thing. And you know what's going to happen? Everything's going to disappear, and we're going to end up having free trade again. And if it doesn't disappear, we're going to take in a lot of money, okay? But the biggest beneficiary, I believe, is going to be your state. And I won't say that to other states, I promise. Your state, you are going to have plants built at a level that you haven't seen in 50 years, okay? Great question, thank you. Thank you.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (38:37):

Mr. President, one of the other things I think that you did that helped protect the American worker as much as anything else, and also make our country and our community safer, was you actually did something about the border. Just this month, there was a woman in my home state of Arkansas who was killed by an illegal immigrant who was drunk driving, that was deported during your

administration, and came back under this administration, because they have failed to protect our country. It's one of the great threats that we face that you actually did something about.

Donald J. Trump (39:14):

A lot.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (39:15):

Tell us what you will do on day one to help protect our country.

Donald J. Trump (39:17):

So, we're going to be, day one, we're doing two things: closing the border and drill, baby, drill. Two things. We're going to get down the prices. Thank you. Nice people. I like this crowd. I like this crowd. You know what? You're smart people. So, Sarah, thank you.

Audience (39:55):

USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA!

(39:55)

[inaudible 00:40:04].

Donald J. Trump (40:03):

So, over the last couple of years, I've been talking about the border. I got elected in 2016 because of the border. But that border was peanuts compared to what this border is. That border was like a safe border, compared. And I did it, I did a great job. And it also includes drugs came to a much lower...

(40:26)

Look, unless you have the death penalty for drug dealers, you'll never get rid of the drug problem. Put that through your head, okay? Put that through your head. And I don't know if our country's ready for it. When I was with President Xi, and again, until COVID, I had a great relationship. Once that happened, I really didn't want a relationship, because \$60 trillion, millions of dead people all over the world. I was not exactly thrilled with him. But before that, I had a great relationship. And I said, "Do you have a drug problem?" "No, no, no, we have no drug problem." "Oh. How come?" "Death penalty. Immediate." I said, "What does that mean, immediate?" "Immediate. We have what's called a quick trial." Do you know what a quick trial is? Like in one day, the trial is over. Over here, it'll be 25 years. They'll get some nice, liberal lawyer, and they'll have it tied up for 25 years. The guy dies of old age.

(41:14)

But they have a death penalty. In Singapore, they have a death penalty. In a lot of countries, they have a death penalty. You sell drugs... Because the average drug dealer kills, during his or her life, 500 people. The average one. The big ones, much more. But when you hear that, when people start to hear that... And I set up blue-ribbon committees, I put nice people, dilettantes from New York and from Los Angeles, people that know nothing about drugs, and they're dealing with very smart people. These dealers are smart as hell, they're tough as hell, and they make a fortune. They make a fortune. And if you don't have the death penalty for drug dealers, you're just wasting your time. No, we can keep it down, and we can do better than we're doing now, and a lot better than we're doing now, because what's happening now is out of control. But we had the lowest human trafficking. Mostly in women, I hate to say, mostly in women. But we had the lowest human trafficking in 32 years.

(42:08)

You know my favorite chart? The chart I put down. When I look to the right... That'll be my all-time favorite chart in history. That was basically a chart showing what a good job I did on immigration. But even if it showed I did a bad job on immigration, it will be my all-time favorite chart, because I wouldn't be here right now if I didn't look over. "Let me see that chart!" That was not good. My all-time favorite chart. Blue, yellow, red. It was beautiful. Oh, there it is! There it is. That was good. These guys are very good, back... I didn't... That's so good.

(42:48)

You know the interesting thing? It's always on my left. When I do rallies, it's always on my list. I only do it about 15, maybe 20% of the time, so I don't do it much, and it's always at the end of a speech. But it's always here. For some reason, they dropped it here. It was at the beginning of the speech, the very beginning couple of sentences. And I turned like a deer bolting, I guess, right? They say good hunters say this. Every once in a while, a deer will bolt prior to the shot. And I don't know, I guess mine was the former. But I turned around to look at it. It was right here, behind me, actually. And my head was at a perfect angle. It got me. But if you got to be hit, that's the best place. Although the doctor, I said, "How come so much blood?" He said the ear bleeds more than any... I said, "I'll take it. I'll take it." But it was an amazing thing.

(43:42)

And I have to say, because I have to, while we're on the subject, because people do like to talk about it. A few days ago, we had an incident. I have to say, Secret Service did a hell of a job. They really did. They caught one of the gentlemen that... One of the agents was walking a couple of holes in front, and he saw a rifle. AK-47, that's serious stuff, right? You know more about that. My sons know more about this stuff. But AK-47, that's a bad one. The other one was an AR-15, this was an AK-47. And he saw the barrel of the gun coming out from a bush. Can you believe it? This guy was all set. He was all set to do his number.

(44:29)

And there was no talk. He didn't say, "Hello, what are you doing here, please?" And he ends up getting shot himself. He took his gun, started shooting him. And this guy ran. No, great job. I don't know if he's... Where is he? Not here, right? These guys do a great job. Now, they do need more people, and they've been complaining about that for a long time, but he did a great job.

(44:57)

But you want to know another sort of a miracle? So, the guy's now running for his life, and he's got a car a block away or whatever. And a woman, this is a woman, not a man, a woman, see? Women are smarter than men. I hate to say. How does that sound? Our great First Lady is very happy now. Let me just tell you. Think of this, who would do this? I actually asked, I was with the sheriff this morning, I was with a couple of people from Secret Service, "Who would do this?" So, you now have a man running, not with a gun, he dropped the gun. We found the gun, but he was gone. And a woman driving in a car saw a man on the street, pretty busy street, running. And she followed him. And he got into the car, and she stopped because she thought he was trouble. He looked different. He's like trouble. She followed him, it wasn't very far, and parked the car behind his car, and started taking pictures of his license plate. So, think of it. And Sarah, think of it. No, no, seriously, who would do that?

Audience (46:10):

[inaudible 00:46:11].

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (46:12):

The women.

Donald J. Trump (46:12):

Not for good or bad, not from strength or heroism. No, just you see somebody running. I see people running all the time. She saw something in this guy that was bad. She may have heard, maybe, gunshots, because there were four, I guess four gunshots. Actually, the shots, he never got off a shot. The shots were from Secret Service. But think of it, who would do this? If you took a thousand of these incidents, would even one person have done it? This woman was, I haven't met her, but I'd like to meet her, I'm going to meet her, I hope.

Audience (46:46):

We love you!

Donald J. Trump (46:46):

But think of this. She goes in, she takes pictures of the plate, and then she sends the pictures into the sheriff's office, and the sheriffs are saying, "Wow, this is pretty amazing." And they were able to get this guy within 10 minutes at a high-speed chase on the highway. They got him.

(47:07)

Otherwise, we'd probably have an AK-47, they had the camera, they had the... He had the whole thing. He was a sophisticated guy, even had the serial number taken off the rifle, the gun. But think of this. So, we'd have all the stuff, but I'd be walking around saying, "I wonder where this guy is? Is

he in this audience?” We would have a maniac out there. This woman was unbelievable. Because I actually asked the sheriff, “If it happened a thousand times, would anybody have done that?” He said, “Maybe, but not much. Not much.” So, she was really amazing. Amazing job.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (47:46):

We’re glad she did. I think there are a couple takeaways there. One, the women of this country love Donald Trump, and are going to wait to eventually do our part.

Audience (48:00):

USA! USA! USA! USA!

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (48:22):

And I think one of the other things that we all know in this room, certainly, is that God is not finished with you, and he has big plans.

Donald J. Trump (48:30):

Sarah, I just want to say one thing. So, when I heard about this tonight, I said, “So, where am I speaking? Michigan? Good, I like Michigan. I want to talk about cars.” I love talking about the cars, because it’s so simple. It’s so ridiculous that this is happening. You don’t want the electric... You do want electric cars. 7%, 8%. Elon makes a great product. But you know what? And I have, hey, I’ve driven, his car is incredible. Other cars are incredible. But you have a little thing. But you want to have gasoline-propelled cars, you want to have hybrids, you want to have all sorts. They say a new one is going to be hydrogen. Who the hell knows? They said it has a slight problem: it blows up. And if you’re in the car, that could be a little problem. But you want to be able to have whatever it is, whatever the market is, and all that stuff.

(49:24)

But they said, “Sir, you’re having a town hall tonight.” And I said, “A town hall? What the hell? They want a rally, they don’t want a town hall. Town hall?” And I said, “So, who is the host? Host or hostess?” And they said, “Sarah Huckabee Sanders.” And I said, “Oh, that’s good. I like that.” But I figured, Sarah, you know I love these rallies. You go and you say, “We will make America great.” Everyone’s going crazy, we had one the other night.

Audience (49:57):

Love you, Donald!

Donald J. Trump (49:58):

But you know what? Can I be honest? This was more fun than a rally today. This was fun. This was good, right? This was very good.

Audience (50:09):

[inaudible 00:50:11]. Make America great again!

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (50:13):

We're going to take another question from the audience. Maybe the only job in the country harder than being president of the United States is being a mom, especially under this administration, because they're making everything harder. And tonight, we have a mom here in the audience, Barbara, that's behind us, that has a question for you.

Audience (50:34):

We love you, Trump!

Donald J. Trump (50:40):

Hi, Barbara. Hello, back there.

Audience (50:40):

We love you, Trump!

Barbara (50:53):

Good evening. Good evening, President Trump.

Donald J. Trump (50:54):

Thank you.

Barbara (50:54):

Thank you for taking our question.

Donald J. Trump (50:55):

Thank you.

Barbara (50:56):

My name is Barbara. I'm a mom of three, a grandmother of seven, and three great-grandchildren. A registered nurse, retired, retired nurse. So, I know the cost that goes into raising children and

running a household. People just can't survive now. How are you going to bring down the cost of food and groceries?

Donald J. Trump (51:28):

Good. Very good. Thank you. So, we have to start, always, with energy. Always. I don't want to be boring about it, but there's no bigger subject. It covers everything. If you make donuts, if you make cars, whatever you make, energy is a big deal. And we're going to get that. It's my ambition to get your energy bill, within 12 months, down 50%. If I can do that, we've done a hell of a job. 5-0, 5... Not 15, 50.

(51:59)

Interest rates are going to follow. And actually, they're going to follow for another reason. The economy is now not good. And interest rates, you'll see, they'll do the rate cut and all the political stuff tomorrow, I think. And, "Will he do a half a point? Will he do a quarter of a point?" But the reason is because the economy's not good. Otherwise, you wouldn't be able to do it. But we're going to get interest rates down.

(52:19)

And we got to work with our farmers. Our farmers are being decimated right now. They're being absolutely, absolutely decimated. And one of the reasons is we allow a lot of farm product into our country, and we're going to have to be a little bit like other countries. We're not going to allow so much. We're going to let our farmers go to work. And I don't know if you remember, I love the farmers, because I had many meetings as president. I had this gorgeous room with this beautiful table that seats about 35 people. And I was with the farmers. Usually everybody wants something, they all want subsidy. But I was with the farmers, and I think you might've been there actually, Sarah. I said, "Look, fellows, we're going to get you such a beautiful subsidy." Meaning, I'm going to do things. And one of the people raised his hand. "Sir, honestly, we don't want a subsidy."

(53:09)

This is the first time this ever happened to me. Everyone wants. They want money, they want to build windmills. "We want money for these windmills." Ay-yi-yi. Anyway. But you know what? It was amazing. He said, almost tears in his eyes, they were getting decimated, "We don't want a subsidy. We just want a fair, level playing field." And I said, "Nobody's ever said that." And I had many industries and many groups of people from different things. They do all different things. It's probably the most dramatic I've ever seen. He didn't want anything. All he wanted was to be able to compete fairly.

(53:45)

And the problem we have is other countries, they treat us very badly in that way also. They really are. And sometimes, the worst countries are our so-called allies. I say "so-called" because in many ways, they're not allies at all. They take advantage of

Donald J. Trump (54:00):

... Of us, they really take advantage. But we're going to do with the farmers, we're going to do what we have to do with the farmers. We're going to put our farmers... Do you remember the expression... When I was negotiating with China, china said we're not going to deal with this, because they never had anybody negotiate, they did whatever they want. They just took us for a bunch of suckers.

(54:18)

But I told the farmers it's going to be... They have very good negotiators. You're going to suffer for six months and then they're going to fold. That's exactly what happened. They folded and they agreed to buy \$50 billion... You might've heard this story. I said, "How much..." I went to the Secretary of Agriculture, "How much did they buy?" He said "15." I thought he said 50, so when they're ready to make a deal at 15 billion, I said, "No, I want 50. That's what they've been buying." He said, "No, it's 15." I said, "You said 50." He said, "No, we said 15." I said, "That's okay, ask for 50 anyway." And we got it. We got it. And they buy a lot of our product. It's just a great... Interest rates, energy, and common sense. A lot of it's common sense, everything. I like to say we're the party of common sense. We want to have a strong border. How about that we want a strong... All of a sudden, they've changed. They didn't want any border. They said walls don't work. Two things work. What are the two things? Wheels and walls. If I do... There's a gorgeous computer down here. In about two weeks, it's going to be obsolete. A friend of mine is in that business, he hates it. He said, "We come up with a new model and it's the greatest." About three and a half weeks later, the damn thing's totally obsolete. The only thing that never gets obsolete is a wall and a wheel. The wall is what we're talking about now.

(55:42)

We built hundreds of miles of wall, we then added more than I ever said I was going to do, and then we had that bad election result, that disgusting result, and they never put it up. You know what they did with it? They sold it for 5 cents and it was expensive wall. It was exactly what the border patrol wanted with the anti-climb plate on top, which I always hated because I didn't like the look of it, but they demonstrated it. We had mountain climbers and a couple of drug climbers too. These guys are amazing. They put 100 pounds of drugs on the back and they go up the wall like it's nothing, but they couldn't get over the plate, so all of a sudden I said, "Okay, I'll put the plate on." I didn't like it. I liked it better without the plate, but it didn't work quite as well.

(56:23)

This is what we did. We had it. We had the best... We had a thing called remain in Mexico. You don't have to be a genius to know remain in Mexico is a very good thing, and you think that was easy to get? I think Tijuana, Mexico was probably the fastest growing city in the history of the world. They had hundreds of thousands. They couldn't come in. When they got in, they let everybody pour into our country.

(56:45)

The border, just to finish with the border, when I talk about energy, to me it's exciting, but to a lot of people it's not but it gets exciting because we'll bring down your costs, all that. What people want to hear, and when I got elected, I believe it was the border that was the biggest thing and I fixed it, and I did a great job, and I wanted to mention it in 2020 and my people would say, "Sir, nobody cares

about the border. They don't care," because I had it fixed. Now I got to fix it again. I believe the border is of the greatest interest.

(57:21)

When you look at what's happening in Aurora, okay, take a look at Aurora. When you look at what's happening in Ohio, the great state of Ohio, I love it, I'm way the hell up. I wish I was up 18 points in your state, but we are up. We are up. I think when people hear what I have to say, I don't know how you can possibly lose it. I'll tell you this and I'll say this for Michigan, if I don't win, you will have no auto industry within two to three years. It'll all be gone. I know you got a little bit of an increase. It doesn't mean... That's the small stuff because it's just a temporary thing because you will not have any manufacturing plants. China's going to take over all of your business because of the electric car and because they have the material don't.

(58:05)

What we have is a thing called gasoline. We have gasoline. We have so much gasoline, we don't know what to do. They don't have gasoline, so why are we making a product that they dominate? They're going to dominate. You will not have a car industry left, not even a little bit of a car industry, and you're going to have electric cars, but you're going to have 7%, you're going to have 9%, whatever it may be, and maybe someday the technology becomes so good that you can do more. It's fine, but right now the battery technology isn't there for long term.

(58:37)

I always say I love the electric car, but they don't go far enough and they don't do well. In Iowa, it was 20 degrees below zero when we had our great success in Iowa, we had a great... And there were cars all over the place. I said, "What's wrong with those cars?" They don't work well in cold and they don't work very well in heat, but Elon's going to figure it out because he's great. He gave me the greatest endorsement. He figures everything out. Right now, he's got other things to think... He's got to get a rocket up to get those two people out of there.

(59:09)

I said, "Elon, let's get going." No, they're relying on Elon to get the two people. Who would like to be up there right now saying we're coming back home maybe in February? That was not so good, but Elon will solve the problem. He's great, great guy. He loves this state and he loves your whole... Everything you're doing here, and he's done a fantastic job. He really has. If he didn't endorse me, I would not be saying that. I wouldn't be saying that.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (59:35):

Thank you. We've got time, I think, for just one more question. When you were president, you built one of the strongest economies our country's ever seen. One of the ways you did that was by passing the largest tax cut in American history. We have a question from Willie, who wants to ask you something about taxes and what you're going to do.

Willie (59:56):

Good evening, future President Trump

Donald J. Trump (59:57):

Hi, Willie.

Willie (01:00:00):

I'm a local contractor in this town.

Donald J. Trump (01:00:02):

He's a cool looking guy too. He's better looking than me.

Willie (01:00:06):

I'm a local contractor in this town, and I lived here my whole life, and I'm going to tell you, I'm concerned about crucial Kamala's tax increase. Can you outline for the people what you plan on doing about taxes?

Donald J. Trump (01:00:20):

Great. It's a great question. Look, she's going to double up your taxes. She wants to terminate the Trump tax cut. Just that is going to lift up your taxes by 44%. Just that one move. Remember, I have it so that if you're a farmer or a small businessman, you have no inheritance tax. They're going to give that up, they're going to give everything.

(01:00:39)

A lot of people don't realize... A lot of people didn't talk about it, but if you have a small business, if you have a farm someplace, a lot of farmers, they have beautiful land, but they don't have the cash and they leave it to their children, and they're so proud of their children, and the children end up going bankrupt because they have to borrow money to pay off the estate tax. There is no estate tax, and that's something that nobody even talks about, but that's saved a lot of families from having to sell their farm or losing their farm.

(01:01:13)

She's got one thing that's incredible, an unrealized capital gain tax. That will drive every business out of the United States. What that is is... I don't know how they can possibly administer it, the only ones that are going to make money or appraisers and accountants. They're taking a business, might have not a lot of money, but it might have great land, and they're valuing it and what was it this year compared to next year? You got to put down a value, and then you got to go out and you have to pay tax even though you haven't sold anything. It's the craziest thing I've ever heard, and I don't know how any rich person or any person that's in business can even think of supporting her. It's the craziest thing I've ever heard.

(01:01:56)

They're going to raise the capital gains tax, Willie, a lot. Now, as far as regular, people are going to have to pay a lot more tax. Your taxes, she said 70 to 80%, some people will pay 70, 80%. You have to understand, a lot of these people are international business people. A lot of these companies are international. They don't care if they're here or someplace else. They go for the best deal, they go for their shareholders. If they raise the taxes like that, they go to other countries. You know who got a lot of our companies is Ireland. Years ago, they took our pharmaceutical industry because they gave them a better deal.

(01:02:29)

They will leave our country, they will leave all those jobs that we created, and I want people to pay fair taxes and all that but she's going to be raising your taxes to 50, 60, 70% and it's not sustainable. Even for the companies, if they have to pay too much, they're going to leave the country and you're not going to have any jobs. We have to be very, very careful about it. We have to be very, very careful. I have to tell you that this has really been an honor. This will be the most fun of any state because we're going to bring back an industry that you can do it... We're going to bring back an industry.

(01:03:09)

Mark my words, if for some reason, some tragedy happens, because it would be a tragedy beyond the auto business for the whole country, I really believe that. If a tragedy happens and we don't win, there will be zero car jobs, manufacturing jobs, it'll all be out of here. That includes South Carolina, that includes other places that are competitors of yours.

(01:03:33)

You won't be making cars here anymore, you won't be making anything in our country anymore. We're going to bring it all back. But the one, and I say this, and I said it to another state the other night, and I said this is not a good thing to say to another state, but I said Michigan's going to be the most fun because you're so set up for greatness, all you need is somebody smart at the top to say you can't flood our market with cars. You just can't do it. If I say you have to pay a 100%, you know China pays a big... But I didn't do the big number yet. If I say you have to pay 100 or 200%, it doesn't matter because I'm going to say second sense, I hope you don't mind this, however, if you build your plant in Detroit or if you build it in Michigan, or if you build it anywhere in the United States for that matter, it seems to be the right location, but we're going to have more fun.

(01:04:29)

I'm telling them about Michigan and I'm saying you know, this story's getting a little bit long because I'm talking about Michigan, I happened to be in another state, but everybody loved it because they know you. You're recognized for this. We're going to get... Now they go from paying 100% tariff to paying nothing. All they have to do is build their factory and spend their hundreds of millions of dollars in your estate. This will be like taking candy from a baby. It'll happen first and you get the credit. I'm going to give you the credit.

Sarah Huckabee Sanders (01:05:01):

I don't think there's any question that America was better off under Donald Trump, and we know that it's going to be even better the second time around. Before tonight, I knew you were going to win the presidency. I had no doubt. Arkansas is going to come in huge, but now I know you're going to win Michigan by epic margin.

(01:05:53)

Ladies and gentlemen, we need you to show up. We need you to vote because the future of my kids, your kids, our grandkids depends on whether or not Donald Trump goes back into the White House, and I know you're not going to let us down. More importantly, I know President Trump is not going to let us down because he's shown us time and time again that no matter what comes at him, no matter what the left throws at him, he's going to get back up and keep fighting for this country that he loves so much. Thank you, Mr. President.

Donald J. Trump (01:06:36):

Thank you, Sarah. Thank you. Thank you very much. Thank you, everybody. Thank you, man. See you. Thank you, everybody.

Donald Trump Rally Las Vegas Nevada 2024-09-13

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-rally-in-las-vegas>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538321-1/president-trump-campaigns-las-vegas>

Audience (00:06):

USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA! USA!

Donald Trump (00:09):

Thank you very much, everybody. Hello, Las Vegas. Hello, Las Vegas. I'm thrilled to be back in this incredible state with thousands of proud, hardworking American patriots, which is what you are. As you all saw three months ago, we had a monumental victory. We had a beautiful victory three months ago. And then, a couple of nights ago, we had an even better victory. We took her on, Comrade Kamala Harris. We took her on and we did really well. Every poll had us up like 90, 92, 87. We actually had one, 92 to 6, which sounds about right because now today, Rasmussen just came up, and we were six points up. So, it's pretty good. Pretty good. We dismantled her terrible record, we exposed her radical liberal agenda, and we laid out our plans to quite simply make America great again. Meanwhile, Comrade Kamala Harris, Comrade showed up, spewing lies and meaningless platitudes with no plans, no policies, and no solutions whatsoever. She doesn't have a clue. The only thing she had was a lot of people trying to push her over the line. It's not happening. We're not going to let this country be destroyed. It's already in deep trouble. She offered American voters nothing but falsehoods and hoaxes while our country is being destroyed. Our country is being destroyed, do we know that?

Audience (02:11):

Yes!

Donald Trump (02:13):

Not going to be for long.

Audience (02:15):

Fire her!

Donald Trump (02:16):

Honestly, November, November 5th, is going to be the most important day in the history of our country, I really believe it.

(02:27)

And today, she had a terrible interview. Did you see the interview she had today? She can't talk. She can't talk. She can't talk without maybe getting the answers. What's the story with that? Did she get the questions, do you think? So, I hear she got the questions, and I also heard she had something in the ear, a little something in the ear. "No Kamala, do this. Say it this way, Kamala. Okay, be quiet. Too many people watching." She had a terrible interview today with the Philadelphia TV station. A big word salad. She just kept talking, talking, talking. She had no idea what the hell she was saying. She reminded me of Sleepy Joe Biden.

(03:18)

But people said that I was angry during debate, and I said, "Why wouldn't I be angry? Of course I'm angry. We got 21 million people that came into our country, invading our communities, invading our cities and our towns, and destroying our country. I'm angry about Venezuelan gangs taking over Aurora, Colorado, and I'm angry about illegal Haitian migrants taking over Springfield, Ohio." You see that mess, don't you? And the Colorado governor is petrified. He's scared. He doesn't know what to do. "The Venezuelans are attacking my state!" He said. "The Venezuelans have big AK-47 Supremes." This is Supreme. Where the hell do they get these guns? Our soldiers can't get these guns. They're taking over our country from within, can you believe?

(04:22)

Then we got Kamala. I'm angry about young American girls being raped and murdered by savage criminal aliens that come into our country very easily, but very illegally. I'm angry about rampant inflation destroying our middle class. And the American people are damn angry, too. We're all angry. Country's being wrecked. That's why, 53 days from now, we're going to tell Harris that we've had enough. Our country can't take it anymore. Comrade Kamala Harris, you're fired! You're fired! Get out! Get out! All right? Right, [inaudible 00:05:07]? Get the hell out of here!

(05:19)

She shouldn't be there anyway, she got no votes. She's a threat to democracy, right? That's what they say. They always say, "Donald Trump," you know it's a sound bite for them? "Donald Trump is a threat to democracy." Now she's a threat. Think of it, Joe Biden had 14 million votes; she had none. She was the first one that failed. Out of all the candidates, I think they had 22, she didn't even make it to Iowa, the first stop. Didn't even make it. During the nominating process, she didn't make it to Iowa. She had no votes and she got it. But we're running against her. I think based on what I'm seeing in the polls, I think she could be just as easy as him. He was down so much. He was down 21 points, and they went to him and they said, "Get out of here, Sleepy Joe, you're going to lose." "I'm not going to get out. I won't do it." He held on for about a day.

(06:19)

Did you see the hat, though, the other day, right? He walked into a great, beautiful area in Pennsylvania. I was there, because that's where one of the planes came down, you know that. It was incredible, the reverence that we had for that area. It's horrible. But the bravery of those people on that plane. But the fire station, which was so brave also, and they did a fantastic job, and the place was stacked with every family member. And Joe went in first and nobody... They didn't even, you could hear a pin drop. And then one of the firemen said, "Put the hat on! Put it on." And I thought he was a little bit rough cash. I thought he was a little bit rough, actually. You know we're talking to the president of the United States, right? But this fireman, rough guy, obviously a Trump fan.

(07:20)

So, they throw him a make America great... Look at them, look at all of them. Oh, I love your hat. Stand up. Stand up. Look at that. No, no, stand up, right there. Turn around. Show the cameras. I love that. I love that hat. You're going to have to give me that hat later. I'm going to have to make it, okay? Would you do that? You're so cute. Oh, I'm not allowed to say that! That could be the end of my political career. We're not allowed to say that anymore. That's a great hat.

(07:58)

But they looked at Joe, they said, "Put on the hat." "No, no, I can't do that. It wouldn't look good. It says Trump on it." No, it doesn't say that. It says, "Make America great again." And then the guy goes, "Put it on! Put it on! Now!" "Okay." And he puts it on, and the rest is history. It was so bad. Right? The rest is history. Sleepy Joe. What's better, Sleepy Joe or Crooked Joe? Okay, ready? A free poll. You know it's Friday night, we have a lot of time, right? Do you think, later on, should I do The Snake or not? People love The Snake. It's so appropriate. Okay, you ready? A quick poll. Ready? I'll go Sleepy Joe, and then I'll go Crooked Joe. Ready? Who likes Sleepy Joe? Who likes Crooked Joe?

(09:24)

All right, thank you. I just saved \$200,000 with these phony pollsters. They don't even go out and check. They just give you a number. "Sir, that'll cost \$250,000 to interview 200 people." Oh, thank you, you just did it for nothing. And they don't interview the 200, but they just put down a number. "Let's see, Trump is ahead 50 to 46." No, that was something.

(09:53)

And then by the way, two hours later, I walked into the same firehouse. The place went crazy. Right? The most preposterous part of Kamala... And how do you like the name Comrade Kamala Harris?

You know why? It indicates that she is a communist comrade, because she is. You know that she's further left than crazy Bernie Sanders? Can you believe it? He's crazy, that guy. He's almost as crazy as Nancy Pelosi. She's nuts. The most preposterous part of Kamala's debate performance was when she tried to gaslight the public into believing she never supported the radical left policies that she has championed for her entire career. Do you mind if we roll a tape, please? Let's roll a tape. Go ahead.

Kamala Harris (10:52):

Gun owners, we're not taking anybody's guns away, so stop with the continuous lying about this stuff. I support buybacks.

Interviewer 1 (11:00):

How mandatory is your gun buyback program?

Kamala Harris (11:03):

It's mandatory. I will not ban fracking. I have not banned fracking as vice president of the United States. And in fact, I was the tie-breaking vote on the Inflation Reduction Act, which opened new leases for fracking.

Interviewer 2 (11:16):

Will you commit to implementing a federal ban on fracking your first day in office, adding the United States to the list of countries who have banned this devastating practice?

Kamala Harris (11:25):

There's no question, I'm in favor of banning fracking. I absolutely support, and over the last four years as vice president... Private healthcare options.

Jake Tapper (11:33):

You support the Medicare for All bill, I think-

Kamala Harris (11:35):

Correct.

Jake Tapper (11:35):

... initially co-sponsored by Senator Bernie Sanders. You're also a co-sponsor onto it.

Kamala Harris (11:38):

Yes.

Jake Tapper (11:39):

I believe it will totally eliminate private insurance. So, for people out there who like their insurance, they don't get to keep it?

Kamala Harris (11:46):

Listen, the idea is that everyone gets access to medical care, and you don't have to go through the process of going through an insurance company, having them give you approval, going through the paperwork, all of the delay that may require. Who of us has not had that situation, where you got to wait for approval, and the doctor says, "I don't know if your insurance company is going to cover this." Let's eliminate all of that. Let's move on.

Audience (12:09):

Boo!

Donald Trump (12:17):

Everything is a lie, including the fact that she never worked at McDonald's. She lied about that, too. I told that to one of the fake news people two days ago. I was doing a news conference and the fake news was there. I said, "You people all said she worked beautifully at McDonald's. It turned out it was a lie. Will you admit it? Will you admit it?" I said. And they said, "Oh yeah, we'll admit." They never did. They don't want to. They're protecting her. I don't know why. She wants open borders, she wants, Pennsylvania, zero... You know what's going to happen? There'll never be fracking in Pennsylvania. They're going to take away your guns, you saw that, they're going to take away your guns. She's going to take away your guns. Would anybody like to give up their gun?

Audience (13:08):

No!

Donald Trump (13:08):

Would anybody like to voluntarily, with great liberal fanfare, say, "I'd like to give up my weapon, so that I can be shot-"

Audience (13:17):

No!

Donald Trump (13:18):

“.. in my house.” But she’s clearly not well. Take a look at these videos. Look at this, real fast.

Kamala Harris (13:27):

And being a bitch. Turn that off!

(13:44)

Okay, we got to get to some business. We got to get to some business. Okay. Thank you, all. Okay. Thank you, thank you, thank you. Thank you, thank you. Thank you, thank you. Please! Thank you, please. Thank you so very much. Thank you, everyone. Thank you, everyone. Thank you. Okay, let’s get to business. Let’s get to business.

Audience (14:14):

Boo!

Donald Trump (14:15):

She said “thank you” 38 times. And at the end it was, “Thank you, thank you, thank, thank, thank, thank, thank, thank.” I said, “What the hell’s... What’s wrong with her?” I say, “Thank you.” And you wait a couple of seconds. You say, “Thank you.” Again. You say, “Come on, let’s get going. Thank you,” one more time. 38 times. “Thank you, thank, thank, thank, thank.” There’s something wrong with her, okay? Or as she would say, “She’s weird. She’s weird.” That was another soundbite they made up about J. D. and myself. No, we’re solid people. We’re very solid. We’re very solid people. We’re not weird. They’re weird. How about the vice president? How about the vice president? Now, he’s weird.

(15:08)

Despite all of these flagrant lies and the many other hoaxes she spread, the fake news moderators did not check her out. They didn’t check what Comrade Kamala Harris... Do you see the lies that she was making up? Project 2025, I’ve said a hundred times, I know nothing about it. I had nothing to do. She goes out with a commercial. “I support this, I support that, I support 25.” All lies, and lies that she knows are lies, that have been debunked, as they say, in the crazy news organization. Hey, that’s a lot of press we have back there. That’s a lot of fake news.

Audience (15:51):

Boo!

Donald Trump (15:53):

That’s a lot of fake news. Meanwhile, every time they interfered to fact check me, it turned out that they were wrong, and Trump was right. For example, a big one, I said that crime was up massively. I didn’t want to go into the details. What’s the purpose? Crime was up massively. And David Muir, he’s

another one doesn't have a clue, you know? And his hair was much better five years ago, I can tell you. But David Muir barged in to claim that, "Sir! Crime was down." And he said, quote, "President Trump, as you know, the FBI," Oh! "Says overall, violent crime is coming down in this country." Now let me, you don't have to see this. You see what the hell is happening with crime? Who would say it was down, even if without looking? So, he reprimanded me for saying that crime was up.

(17:09)

And somebody in our government, at a very high level, likes me. And they released the real numbers. It said, yeah, in breaking news, just yesterday night, the premier statistical agency at the Department of Justice, the Bureau of Justice Statistics, released brand new data showing that since Kamala Harris took office, violent crime, nationwide, is up 40%. Rape is up 42%. Car theft is up 42%. Robberies are up 67%. Aggravated assaults are up much more than 55%. And violent crime with a weapon is up 56%. Violent attacks on strangers, I never heard of that one, is up 61+%. So, David Muir owes me an apology, do you agree?

(18:15)

She lies about everything, just like she lied about jobs. They said they had 818,000 jobs, and it was a fraud. They didn't, they just wanted to pad the numbers before the election. But fortunately, we had a leaker or a whistleblower, I don't care which, I love that person. I'm not sure who it is. And that person said that it was a total fraud. They wanted to announce the correction. They were going to do a correction right after the election. They were going to do it on the 10th of November. They just wanted to get by the election. So, they fraudulently added 818,000 jobs. Isn't that unbelievable? And yesterday they announced, "Yes, it was a slip up." 818,000. Because their job numbers were looking like, "Where the hell did all those jobs come from?" You know where they came from? Somebody's sick brain, that's where they came from.

(19:18)

Under Kamala Harris and the communist left, our country is under invasion. We are under invasion, just like it was an army. Except, in many ways, it's more difficult, because they don't wear a uniform. You don't know who the hell to go after. Millions and millions of illegal aliens are coming in from all over the world, from prisons and jails, from mental institutions and insane asylums, and many terrorists, at numbers that we've never seen before. Terrorists are coming into our country.

(19:49)

If you look at 2019, and I disagree with this, really, even though it's good for me, they said in the year 2019, not one terrorist... There's an official definition of that, but you don't want to hear it. Not one terrorist came in. That was my year, 2019, one of my years. Not one terrorist came into the country. Now, I sort of can't believe that. But it was pretty close, it was pretty close. And now we have thousands and thousands and thousands of terrorists coming into our country. They're coming in from parts unknown. This will not end well, unless Donald J. Trump is elected the 47th president of the United States, right? Not going to end well, right?

Audience (20:32):

Honestly, I am not a big fan of Crooked Joe, but he would've been better than her. He really would've been. They didn't want her. She was the last one on the list. They had 22 people they were looking at and the people voted. She was the last one on the list, and I'm running against her. It should be a good thing. Look, based on ... That's sort of like a poll. It should be a good thing, but it's so unfair to our country and it's unfair to Crooked Joe. I feel badly. Does anybody feel badly for Joe?

Audience (24:50):

No.

Donald Trump (24:51):

No?

Audience (24:51):

No.

Donald Trump (24:54):

He was the worst president in the history of our country. She is the worst vice president in the history of our country. And the only good thing, he's an old man now, and I'm sure he's watching right now, but President Jimmy Carter, his administration looks totally brilliant by comparison. So he no longer has to go down as the worst president because this group ... I used to say, and I used to say it a lot, but if you took the 10 worst presidents or administrations, but 10 worst presidents in the history of our country and added them up, they would not have done the damage that this one presidency has done to our country. What's happened to our country? We're a laughing stock all over the world. You think President Xi is enjoying it, but he won't be enjoying it for long. Not only is Kamala allowing millions of illegal aliens to stampede across our border, but she is flying them in from other countries.

(26:01)

Once she said a couple of months ago, they put on some extra little breaks to make their numbers look a little bit better, but they forgot to tell you that they're flying in hundreds of thousands of people right over the border. And I was with Art Del Cueto. I was with the people from border control today or Border Patrol today, and they said, "No, those numbers don't register." In other words, they don't count when they fly them in. They're flying them in in beautiful jet planes. They're flying them to Idaho. Idaho potatoes. I don't think they want them. They're flying them to Iowa. They're flying them all over. Now we have only border states okay? Who would believe this fake ... They're saying, "No, no. We want to stop them," but they're flying them in by the tens of thousands on big, beautiful jet airplanes. They're flying them in. These people sick and they're destroying our country. You got to get out and vote and make sure they're not cheating. Make sure your vote counts.

(27:12)

Over the past three-and-a-half years, Harris and Biden have resettled a half a million illegal migrants from Haiti, including over 200,000 that she has flown into the United States by very beautiful airplanes, I'd like to have one so nice, and deposit them into American communities all over the country. Meanwhile, The Wall Street Journal reported yesterday, "A Venezuelan gang is expanding its deadly reach into the United States. They've become real estate developers," like I used to be. "They're taking over apartment houses in Colorado." The story begins, "U.S. law enforcement officials have watched with alarm the spread of Venezuelan gangs known as dismembering rivals." They're dismembering rivals from Chile and from Colombia. They're dismembering. You know what that means? Cutting them up. They're cutting them up. How the hell did we allow this to happen to our country?

(28:14)

Likewise, The New York Times, or as I call it, the failing New York Times, it's a failing paper. The Washington Post is a failing paper. Will you fail already? Just get out. They're such phonies. If The New York Times writes a story about you just go the opposite. If you go the exact opposite, it'll be very accurate. The failing New York Times today reports this vicious Venezuelan prison gang is "Snick." It sneaked into the United States among the millions of migrants who have crossed the border and is peddling drugs, guns, and women across the 50 states from urban centers like New York and Chicago to Florida beaches and once tranquil Middle America in Colorado. The gang even got a green light to shoot the cops. They were given an okay to shoot the cops. How about that?

(29:09)

I just met a lot of great policemen backstage and police women backstage. That's not acceptable, but they were given an okay. When I returned to the White House, I will launch a special task force of elite federal law enforcement and charge them with crushing and eliminating every foreign gang and organized crime network that is conquering our country. They're conquering our country.

(29:36)

We will deploy ICE, DHS, and other federal officials to go in and liberate Aurora. We're going to ... Can you believe I'm saying that? Can you believe I have to say this? We are going to liberate parts of our country. Let's go back another 300 years. We are going to liberate our country. Did you ever think I would be standing here? It's a hell of a way to get elected. The only good thing about what they're doing is it's great for the guy that happens to be running against these idiots, okay? It's the only thing. That's the only benefit. That's the only benefit I can see is running against them is a very good thing. But last week, a high school girl in Virginia was walking to the bus stop when an illegal alien from Kamala Harris caught and released into the United States and let go by her, drove up behind her pretending to be a police officer.

(30:33)

He said, I'm a police officer. He wasn't. The predator got out, grabbed her, and forced her into his car. She had to escape by throwing herself out of a moving vehicle, believing she would be raped or murdered. She was very badly hurt.

(30:50)

Also, this month, an illegal alien who entered our country through Kamala's phone app. Could you believe we have phone apps? You know where they go to? The cartels. The cartels have apps where they call in so they know where to deposit their illegal people that, and they're making billions. They'll be in the Forbes 400 along with your friend, me. I'll say, I don't believe it. This guy, he doesn't speak English. He can't read or write, and he's worth \$10 billion. That tells you something, doesn't it? If they put all of these people into the Forbes 400. Used to be a big list. I don't know if it's a big list. I think Forbes is failing pretty badly now. I haven't heard about it in a long time, but they'd occupy a large section of the list.

(31:38)

But they have an app. An app where they call so they know where they can illegally drop these people. An illegal alien who entered our country through Kamala's phone app was doing things that nobody believed. He was arrested for the murder of a 25-year-old woman in Tennessee. And in August, an illegal alien from Honduras, a beautiful place, who was previously deported under the Trump administration, was arrested for stabbing a young, beautiful 14-year-old girl with a butcher knife as she watched her brother's baseball game. He was just doing a horrible thing.

(32:19)

Who would like to hear the snake, because I have nothing but time tonight. I got a lot of time. They love the snake. You know why? It's something that's highly accurate. It was a song many years ago and we reworked it a little bit and it became something that people like, but it's very accurate in terms of what it represents for this country. And very sad, too. I will tell you. So let's go. You ready?

Audience (32:52):

Yeah.

Donald Trump (32:54):

On her way to work, one morning down the path along the lake, a tender-hearted woman saw a poor half-frozen snake. His pretty colored skin had been all frosted with the dew. "Poor thing," she cried. "I'll take you in and I'll take care of you." "Take me in, oh, tender woman. Take me in, for heaven's sake. Take me in, oh, tender woman," cried the vicious snake. She wrapped him up all cozy in a comforter of silk and laid him by her fireside with some honey and some milk. She hugged and kissed him brightly. The work that night had gone. She found the pretty snake she had taken in had been revived. "Take me in, oh, tender woman. Take me in, for heaven's sake. Take me in, oh, tender woman," cried that vicious snake. She clutched him to her bosom. "You're so beautiful," she sighed. "But if I hadn't taken you in by now, you truly would have died." She stroked his pretty skin again and kissed and held him tight. But instead of saying, "Thank you, ma'am," the snake gave her a vicious bite.

(34:17)

Surprise.

(34:17)

“Take me in oh, tender woman. Take me in, for heaven’s sake. Take me in, oh, tender woman,” sighed the vicious snake. “I saved you,” cried the woman, “And you’ve bitten me. But why? You know your bite is poisonous and now I’m going to die.” “Shut up, silly woman,” sighed the reptile with a grin. “You know damn well I was a snake before you took me in.”

(34:49)

And that’s the end of the story. [inaudible 00:34:51]. And I had to do that sucker by memory because there’s no light up here. As much light, I’m dark. It’s like dark. I had two problems. It’s dark and the print on that thing is so light you couldn’t read it. So I did the best I could, but not bad, right? I couldn’t see. Michael, I couldn’t see a fricking word. I said, “I have an idea. Let’s do this snake.” And then I take it out. I say, “Oh, my God. That’s a very light print. Oh, my God. There’s no light.” Between the light and the print. I’m saying, “What the hell am I doing this for?” But it wasn’t bad. And you get the point. When I’m a president and when I become your president, when we all — we’re going to all work together. We’re going to make it happen. We will get the illegal alien, murderers, rapists, and child predators the hell out of our country, and we will not ever, ever, ever let them back in. So Nevada, get out and vote. We win this state. We’re going to win the whole thing. We win this, we’re going to win the whole thing.

(36:01)

If we win this state, we win everything. And the people of Nevada also need to get out and vote for some really great people. And you have to vote against a really terrible radical left senator named Jacky Rosen. She does a terrible job. We have running a man of the border, and I’m going to introduce you to him, but Jacky Rosen has voted with Crooked Joe Biden nearly 100% of the time. She voted for every single inflation-causing spending bill. And she also voted for Joe Biden’s Open Borders bill to set a minimum of two million illegal aliens per year. So can you imagine? They said this was a good bill and that doesn’t include the fly-ins, and it doesn’t include all of the other people that get in. They come in through places that we wouldn’t even believe. They go through Snake Mountain running against Wacky Jacky is an American hero named Sam Brown. Sam Brown. Sam Brown.

(37:17)

His wife is fantastic also, Amy. But Sam Brown has given up more than anybody who has ever run for the United States Senate. Remember that. He’s given up more than anybody who’s ever run for the United States Senate. He’s a hero, too. A hero, a real brave person. Sam is a fearless patriot and Purple Heart recipient who served our country as a U.S. Army captain, totally respected in Afghanistan where he was very severely wounded. But Sam survived. He persevered. He came back. He’s stronger than ever. He’s a great guy. I’ve gotten to know him well. He’s a great guy. And I said to him tonight, “Sam, I’m going to be the border president. You should be the border senator.” And he said, “I am. I actually am,” because he believes us and he is the border ... Think of him when you vote. He’s going to close up the border. She wants to leave your border open. He became a small businessman and a leader here in Nevada. And now he’s going to fight for this state like nobody has ever fought before. Sam Brown will vote to secure our border, stop inflation, strengthen our military, defend religious liberty, and cut taxes like you have never heard because Sam Brown thinks of one thing and one thing alone. It’s called America First. That’s what he wants. And he told me that. And he’s an incredible guy. And I want you to remember this because look, I’ll be back a few more times

before the day. 53 days now. But I want you to remember this with Sam. He truly has. He's given up so much. Nobody's given up like he's given up. So much. And he wants to do this because he loves our country. He fought for our country. Nobody's given up like he's given up. So much. And Sam, I'd love to have you come up and say a few words, please. Sam Brown.

Sam Brown (39:41):

Nevada, we need the border president back because not only has Kamala Harris, as the border czar, failed America, but Jacky Rosen has failed America. She sits on the Homeland Security Committee. I know a little something about leadership. And leadership requires us to do the harder right rather than the easier wrong. And when Joe Biden and Kamala Harris have asked Jacky Rosen to be quiet and to vote and support their policies against the better judgment and what is good for this country in this state, she has been a follower and not a leader. And I will be that leader.

(40:47)

I tell you, I want to speak to you for a moment as a father. Amy and I have three children, school age children, the crisis on the border. There has been over 320,000 unaccompanied children who have come into our country that this administration has lost accountability of and the military, when you lose accountability, you are fired. We must, we must for the sake of these children. We must for the sake of our communities. We must for the sovereignty of this nation secure our border, confront the cartel, and make America great again.

(41:45)

Now, with respect, President Trump —

Audience (41:50):

[inaudible 00:41:51].

Sam Brown (41:51):

— 16 years ago, an enemy tried to take my life. Sir, I

Sam Brown (42:00):

I know what a warrior is. I know what it looks like when someone comes under fire and defiantly stands up in the face of that enemy and says, "It is time to fight. Fight, fight."

Speaker 1 (42:13):

Fight, fight, fight, fight, fight, fight, fight, fight.

Sam Brown (42:30):

I will fight for this country both as a father and as a warrior. And I have seen a warrior's spirit in you that I have only ever seen on the battlefield. And I know that you have had the responsibility, President Trump, you have had the sacred responsibility and honor of giving the highest awards our nation can give to people. And I just want to, as a token of appreciation from me, as someone who has been wounded for this country just like you, to give you the thing that I can only offer out of my own heart and love for this country, appreciation, admiration for your leadership, my story that I hope inspires many to be a warrior like you. And here it is, A Live Day.

Donald Trump (43:34):

Thank you, sir.

Sam Brown (43:45):

Nevada, I've got you.

Speaker 1 (43:48):

Thank you, Sam. Thank you, Sam. Thank you, Sam. Thank you, Sam.

Sam Brown (44:02):

We will be victorious in November. And President Trump will be the border president and I will be the border senator. Let's win.

Speaker 1 (44:13):

USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA. USA.

Donald Trump (44:39):

That was great. I'll tell you, you got to vote for him. You got to vote for him. Nobody's been through what he has been through. Nobody ever what he's been through. And he wants to put his life on the line again. And he wants to do it for you. And he is going to do it. And he's your border senator. He's going to be great. And she's the exact opposite. She's your open border and you don't want open borders. You've had millions of people come in right here. They're coming in here more than any place else now because Texas has closed it up pretty well. But they've done nothing here. You got to get it. You got to get them in.

(45:11)

I also want to thank your Governor, Joe Lombardo, has been fantastic to us. He's been great. And he's right now out in the wildfires in Western Nevada, which are really taking a toll. Joe's been great. And our prayers go out to every Nevada family that, every one of them that's been forced to evacuate due to these raging fires. They're raging. And we love you all. And Governor, we thank you very much. He's done a fantastic job.

(45:42)

And another man who's doing a fantastic job, Lieutenant Governor Stavros, Anthony Stavros. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you, Stavros. Thank you. Good man. Candidate for the 4th Congressional District, John Lee. John. John Lee. Good, John. I heard you're doing well. Get out and vote. I heard you're doing really good. Candidate for the 3rd Congressional District, Drew Johnson. Great honor to endorse you guys. I endorse them. Nevada GOP Chairman, somebody that works like hell, he wants this so badly. He's never wanted anything so badly other than his family, of course, Michael McDonald. Great guy. We're going to win it, Michael. Going to win it. I think so. We do have a good lead, but we got to be careful because remember, they cheat like hell. It's the only thing they're good at.

(46:44)

A man who's a friend of mine who writes the nicest things about me and really a celebrity and just a great guy, Wayne Allyn Root. Good man, good man. And a brilliant young man who has always been with me no matter what, the good times, the bad times. You see him on television a lot. He's always talking about the border. It's a passion because he knows our country's being destroyed, Stephen Miller. Where is he? He's here someplace. He's a great guy. He knows more about illegal immigration, I think, than anybody in history. He knows it and he gets it.

(47:31)

A man who's also been with me just about from the beginning, he's tough, he's smart, he loves our country and he is a warrior, Kash Patel. Thank you, Kash. And Rick Harrison. Where's Rick? Rick, Rick Harrison. Rick. Thank you, Rick. Thank you very much. We have another person here. I said you have to get up there because he's... I love warriors and this guy is really a warrior. Do not fight him under any circumstances. He won the Olympic gold medal and he's the UFC and was the UFC champion numerous times actually. And I wonder if I could take him. I'm a little larger than him. I wonder if I could take him in a fight. What do you think? You were the big hat. Could I take him in a fight? Henry, you know who I'm talking about? Henry Sunuho. Henry Sunuho, come here. Come here. Henry Sunuho. Now who thinks I can take Henry in a fight? I've got a little height on him, but he's got everything else. Come here. We love you, man. This guy is a winner. Here, say something.

Henry Sunuho (48:58):

Well, Mr. President, I'm just honored and I think I would've just bent the knee. I would never fight you. For what you do for our country and the fact that you were willing to risk your life when you had no... You have no reason to do this, but you're doing this for the people. It means a lot. And as I told you before, President, I love this country so much, Mr. President, that I named my daughter America. And I appreciate what you've done and I appreciate what you're doing. Let's continue to keep making America great again.

Donald Trump (49:43):

And he's got good hair, too. Look at that hair. Got no hair problem, right, Henry? None. He's a great guy. Gold medal winner. Latin music superstar, Nicky Jam. Do you know Nicky? She's hot. Where is

Nicky? Where is Nicky? Thank you, Nicky. Great to be having you here. Now you have to get... Oh look, come here. Come here. I'm glad he came up.

Nicky Jam (50:17):

It's an honor to me to meet you, Mr. President. People that come from where I come from, they don't meet the president. So I'm really, I'm lucky, I'm going to say this, but we need you. We need you back, right? We need you to be the president. And apart from that, I got to say this in Spanish: [foreign language 00:50:43]. Let's make America great again.

Donald Trump (50:57):

And we have all different kinds of stars than we did 10 years ago and 20 years ago. Used to be a little simpler. Now it's a whole different world, but the numbers they get are incredible. Bryce Hall is here, one of the biggest. Bryce, where's Bryce? Bryce Hall, where are you, Bryce? Stand up, Bryce? Come on up here, Bryce. Get up here. Come on. What the hell? We have to have Bryce. He does an interview with people... Come on up if you want, Bryce, come on. What the hell? We have a lot of time, right? Come on, Bryce. Look how young he is, how handsome he is. Come on up, Bryce. This guy has 44 million people watching him and he's great. He's a great guy. Say a few words.

Nicky Jam (51:55):

We need Trump back really bad. Make America great again.

Donald Trump (52:06):

And a while ago, a couple of years ago, a legend named Dana White called me. He said, "Would you do me a big favor? Would you do an interview with some guys, young guys?" "Who are they?" He said, "The Nelk Boys. The Nelk Boys." And I said, "Who the hell are they?" I don't know. And I agreed to do it. And they were great. And the interview was aired and we had got 200 million people. I said, "Who the hell are these guys?" And now everybody knows who they are. The Nelk Boys. Where are you guys? Where are you? You hear someplace? Thank you, fellas. You want to come up? If you want, come up. Come up. Come on, get up here. Get up here.

(52:54)

And while they're coming up, I want to introduce somebody that's been incredible. She was a very popular politician. Now she says very popular period. She was the Democrat presidential candidate. She knocked out, she knocked the hell out of somebody named Comrade. You know that. Tulsi Gabbard is here and her husband is here, Abraham. Thank you, Tulsi. Thank you very much, Tulsi.

(53:20)

Say a couple of words.

Speaker 2 (53:27):

We need Trump back and we need him back bad. One more thing I know that's passionate about, Governor Tim Walz, he put a 95% tax on Zyn. We got to get that removed, President Trump.

Donald Trump (53:41):

Thank you.

Speaker 3 (53:45):

Trump 2024, that's it. Let's fucking go.

Donald Trump (53:54):

These are young guys, but they have plenty of cash, I can tell you that. And they're great [inaudible 00:54:06]. And it was just pointed out, and the real number is 325,000 migrant children are lost. They're being raped or they're being killed. A lot of them are no longer with us. They lost it during the last three years, 325,000 children, young children. Think of it. Never to see their parents again. They're either gone or they're in the service as slaves, sex slaves or slaves. And I just think it's terrible.

(54:37)

They talk about us like we're evil people. They lost 325,000 young kids. Think of what that means. Think of what that means. As Vice President Harris cast the tie-breaking votes that caused the worst inflation in American history, costing us and the typical family, the typical family, \$28,000. Think of that, 28,000. With me, it was the opposite, the exact opposite.

(55:01)

Days ago it was announced that we lost 438,000 full-time jobs in August. That's a record. We lost almost a half a million jobs in August. They like to go around saying how well they're doing. They're doing terribly. Inflation makes everything bad anyway. They had the highest ever.

(55:22)

We lost 24,000 manufacturing jobs and nearly 6,000 auto manufacturing jobs. And I'll tell you what, the United Auto Workers, those guys are going to vote for me. Those guys and gals, they're going to vote for me. They're going to vote for me because the auto industry is moving to Mexico, it's moving to China, and it's moving to other parts of the world, but not the United States. China's building two massive auto plants in Mexico now, and they think they're going to build cars and put them into our country. Not going to happen. It's not going to happen. They've got authorization from Biden. You know why? Because they gave them a lot of cash. That's why. And nobody talks about it.

(56:05)

Last month alone, American-born workers lost 1.3 million jobs as migrants gained 635,000 jobs in a single month. The jobs, almost every single job was taken by a migrant worker. And Black workers are losing their jobs to these people that are pouring into our country and Hispanics are losing their jobs. And next will be unions. Unions are going to be losing all of their power, all of their clout. But

the Black worker and the Black family, they're losing their jobs. Hispanics are losing their jobs. The people that pour into our country illegally.

(56:47)

Now Kamala is pushing the largest individual and small business tax increase in American history. And she said that a 70 to 80% tax rate is something that's very, very doable. "It's a bold idea," she said, "and it must be discussed." Now she changed that a little bit, but with a politician, they always go back to their original thought.

(57:09)

Harris and Biden waged war on American energy, opened up the Russian pipeline, Nord Stream 2 that I had closed, but shut down the Keystone XL Pipeline that I had opened. She reentered the horribly unfair to the United States US-Paris Climate Accord. I want it to be the Nevada Climate Accord, not the Paris. It's the most unfair document you've ever seen. And she has always said, "I will ban fracking." And she has always said, "I will defund the police." She was the head of the Defund the Police movement. Anybody that was with that scam for even a week is not fit to serve as the President of the United States. As California Attorney General, she redefined child sex trafficking, assault with a deadly weapon and rape of an unconscious person. These are categories, all categories, horrible categories, but she redefined them as, in all cases, nonviolent crimes.

(58:25)

Kamala supports states being able to take minor children and perform sex change operations on them without their parents' consent. Did you know that? Did you know that? Now she'll say, "Oh no, I don't. I never said that." But we can put up the tapes anytime you want. I don't even want to show... They're so disgusting, I don't want to show them. Despite the false fact check by the fake moderators, those guys at ABC Fake News.

(58:53)

In the debate this week, her running mate tampon Tim, who put tampons in young boys' bathrooms. He even signed a law that allows abortion in the ninth month. He says abortion in the ninth month and babies to be executed after birth. And that's right. And it's happened numerous times in the states and other states too. There are radical left states that allow that. Nobody wants to talk about it, but they allow that, execution after birth.

(59:35)

But from the moment we take back the White House from Comrade Kamala Harris, I believe we are going to have the four greatest years in the history of our country. Starting on day one, I will seal the border and stop the migrant invasion. We will carry out the largest deportation operation of criminals in American history. We will defeat inflation quickly and we will make America affordable again. We're getting your prices way down.

(01:00:12)

We will make America the dominant energy producer in the world by far. I already had it above Russia and Saudi Arabia. Then we had a terrible result in a horrible election, an election where I got, remember, more votes than any sitting president ever by far, by millions. We have more liquid gold

under our feet than any country in the world. Think of it. We are standing on more liquid gold under our feet than any country in the world, and we're going to use it. In 12 months, I will cut your energy costs in half, and that includes heating, air conditioning, electricity, and gasoline for your car. As part of our efforts to increase housing affordability, I will work with your governor to open up new tracks of federal land for large-scale housing construction, and you'll get it from a much lower price. More than 80% of all land in Nevada is owned by the federal government. Governor Lombardo has sent three letters to the Biden-Harris administration, asking them to open up some of this land to help alleviate the crisis. But Kamala and crooked Joe did not even have the decency to reply to those requests.

(01:01:38)

Under the Trump administration, the pleas of Nevada will be ignored no longer. We're going to open it up. We're going to open. We'll start with a small portion, you'll get it going, and then we're going to open up large portions of land. We will create special new zones with ultra-low taxes and ultra-low regulations to allow the development of really extraordinary new housing at a proper price, while also bringing jobs and industries to Nevada.

(01:02:08)

Like the movie industry, the technology industry and the massive manufacturing plants from foreign nations will be coming into your state. And that means jobs. And if I pull this off, with the help of your governor, a lot of Hollywood will be moving from California because right now you don't have the land. Because you don't have the land. It's owned by the federal government. We're going to open up that land to you. You'll be able to build studio lots and everything else.

(01:02:41)

Millions and millions of Americans will be able to take part in building these clean, safe, and beautiful new communities, reviving the frontier spirit and the American dream, something you don't hear much about anymore. It's going to be done right here in Nevada.

(01:02:57)

Next, I will turn the United States into a manufacturing

Donald Trump (01:03:00):

... Manufacturing super power more than it has ever been before. We're going to bring back the car industry too. We're going to bring back the car industry, and we're not going to let China and Mexico sell cars into the United States that are going to just take back our jobs. They're going to have to pay 100%, maybe a 200% tariff because we don't want those cars. We want to make our own cars in our country. We'll do it better than them. Other countries that make us pay a tax to do business with them will be charged the same tax when they send their product into the United States. It will be called the Trump Reciprocal Trade Act. In other words, if China or any other country charges us a 100, 200 or 300% tax, which they actually charge, then we will charge them a 100, 200 or 300% tax in return. Right now we charge them nothing. My message is simple. Make your product here in America and only in America. That's what we wanted. My plan is that if you open your factory in Nevada, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Michigan, or anywhere else in the United States, you don't pay a

tariff. You don't have to pay anything. All you have to do is pay the workers and the workers are going to be you. But if you move your production outside of the United States and send it back here, you'll have to pay a massive tariff and we don't even want your product, even if you pay it.

(01:04:41)

We are going to very quickly supercharge our country. And when I'm back in that beautiful White House, we will pass larger tax cuts for workers and we have a special tax that here is going to do I think quite well, it's called no tax on tips. No tax on tips. No tax on tips. Did you see when I announced that a long time ago, all of a sudden she announced it and she was met with rebuke. And they can't do it anyway because they have so much legislation in that make sure that you pay your tax on tips and it didn't go over too well. But we are going to do it. We'll get it done fast. They said they were going to cut the school lending. When you borrow money to go to school, they were going to cut it. They were going to cut it down to nothing. Guess what? A big thud. Never happened. It never happened. You know why? Because they're all talk and no action. And you saw that the other night at the debate.

(01:05:46)

She was all talk, I'm going to do this and I'm going to do that, and then I'm going to cut tax and then I'm going to give you 25,000 per house and then I'm going to go, over and over. And I said very simply at the end of my last little statement, "Why haven't you done it? You've been there for three and a half years. Why haven't you done it?"

(01:06:06)

Right, Michael? Why haven't you done it, Michael? Right, Michael? Why haven't they done it? I said, "We will leave this debate stage, which is just a waste of time anyway. I will go with you to Washington and you can announce the closure of the border." She doesn't need a bill. I didn't have a bill. I said, "We're closing the border." We closed the border and we had the greatest chart of all time. You want to put up that chart if you can find it, the border chart, my all-time favorite in the history of charts. Yeah, I love that chart. I'm going to sleep with that chart.

(01:06:42)

That chart saved my life. Can you believe it? Just like that. I said, "Put up the chart." I went like that to look at it. Ding. That chart, think of it, illegal immigration saved my life. See that? That is the most beautiful document I've ever seen. But you see the arrow on the bottom, that's when I left office. That's the lowest point in the history of our country for illegal immigrants to come in, but also drugs and everything else that was coming in bad. That point is the lowest. And then as soon as they took over, look, it became a rocket ship. Look at that, like a rocket ship. And our country was destroyed. We had it under control. That's the lowest point in the history. That was done by border patrol, that chart. But regardless of the numbers, I love that chart. I'm sorry.

(01:07:46)

Additionally, I will fight for and protect social security and Medicare with no cuts, no cuts, and we will have no tax on social security benefits for our seniors. No tax on social security. And then we wheeled out a great one. And I actually think this is going to be fantastic for the country as well as the worker because a lot of people are going to be working overtime. And just yesterday I announced

that there will be no taxes on overtime. No taxes on overtime. We will terminate the Green New Scam. I call it the Green New scam, Green New Deal, Green New Scam. It's greatest scam. You know what they're going to spend? \$97 trillion. Where they going to get that money? That's more money than every country in the world has. It's a scam. They were going to spend \$97 trillion. And the time is coming up. Remember they said we only have 12 years to live because the environment is going to kill us, right?

(01:09:16)

That time is very close. Somehow I'm not worried. I am worried about nuclear because to be honest with you, we have incompetent people dealing on it. You're going to end up in World War III. You're going to have a nuclear holocaust if we're not careful, these people have no idea. Our people have no idea what they're doing. And I will keep you out of World War III. I'm the only one that's going to be able to do it. But we're going to spend all of that Green New Scam money on roads and bridges and real infrastructure and paying down debt. We're going to pay down debt and you know we're going to have growth like this country has never seen before. We're going to get that debt weighed down. We're going to get your interest rates way down so you can buy the house, you can have the American dream. I had interest rates at 2% and now they're 10% and you can't get the money. You can't pay the money anyway, too expensive, but you can't get the money. We're not going to have fake infrastructure that's caused massive inflation. The Inflation Reduction Act, which is a fake deal, they actually said about six months ago, they never expected it to do anything for inflation. It was a scam to get more money for the environment. So listen to this, very important I think, you haven't heard the word environment in seven months. You know why? It doesn't play. It doesn't play. We want clean air. We want crystal clear water, beautiful water, and we want an unbelievable country, and we want an economy that's better than it's ever been before. The environment isn't playing. They don't mention it anymore. With all the money they spent wasted on all this nonsense that they did, the apartment, your windows have to be smaller, preferably don't have any windows at all. They showed me a building, an ideal building. I said, "What is that? Is it a bunker?"

(01:11:11)

"No, this is a building. It's a modern building." It had no windows. Let's try selling one of those apartments. You have not small windows, you had no windows because it's good. The sunlight doesn't go through. Okay, look, she's laughing. That's crazy, isn't it? I don't know if you're laughing or crying. I'm sort of crying about it. It's crazy. These people are crazy. We want a new building and they want to knock down all those beautiful buildings of Manhattan and rebuild them with no windows. We don't want one building in Manhattan. I will end the chaos in the Middle East and I will settle the war in Ukraine as I will settle that as President-elect.

(01:11:53)

And remember, a vote for comrade Kamala Harris is a vote for war with Russia. Would anybody like to be in war with Russia?

Speaker 4 (01:12:06):

No.

Donald Trump (01:12:06):

If necessary we would, but preferably not, right? Don't you think? It's also a vote to bring back the draft? Would anybody like to be drafted in the audience? Because that's what they're doing. She's already talking about bringing back the draft. She wants to bring back the draft and draft your child and put them in a war that should never have happened. Remember, Russia would've never attacked Ukraine ever and didn't for four years. And remember this, when Bush was president, he gave up a lot to Russia. When Barack Obama was president, gave up a lot to Russia. When Biden was president, going to give up the whole thing to Russia it looks like. But when Trump was president, he gave up nothing to Russia. Zero. I gave up nothing. I'm the only one. I'm the only one.

(01:13:07)

And a vote for comrade Kamala Harris is a vote to obliterate Israel and fast. Israel is going to be blown off the face of the earth if she becomes the President of the United States. I hate to say it, I've always backed Israel. They will not have a chance if she... She went to a party and said when your prime minister came to the United States and spoke before Congress, which is a big event, she went to a sorority party instead, she found that more important. Ready? Israel will be blown off the face of the earth. It will not exist if she becomes President of the United States.

(01:13:51)

If I become President of the United States, it will go on to glory. But if she becomes President, it will be obliterated. Just remember I said it. A vote for President Donald J. Trump is a vote for prosperity and peace. We will rebuild our cities, including Washington D.C., which is a mess with graffiti all over our beautiful marble buildings, with roads that have potholes all over and medians that are falling down into the gutter. We're going to make those cities safe, clean, and beautiful again, and we will keep the U.S. dollar as the world's reserve currency. We're losing it fast. Nobody else will be able to do that.

(01:14:39)

We're already missing so many. Russia's gone. China essentially has gone. China's the one that wants to take it. North Korea's got... They're all getting out. But with me it's different. I'm going to say, you know what? You want to get out? Yes, we're decided to get out. We're going to go with Russia. We're going to go with China. I said, "That's okay. Here's what we're going to do. We're going to put a 250% tariff on anything you sell us in this country." And you know what they're going to do? Sir, we've decided that we want to stay in your currency, sir, we're going to stay in your currency.

(01:15:11)

It won't happen. It won't happen. Just like Mexico gave us all those soldiers at our border, everyone said you could never get that. I got it. 28,000 soldiers cash, right? We got 28,000 soldiers to protect our border while we were building the wall. And we got a lot of other things too. I could go over them. I could speak all night long about what we got. What we're going to get is the greatest country in the history of the world. We're going to bring it back.

(01:15:41)

And just in closing, this is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem and misery under Kamala and crooked Joe, and unleash safety, prosperity, and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed. Together we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates, and low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car and a home. Very simple, isn't it?

(01:16:15)

I saw the other night on television, a woman went up to the grocery store and put on the counter three apples. And then she realized she didn't have enough money for that, and she took one of the apples back. I said, that should never happen in our country. We're not going to let it happen in our country, while other people get rich and while illegal migrants are staying in luxury hotels and our soldiers, our vets are sleeping on the streets at the base of those hotels, and they're up in luxury rooms, and they came into our country illegally and many of them are very bad people. We will stop the invasion, end migrant crime, support our police, strengthen our military, build a missile defense shield, and a lot of it is going to be built in Nevada.

(01:17:05)

We will keep critical race theory and transgender insanity the hell out of our schools, and we will keep men out of women's sports. I don't know if you saw the Olympics a couple of weeks ago, a beautiful young Italian boxer, female boxer, and supposed to be very good, and she was fighting a young gentleman or a young woman. You always have to be careful. Your political career could end immediately with the wrong statement. So I'll say one of each. But she was fighting a person who was a man and transitioned into womanhood. And he looked like if Muhammad Ali in his prime saw him, Muhammad would be afraid.

(01:18:08)

And the fight began, and they're standing. Henry would know this better than anybody, but they were standing up, and a left jab, it's just sort of defense. Left jab, left jab. And he hit her with a left jab and she was, oh, oh my God. What? She got hit like a horse. She said, "Somebody hit me. It was a horse." And then she said, "I'll try it again." And she went up and he hit her again with just a left jab. And she said, "Nope, I'm not going to do it." He ended up winning the gold medal, went through the boxers like nothing.

(01:18:43)

There were two people in women's boxing that transitioned. Both of them happened to win a gold medal. Are you surprised? Are you surprised by that? Are you surprised? No, I'm not either right? I'm not surprised. We will defend the Second Amendment, restore free speech, and we will secure our elections. We're going to have to secure our elections because they cheat so badly. Everyone will prosper. Every family will thrive, and every day we will be filled, you know the word they used, with joy. So I'm not going to use that word if you don't mind, but opportunity and hope. We're going to be filled with ambition. We're going to go out and love getting up every morning and going to work and making a lot of money.

(01:19:31)

But for that to happen, we must defeat comrade Kamala Harris, a radical left lunatic. And we must stop her country destroying liberal agenda once and for all. If they get in, we're never going to be

able to turn this country around. It's going to be Venezuela on steroids. You're never going to be able to do it. So get everyone you know to vote. We want a landslide that is too big to rig, too big to rig.

(01:19:59)

On November 5th, we will save our economy. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders like they have not been restored in a long time. We will put America first and we will take back our country. Together we will make America powerful again. Make America wealthy again. Make America healthy again. Make America strong again. Make America proud again. Make America safe again. Make America free again. We will make America great again. Thank you very much [inaudible 01:20:43]. Thank you. Thank you very much.

Donald Trump Questions Reporters Rancho Palas Verdes 2024-09-13

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/donald-trump-takes-questions-from-reporters>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1bPMsUMsq6M>

Donald Trump (00:00):

Get them out. And it's an honor that you're. If you'd like to take some questions.

(00:04)

Now?

Speaker 2 (00:08):

Two questions. On the debate, first of all, I know you've said that you will not do another debate. Some of your own Republican allies have come out and said that you missed the mark, that you missed [inaudible 00:00:17]-

Donald Trump (00:17):

No, no, no, excuse me. Most of my Republican allies had said I was great in the debate. You're just like a lot of other people at Fox.

Speaker 2 (00:24):

[inaudible 00:00:25].

Donald Trump (00:25):

Well, why don't you say 94% of the Republicans said I did phenomenally in the debate? Some said that I could have been tougher. I don't know how I could have been tougher when I said he's the worst president and she's the worst vice president in the history of our country. 94% of the Republicans, and the only one that wouldn't, maybe a Mitt Romney or somebody like that. But we've gotten great praise for the debate, and based on the polls like Rasmussen being up six today, the first poll out, based on the polls obviously I did well in the debate. Also based on the debate polls where sometimes had in one case 92% win. So look, you come from Fox, you shouldn't play the same game as everybody else. Go ahead. Go ahead.

Speaker 3 (01:09):

Do you have anything to say to your Republican colleagues or your allies who are concerned about your close relationship with Laura Loomer?

Donald Trump (01:15):

Well, I don't know what they would say. Laura's been a supporter of mine, just like a lot of people are supporters and she's been a supporter of mine. She speaks very positively of the campaign. I'm not sure why you asked that question, but Laura is a supporter. I don't control Laura. Laura has to say what she wants. She's a free spirit.

Speaker 3 (01:35):

[inaudible 00:01:37].

Donald Trump (01:36):

Well, I don't know. I mean, look, I can't tell Laura what to do. Laura's a supporter. I have a lot of supporters, so I don't know what exactly you're referring to. That's okay.

(01:49)

Yeah, please. I just don't know. Laura's a supporter. I don't know. She is a strong person. She's got strong opinions and I don't know what she said, but that's not up to me. She's a supporter. Please.

Speaker 4 (02:03):

[inaudible 00:02:03] traveling with you on your plane.

Donald Trump (02:06):

Okay. A lot of people do. It's a very big plane.

Speaker 4 (02:08):

[inaudible 00:02:08] traveling with you. She made racist remarks about your opponent. She also espoused conspiracy theories about 9/11. Do you disavow those remarks? And why-

Donald Trump (02:17):

I'll have to see what the remarks are.

Speaker 4 (02:18):

[inaudible 00:02:19]-

Donald Trump (02:18):

You're telling me for the first time. We're here discussing the destruction of San Francisco and California by a person that's running for president, so I don't even know what you're talking about. I do know that she may have said something based on what you're telling me, but I don't know what she said. But I'll go take a look and I'll put out a statement later on, but I really don't know. Please.

Speaker 5 (02:39):

Mr. President, Springfield, Ohio is experiencing a migrant crisis. Will you [inaudible 00:02:45] an event there to show the media what's actually happening? Maybe a town hall?

Donald Trump (02:48):

Well, we could and maybe we'll do that. Where are you from? That's good. Very good. They're doing a very good job. Yeah, that's very good.

(02:57)

Now, I will maybe Springfield, maybe Aurora, maybe both. We'll go there. I can say this: we will do large deportations from Springfield, Ohio, large deportations. We're going to get these people out. We're bringing them back to Venezuela. He told Biden he's not accepting anybody back. They moved all their criminals, not all of them, but the rest are moving in now. They emptied their jails in Venezuela, emptied their criminals, emptied the nests. They call them nests of bad people. They're all now in the United States and they're now taking over cities. It's like an invasion from within, and we're going to have the largest deportation in the history of our country, and we're going to start with Springfield and Aurora, okay?

Speaker 6 (03:41):

The mayor of Springfield, Ohio, the police chief, the Republican governor of Ohio have all debunked this story about people eating pets. And now there are bomb threats at schools and kids being evacuated. Why do you still spread this false story?

Donald Trump (03:54):

No, no, no. The real threat is what's happening at our border because you have thousands of people being killed by illegal migrants coming in and also dying. You have women dying as they come up. They're coming up in large groups. We call it a caravan. I think I came up with that name, but it's really what it is. 10,000, 15,000, 20,000 people. And you have large numbers of women being killed in those caravans coming up to this country. And then when they get here, they can go into the country and they end up being sex slaves, and everything else. Those are your real problems, not the problem that you're talking about. Yeah, okay.

Speaker 7 (04:30):

A quick question. So, you just said that you will carry out the largest mass deportation of illegal immigrants. How are you going to have, for example, governor Gavin Newsom or officials in sanctuary cities comply with that?

Donald Trump (04:45):

Well, if you go to the people of California, they don't want to have sanctuary cities anymore. They're tired of sanctuary cities. Sanctuary cities are really blocks that protect bad people from deportation and other problems, and they're going to do it. And our federal government has tremendous power, but we're not going to let states, even like California, even though I know it's largely a sanctuary state, essentially. But we're not going to let that happen to the people of California. They want these people out. They're just as scared as everybody else.

(05:17)

The people of Ohio are scared. The people of Colorado, you have a governor there who's very weak. He doesn't know what to do, and he doesn't want to talk about it. A lot of it as per your question, they don't want to talk about what's happening. They say, "It's so bad for the city, let's not go public. Let's live with it for a little while. Maybe it'll go away." It's not going to go away. It's going to get worse. It's going to get so bad. You know, what we're experiencing now is they're just getting settled in. There's 21 million people that have come in, they're just getting settled in. It's going to get much worse. It's going to get worse at a level like nobody's ever seen before. Go ahead.

Speaker 7 (05:52):

Follow-up question regarding the economy. We're seeing more and more companies are shipping their jobs overseas, but even for white collar jobs-

Donald Trump (06:01):

That's right.

Speaker 7 (06:01):

... they're having problems with that. We've been seeing mass lay-offs. How would you prevent these white collar jobs from being [inaudible 00:06:09]?

Donald Trump (06:08):

By lowering taxes and regulations. And what they're doing is they're seeing that every time it looks like Kamala's doing well, companies want to leave. Stock markets go down. The stock market, there's a great gentleman, Scott Bessent who is one of the top Wall Street people. He said, "The market's only up because they all think that Trump is going to get elected." We had a great stock market. Even with COVID, we ended up handing over a market that was higher than previous to COVID or the China virus coming in.

(06:40)

No, we are going to make sure that the taxes are going to stay where they are, and/or come down, ideally come down, both for the middle class and for corporations because corporations put the people to work. We had the best numbers in the history of our country by far, not even close. And there are companies leaving because they cannot stand what's happening right now to our country.

(07:05)

And one of the reasons I'm doing this today is to let them know: you're not going to have to leave, because we're going to take care of the problem. They have a tremendous crime problem. Like if you're in Los Angeles, look at the crime numbers. And then you have the FBI lying about the numbers saying the numbers went down. But anybody with common sense know the numbers are through the roof. I didn't know they were as high as they are.

(07:25)

But think of it, how good is a person from a government agency that would release the numbers when they saw that I was unfairly targeted by ABC? And you could say by the FBI with false numbers. So I have great respect. I have to find out who that person is, or who that group is, but I have great respect. Go ahead. One more?

Speaker 7 (07:45):

[inaudible 00:07:46] North Korea, Kim Jong Un, he just toured a uranium facility. The US is saying that Iran is sending ballistic missiles to Russia. If reelected, how would you address a situation with our adversaries?

Donald Trump (07:57):

I'll be able to make phone calls and solve most of the problems. I may actually have to meet a couple of times. But Victor Orban, and you've heard me say this, but it wasn't long ago he said, "The only way you're going to solve the world problem is Trump has to be President again." And I don't say it, I didn't say it. I would be embarrassed to say it. But he said, "Everybody was afraid of Trump. He said China was afraid. Russia was afraid. North Korea was afraid." Everybody was afraid we had no wars. We defeated ISIS in four weeks and they said it was going to take five years, the generals in

Washington. I went there and met a great general and some great people and I said, "Go to it," and he took them out in four weeks, a hundred percent of the ISIS caliphate. I flew there. I flew to Iraq to the field, and they took them out in a very short period of time, short order.

(08:48)

We have a great military, but a great military needs a leader. If you don't have leaders, then you end up with Afghanistan, the worst withdrawal from a country in the history. Look, I've gotten to know great people. I went to Arlington at their request and I stood and I was with them for hours. And I stood with them, they did a ceremony, and then they asked me if I'd go down to the graves of their children. They called them their children, and they always will be their children. And there were tears all over, as they should be. And they said, "Sir, could you take pictures with me by the grave of my son?" In one case, a daughter. And I said, "I'd love to."

(09:28)

And I took pictures with them for a while and then I left and that was it. And I got home and I got a call from the people in the campaign. "Sir, the Biden people are saying that you did this for publicity." If people knew how hard it was to get there, because I was coming from a location that was very far away, and yet they were having the ceremony and I really felt I had them up to Bedminster, most of the family members, and I got to know them. They're great people. Their sons and daughter, just as though Kamala shot them with a pistol in her hand or his hand, they were killed by Biden and Kamala. They were killed. They should have never left from that airfield. They should have left for Bagram. We should have never given up Bagram.

(10:14)

Bagram now is controlled by China. The reason we shouldn't have given it up was not because of Afghanistan, the reason we shouldn't have given it up one hour away from where China makes its nuclear weapons. And I wasn't giving it up. We were getting out quickly and effectively. I'm the one that got the numbers down to less than 5,000 soldiers. But I would've never left unless they fulfilled their obligations under an agreement. I had a wonderful agreement, but the agreement said, "You have to do this, this, this." They didn't do three of the first five things, so therefore they would've done it.

(10:46)

Abdul was the leader and he wouldn't have done it, and he would have never done that to us. And just in finishing up with that, and I appreciate the question actually, but in finishing up with that, for 18 months, spoke to Abdul over the phone. For 18 months, not one American soldier was shot or killed. Not one American soldier was even shot at. Abdul understood, "Don't do it." I said, "Don't do it, Abdul. Don't do it." And for 18 months, not one soldier was even shot at. And that's the way it's supposed to be. And then they had that horrible situation with the 13 dead, leaving billions of dollars of equipment behind and leaving a lot of Americans behind. A lot of Americans. And you know what else? Leaving a lot of soldiers badly wounded. Nobody ever talks about them, but I do.

Speaker 8 (11:44):

Mr. President. Let's talk about California. You are claiming that we need to do major changes in this state. If you're president, what's the policy difference for the people of California? And what would the nature of your relationship be with the leaders of California who you're calling scum? How do you get that-

Donald Trump (12:02):

Well, I would have a great relationship with them. And what you have to do is start all over again. You cannot have these policies of high taxation, you can't have these policies of politics where you go after your politicians. You have to have an honest voting system because you don't have an honest voting system. They send out millions and millions of ballots, they go all over the place. Some people get two, three, four, five. You have a very dishonest system over here.

(12:29)

If I ran with an honest vote counter in California, I would win California. But the votes are not counted. Honestly, it's a very dishonest system that you have in California. And I'd make it business-friendly. Right now it's business-unfriendly. Look, Elon Musk is a friend of mine. He endorsed me very powerfully. He endorses me every time he speaks. He really wants to see us win because he knows we can do a great job and turn it around. He left California.

(12:56)

I said to him, "Elon, did anybody ever call you?" It's a big company. He moved to Texas. A lot of people moving to Texas. Great state, excellent governor and excellent lieutenant governor, great people. They love entrepreneurs. They love the people that live there. They want to keep their taxes low. Taxes are way too high here. But I said to Elon, "So, you have a big company and you're moving it to Texas from California. Did anybody call you like the governor to try and get you to stay?" "No." "Did anybody see you? Write a letter, do anything to try and keep you to stay? You have thousands of jobs." He said, "Nobody ever called. There'd be so many things you could do."

(13:35)

This would be the easiest place to turn around if they knew what to do. Look at it. I mean, look at the weather. We're standing out here on the Pacific Ocean in the most beautiful weather. A lot of states don't have weather like this. They don't have Pacific Oceans. So, it's many things you could do, but you start by lowering taxes and making it friendly. But think of it, Elon Musk, a great guy, brilliant guy, big company, lots of jobs leaving. Nobody even calls him to try and get him to stay. I would have been on him. I would have said, "Let's have lunch, let's have dinner, and then let's have breakfast the following morning." I would have tried to talk him out of it. Yeah, go ahead, please.

Speaker 9 (14:21):

What value do you feel that Laura Loomer brings to you? And has nobody told you about the conspiracy theories that she is promoting?

Donald Trump (14:28):

No, I don't know that much about it. No, I don't. I know she's a big fan of the campaign, but I really don't know.

Speaker 9 (14:36):

[inaudible 00:14:36].

(14:36)

I would say that, well, she brings a spirit to us that a lot of people have. We have very spirited people, and in all fairness to her, she hates seeing what's happened to the country, I guess. I mean, she hates seeing what's happened to the country. So do I, it's very sad. It's very sad when I have to stand out here on my property and see how bad California is. Did you have another one?

Speaker 4 (14:57):

Mr. President. Getting back to some questions that matter to the people of California. There are a lot of folks here who feel like they are forgotten men and women, the state government-

Donald Trump (15:04):

They are.

Speaker 4 (15:05):

... doesn't seem to care, but you are coordinating with the local mayor. What can you do to help this community either now or when you get elected?

Donald Trump (15:10):

Well, we're going to help them. And I told John, the local mayor, but I told John, we're going to help him with his slide problem. There are ways of fixing that. We discussed it. He knows better than anybody. And he needs help from the federal government. He needs help from the state government. And it's a very wealthy area, but you also have people living here that are elderly and have fixed incomes and have houses that are going to be shoved into the Pacific Ocean if something's not done, and he wants it taken care of. He's a great mayor. He wants it taken care of. He wants nothing for himself. He just wants to help these people. And John, I think you said you have about 600 houses on the site that's sliding, and he'd like to be able to save those houses for people that some of which will never be able to have a house again. It's pretty sad.

Speaker 7 (16:01):

Trump media shares are down about 75% from their peak in March. Your lockdown provision ensues. Will you sell your shares?

Donald Trump (16:07):

No, I'm not selling. No, I love it. I mean, I use it as a method of getting out my word. When it opened it went way high, but then the SEC gave us nothing but problems. We had to go through a long, long process with the SEC, but people think that I'm leaving. That's why they're down because if I leave, it's different if I leave, but I'm not leaving. I love it. I think it's great. Mechanically, it works the best. And again, I'm friendly with Elon, and Elon would love me to come over to X, but I have close to 100 million people on X. I had 230 million people on X, and then they shut me down and I said, "I'm not going to let that happen again." You know that I had hundreds of millions of people on X and Facebook and Instagram, I think more than anybody.

(16:49)

Zuckerberg told me at the White House, he said, congratulations, "You're number one on Facebook." This is a number of years ago. And then all of a sudden it went from being number one to having no voice. And after about two or three weeks, because I have a lot to say, I put out old-fashioned press statements, like a press statement, and they got really successful and they did very well. And then we built this platform. And the reason I built it is because I don't want to have my voice shut down. But a lot of people think that I'll sell my shares. They're worth billions of dollars, but I don't want to sell my shares. I'm not going to sell my shares. I don't need money. And it is a great, for me, it's a great voice.

(17:32)

It's a great voice, and it's a voice, it works so well. And we just won, as you know, we got final approval from the SEC. It took us a long time, and that really turned it off. When I originally opened that stock, it went from about two to about 182, did you know that? It was the biggest increase in the history of the stock market? I believe, I have to say, I believe because you're going to find one company maybe, who knows. But I believe it was the single biggest movement. And I think I was worth 61 billion from that one stock. And then we had nothing but problems with the SEC.

(18:10)

And it gets whittled down, down, down. But I didn't do it for the money, I did it because I really wanted to have a strong voice, and it's a great voice for me. And as long as my voice is on there, it's going to always be good. But a lot of people think the reason it's down is that a lot of people think I'm going to sell. And if I sell, it wouldn't be the same. I could understand that, but I have absolutely no intention of selling, okay?

Speaker 10 (18:38):

You started talking about this community of Palos Verdes. You talked about California, we have fires raging to the east [inaudible 00:18:43]-

Donald Trump (18:43):

I agree. I agree.

Speaker 10 (18:45):

... miles from here. What will you do to help people in this state whose homes are being damaged again and again, or are falling off of these cliffs right behind us or burned down? Or for the people across the country whose homes are jeopardized by natural disaster?

Donald Trump (19:00):

This is my favorite question of the day. You're asking me what would I do for ... Let's talk California first. Is that okay? Do you mind? So, I was riding with Devin Nunes and some congressmen four years ago. I was riding up north in California. And I looked at these fields, they were massive, I was telling John. This is my favorite question, I love that somebody would ask me this question, and I never told you to do it, right? Who are you with?

Speaker 10 (19:27):

Spectrum.

Donald Trump (19:28):

Good, Spectrum. It's good. New hot, right? It's hot, it's doing well. But that's because you ask good questions. So what happened? I'm saying why I look at this field and it's massive, and in the middle of the field, there's a little spot of the most green, plush land you've ever seen. And then I'd see another one, another one, these little plots, like one and two acres, and you'd have a thousand acres that's barren and dead and dark.

(19:55)

And I said, "What's the problem here? What is that green acreage? You know, the soil is unbelievably fertile, but they have no water." I said, "So, do you have a drought?" "No, we don't have a drought. We have the water is cut off upstate up in the north," you know that? And the water, in order to protect a certain little tiny fish called a smelt, they send millions and millions of gallons of water out to the Pacific Ocean way up north. Never even gets close to here. And in Los Angeles and Beverly Hills, all these rich areas, they want to give you 38 gallons of water to use. You buy a house for a lot of money, and then you're allowed to use 38 gallons of water, but you have no water down here.

(20:37)

And the reason you have no water, you have the canals. The reason you have no water is because Gavin Newsom didn't want to do it. I had it all done. I had the Department of Commerce at the time, believe it or not, they're the ones that rule on this particular issue. So, you have millions of gallons of water pouring down from the north, with the snowcaps in Canada and all pouring down, and they have essentially a very large faucet. And you turn the faucet and it takes one day to turn it, it's massive. It's as big as the wall of that building right there behind you. And you turn that and all of that water goes aimlessly into the Pacific. And if they turned it back, all of that water would come right down here and right into Los Angeles. They wouldn't have to have people not use more than 30 gallons and 32 gallons.

(21:29)

They want to do that, you know? They're trying to do that. You have so much water. And all those fields that are right now barren, the farmers would have all the water they needed. And you could revert water up into the hills where you have all the dead forests, where the forests are so brittle because no place is like California, I go to Austria, the head of Austria tells me, "We have trees that are much more flammable than what you have in California. We never have forest fires," because they maintain their forests. And you have all that water that could be used to, as what they call water flow, where the land would be damp and you'd stop many of these horrible fires that are costing billions and billions of dollars by the federal government, et cetera.

(22:15)

So, one thing I'm going to do for California, vote for me, California. I'm going to give you safety, I'm going to give you a great border, and I'm going to give you more water than almost anybody has. And the farmers up north are going to be able to use 100% of their land, not 1% of their land. And the water's going to come all the way down to Los Angeles, and you're going to have more water than you ever saw. And the smelt is not making it anyway. In fact, they make and grow smelt because it dies all the way up and down the line. And they put stuff that was artificially made, you know that.

(22:48)

So, you're going to have water in California at a level that you've never seen before. The farmers are going to do great, those fields are going to be all green instead of 1% green. And maybe even more important, you're not going to have illegal immigrants pouring into your country and killing your family. You're not going to have the problems that you have right now. We're going to lower your taxes, we're going to bring the car industry back because your car industry is gone. We're bringing it back to Detroit at levels that you'll never see again. We'll bring it back to better than it was 30 years ago.

(23:19)

But with this group, everything is dead. The automobile industry is dead. The water coming here is dead. And Gavin Newsom is going to sign those papers, and if he doesn't sign those papers, we won't give him money to put out all his fires. And if we don't give him the money to put out his fires, he's got problems. He's a lousy governor. And he treated me very nicely, and I treated him very nicely when I was president, but he's done a lousy job. But there's a case. I said, "Gavin, will you sign? It took him a month-and-a-half or two months, and then he decided for political reasons. And then we got hit with COVID and we had to solve another problem.

(23:57)

But you're going to have so much money, Mr. Mayor, you're going to have so much money from economic activity and growth, and you're going to have water you never thought. Now, in your case, maybe you don't want so much water, but we'll bypass your beautiful area. But we have tremendous amounts, millions of gallons of water that's shoved right into the Pacific Ocean where it doesn't make a dent. And all of that water is going to take care of California, and nobody can make a bigger promise than that. You're not going to have to do desalinization plants, which a lot of people want to do. Very expensive to do, but it's better than the alternative of no water.

(24:37)

So California, vote for Trump, and you're going to have water, and you're going to have growth, and you're going to have prosperity, and all those people that are leaving that are going to really come back. Thank you very much. Thank you.

Speaker 11 (24:46):

Mr. President this morning, tens of- Steve Garvey. Why have you not endorsed?

Speaker 10 (24:54):

Will you endorse Steve Garvey? Will you endorse Steve Garvey?

Speaker 12 (24:56):

Will the government shut down if Johnson can't get say back?

Speaker 2 (24:57):

Mr. President.

Speaker 8 (24:58):

What's your closing argument to the people of California.

Donald Trump Rally Tucson Arizona 2024-09-12

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/donald-trump-rally-in-arizona>

<https://www.c-span.org/video/?538271-1/president-trump-campaigns-tucson-arizona>

MUSIC (01:02):

... next to you and defend her still today.

(01:02)

Because there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(01:02)

God Bless the U.S.A.

(01:02)

From the lakes of Minnesota.

(01:02)

To the hills of Tennessee.

(01:02)

Across the plains of Texas.

(01:02)

From sea to shining sea.

(01:02)

From Detroit down to Houston.

(01:02)

And New York to L.A.

(01:02)

Well, there's pride in every American heart.

(01:02)

And it's time we stand and say.

(01:02)

That I'm proud to be an American.

(01:02)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:02)

And I won't forget the men who died who gave that right to me.

(01:02)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend her still today.

(01:02)

Because there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(01:02)

God Bless the U.S.A.

(01:02)

And I'm proud to be an American.

(01:02)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:02)

And I won't forget the men who died who gave that right to me.

(01:02)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you and defend her still today.

(01:02)

Because there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(01:02)

God Bless the U.S.A.

Crowd (01:02):

USA, USA, USA, USA, USA.

Donald Trump (02:31):

This is a very rambunctious crowd. This is a rambunctious crowd. Well, hello Tucson. It's great to be with you. I love this place. We've been very successful here, as you know, and I'm thrilled to be back in the great state of Arizona with thousands of proud, hardworking American patriots. This is a nice group. I like it. Look at all those people. Wow.

(03:06)

As everyone saw two nights ago, we had a monumental victory over comrade Kamala Harris in the presidential debate. We won big with independent voters, moderates, Republicans, and working people all across this nation, putting forward a clear vision to very simply make America great again.

(03:37)

Meanwhile, Kamala Harris showed up, spewing empty rhetoric, the same old lies, meaningless platitudes. Offering no plans, no policies, and no details whatsoever, nothing. The two anchors, David Muir and Lindsey Davis sat there and only corrected me on things where I was right, but didn't correct Kamala on Project 25 that I knew nothing about, on the bloodbath hoax that has been totally debunked, which had to do with the automobile industry that is going to be dying. It's dying under this administration. They're all going to be shipped out to China and everybody in the automobile industry, making, manufacturing automobiles, vote for Trump. We're going to bring back that industry. These people are killing it. She talked about knowing it was all false. She talked about the Charlottesville hoax and these people did nothing about it, which has been totally debunked, as they say by Snopes and Snoops and everybody else. Hey, go look it up. Go to Snoops, whatever the hell that is. No, I hear that's a liberal site and they came out totally in favor of me. That's got to be a bad thing. But they said they gave you total phony stories. Kamala Harris said that no state allows abortion in the ninth month, which is a complete and total lie. They do. They do.

(05:11)

And even after birth, in some cases. She claimed, I want to monitor women's pregnancies. I don't want to do that. I don't want to. It's a total lie. I don't want to do that. Women, I won't be following

you around to the hospital monitoring. No, she made it up. She's a liar. She doesn't work at McDonald's. She said she worked at McDonald's, right? Right? She worked at McDonald's and she was working so hard. There's only one problem. She didn't work at McDonald's. She's a liar. Liar.

(05:50)

She claimed that I want to deny people IVF treatment when in fact I want to require insurance companies to pay for, and I came out totally in favor of IVF. That's fertilization for the men in the audience. I wish we got a lot of tough ones here. She claims she doesn't want to ban fracking when she said repeatedly over a ten-year period, I will not have fracking. Then about a little while ago, she goes, "I'd love to have fracking." Her pollster came back and said, this is not good. In Pennsylvania, you want to ban fracking? That's not so good. That's a big part of what they do, right?

(06:32)

And she came back. She came back. All of a sudden she thought fracking was wonderful. Here's what happens with all of these things. Right after the election, she goes back to where she was. She claims she doesn't support mass gun confiscation when in fact she supported it entirely. And through her entire career, think of that. She wants to confiscate your guns. Does anybody in the audience have a gun? Raise your hand. Would you mind if this lunatic knocked on your door? "Hello, I'd like to take away your gun. Is that all right?" Especially the women won't allow it. They're not going to allow it. That's unbelievable. What is that? About 100% of the audience. Let's go. Does anybody in the audience not have a gun? Wait, there's somebody. So if you want to keep your gun, we don't have to go through the rest of it. You want to keep your gun? Vote for Trump. Okay? I promise. But she did something even worse than that. You know what it is? She was the leader of a thing called a movement, defund the police. How about that? She was the leader of the movement to defund the police. Now, think of it. Anybody that wants to defund the police, that's called she's down and dirty left. Okay, that's down and dirty. If she's in there for a week at defund the police, we don't want her to be president. We don't want her for anything, frankly. But all of a sudden, all of a sudden she says, no, I never said it. She actually goes around saying she never said it, but we've got like 10 years of tapes where she's saying it with the guns, with the fracking, with everything we mentioned. She had many years of tapes, but the public was not fooled. They saw right through it.

(08:53)

Kamala's lies, an unprecedented partisan interference of two low-life anchors. Their low-lives. For them to do what they did, and they wouldn't correct her on Project 25, I don't know what the hell it is. I purposely have not read it. I could, but I don't want to because they never had my authorization. And for them to allow her to get away with me everything I said. Well, we don't think it's true. Like the crime statistics, the FBI didn't report the most crime-ridden cities. They didn't do it. They left out large numbers of areas where they had a lot of crime, so the numbers came in. They weren't up too much, and if anybody in this audience doesn't think there's more crime now, there's so much more crime now. But they gave false and fraudulent numbers. They did it with something else. 818,000 jobs. Think of it.

(09:49)

They said they had 818,000 jobs that didn't exist, so your jobs numbers look better, but now they had to do, what happened is they were taken away by a leaker. Usually, I don't like leakers, but I like

this particular leaker, whoever it was. But when a prizefighter loses a fight, you've seen a lot of fights. The first words out of that fighter's mouth is, "I want to rematch. I want to rematch," and that's what she said. I want to rematch Polls clearly show that I won the debate against comrade Kamala Harris.

(10:28)

And as you probably know, because when you say Harris, does anybody know who Harris is? No. Kamala is a very different kind of a word. Nice name, very nice name, but you know her as Kamala, you don't know her as Harris. When you say Harris, everyone says, "Who the hell is that?" Right? But she immediately called for a second debate, which means that she was like a prizefighter that lost a fight. We had two debates though. I had a debate with Crooked Joe Biden, right? And I had another debate with her. She and Crooked Joe have destroyed our country with millions of criminals and mentally deranged people pouring into the USA, totally unchecked, un-vetted, and with inflation, bankrupting our middle class. It has gotten bad. Everyone knows this, and all of the other problems caused by Kamala and Joe. It was discussed in great detail during the first debate with Joe and the second debate with Comrade Harris.

(11:33)

She was a no-show at the Fox debate. Fox invited her. She was a no-show. I sat with the great Sean Hannity. Does anybody know Sean Hannity? Good man. He's a good man. And I said, where is she? She didn't show. So we did a town hall and he got great ratings on that town hall. I'll tell you right now, got really great... Led all of television for the week. It's not bad, right? Simple town hall. It turned out to be a town hall from what it was supposed to be, but she didn't show up and refused also to do NBC and CBS. She went over to ABC, which in my opinion has taken a big hit because these two people were bad news. They kept screaming at me. I said, "Why are you screaming?" I'm saying myself. I'm looking at him, I always liked him. I'm not going to watch him anymore. I'm not going to watch him because he's not legit what he did. I'm not going to watch him, and his hair's not as good as it used to be.

(12:39)

Kamala should focus on what she should have done during the last almost four-year period. She kept complaining, well, you know when I'm in, I'm going to do this and I'm going to do that. And at the end of the debate I said, why don't you just do it? You could leave right now. Why don't you do it? I'm going to do this and then I'm going to do that, and then I'm going to do this and that and that. Remember at the convention when she went out and they nominated her, even though she got no votes, they nominated her? No, she came in last place in the primaries, right? And then she said, "Donald Trump is a threat to democracy." No, she's a threat to democracy. She is a threat to democracy. But do you remember when she went out and she said thank you.

(13:28)

Do you remember that? It was the weirdest thing. Am I wrong? They were saying, JD and I are weird. No, we're very solid people. She's weird. That vice president of hers is really weird. He's really... That was a soundbite. They said, oh, he's weird. In other words, they gave it to their friends in the fake news. Weird. It's something I've never called. I've been called a lot of bad things, but not weird. But she went out and the people were applauding herself and she goes, "Thank you, thank you,

shouldn't have had it. You got no votes. Whether you like Biden or not, he got 14 million votes. He had none, not one. We're going to go "Comrade, you're fired. Get out, get out. Get out."

(18:47)

Thank you. Thank you everybody. So thank you. Wasn't the Apprentice a great show though? Do you think if I didn't do the Apprentice, because that's a big question because a lot of people in Hollywood are blaming themselves for this, saying if we didn't do the Apprentice, he wouldn't be... But they all vote for me. You know that? Because they want to pay low taxes. They talk about, no, we don't like Trump, but when they go to vote, they go... Anybody watch? It's true. They want low taxes, no crime, great schools, strong military. They don't want a border invasion. They don't want people pouring across the border illegally from prisons and places.

Donald Trump (20:00):

So they go in, they say, "Yeah, no, no, I'm not for Trump at all. I will never vote for him." Then they go in. It's true. And then they go out and they do exit polls. And in 2016, and in 2020, where I got many more millions more votes, by the way, I hate to say that. They say, "Oh, that's a conspiracy theorist." No, it's called, I got more votes than any sitting president in the history of our country. And they said, "We lost." I was told if I got 63 million votes, which is what I got in 2016, you can't lose. Just get 63. I got close to 12 million more votes than that, and we lost. But we didn't lose, and we're never going to let that happen again in this country. We're never going to let that happen. We can't let that happen again.

(21:03)

But when they had exit polls 2016, and they said, "Oh, he's getting killed in the exit polls," and I remember NBC and that stupid ABC that did this horrible debate, those two people should be fired as an anchor. A couple of more years they'll be fired. And she was nasty. She looked at me with hatred in her eyes and him, he's a nice guy. I mean, they were told to do it by George Slopodopoulos, who's in the group, right? George Slopodopoulos, but on the exit polls. So people are walking out and they're saying, "Would like to know something, sir? Who'd you vote for?" And they'd say, "Cricket, Hillary or Trump, right?" But so many of them, almost 50% said, "None of your business who we voted for." They have a tougher word, two words, not like Biden one word, and then he gives two. Two words. They begin with the letters F-U. That's what they say to the people. I would never say, because we have a lot of young people here, my audience, they've gotten younger and younger, do you notice that?

(22:20)

Younger. Don't worry, I still like the old people the best, I don't care. I don't care. Let that cost me. All these young people let that cost me the election. I still like the old people the best. Got to stay with the people that got you there, right? I love what we are doing for the old people you'll hear. But so that was the two words, but I don't want to use those words. So they said, "None of your business," which is not really what they said. And they walked out, and everybody said, "Trump is finished. He's not getting the numbers." Because in the past nobody said that. They'd say, "I'm voting for this one, or that one." There were no people that wouldn't say. They'd just say who they voted for. So

what they did, thank you darling, thank you. So what they did, she keeps saying, “I love you. I love you,” right in the middle of my punch lines.

(23:23)

So they always say one or the other, and I had one analyst who was very smart, but I was called by a person at Fox. “Sir, I’m sorry, sir. Doesn’t look good. It doesn’t look good.” And they say this four o’clock in the afternoon because they’ve interviewed all these people, and another one would call me. They were actually happy. Most of them were happy. Some were really sad though. A lot of the people were really sad. So it came out, “This is going to be a very short evening for Donald Trump.” They were so happy. Martha Raddatz was actually crying at the end when I won. She was crying. You don’t think she’s biased, do you? Martha Raddatz also of ABC. ABC is the worst of the group, by the way, I have to tell you. They’re all bad. But the worst is ABC, and they proved that with the worst two anchors anybody’s ever seen on this thing. They were the worst. At least they shouldn’t have been so obvious, right? Libby.

(24:24)

So anyway, I walked out and the people walked in and I was getting calls that thousands of people all over the country. “I’m sorry sir, I’m sorry. I’m sorry.” Then one guy calls me up who’s a political brilliant guy, and he said, “Sir.” And I don’t think I’ve ever told this story. I went to see our great First Lady and I said, “Darling,” I got home from Michigan. I was in Michigan last stop, and I got home from Michigan at four o’clock in the morning. I had a rally. We had 42,000 people at one o’clock. I did seven rallies. I started in Florida. I went from Florida where it was 88 to Michigan where it was 20 degrees below here. I said, “If you don’t catch a pneumonia in this business, you’re never going to catch a pneumonia, right?” But I went to our great First Lady, and I felt okay. It was amazing because the athletes, they say, “I left it on the field. I left it all on field.” Well, I did because I did seven major rallies for two days, seven each. Who the hell could do that?

(25:38)

People were saying nobody else could do it. You think Biden could do it? I don’t think so. I don’t think Biden would do seven. I don’t know if he’d do one. He’d do one that would last for about three minutes. Now, we did major rallies speak for an hour, hour and a half, sometimes go to the next day. We get all up and down, we went off everywhere, but this one guy calls up. So everyone had called me. I had a young gentleman in my family came to see me, “Sir, you haven’t lost, but it’s not looking good.” This is at five o’clock in the afternoon or an election day. And I said, “It’s all right. Don’t worry about it.” So I went to see my wife and I said, “I don’t feel the way I thought I’d feel. I thought I’d be devastated, but I left it all out and if we don’t make it, but it looks not good.” She said, “Does it look like you’re not going to win?” I said, “It really looks that way. And we’ll get by it. It’s one of those things. But I was very disappointed.”

(26:36)

But it wasn’t like, “Gee, if only I worked a little bit harder,” because humanly, you couldn’t work harder. Then about 5:30, I get a call from a very smart political guy, and he goes, “Sir, I’d like to congratulate you.” I said, “On what?” He said, “You won this election.” And I said, “What do you mean I won the election? I was told by every pundit that I lost the election.” He said, “No, you won the election. 95% sure, because we’ve never seen so many people leaving an election that said, it’s

none of your business.” Meaning, you know what? None of your business, we’ve never seen that before. A massive number, almost 50% who’d you vote for? None of your business. He said, every single one of those people belong to you. There are people whether we like it or not.

(27:43)

And he said, “You’re going to win Florida. You’re going to win Georgia. You’re going to win all these states. I think you’re going to win. Because normally it would be like 5%, 10% might say you’ve got 50%. There’s never been anything like that, and I believe all those votes are your votes.” I said, “Well, all right, good.” And then all of a sudden, they came out and the rest is history, right? The polls close, and they started with Donald Trump. So Florida closed at eight o’clock or whatever, and within seconds, seconds it closed. Florida polls have closed. Donald Trump has won the great state of Florida. Donald Trump has won the great state of Georgia. Donald Trump, and went all the way up the East Coast, all over the place, and we ended up winning. That was quite a day, wasn’t it though?

(28:36)

And then we did much better the second time. Much better, much, much better then. But this is going to be the time because we’ve never had the enthusiasm that we have now. We’ve never had it because now you see how bad they’re doing. You see how bad. Before, there was nothing to judge, right? Because I was the president. We did great. We had a great economy. We got hit with COVID, which is China, and people didn’t really think in terms of that. It was a terrible thing. But we got hit. The whole world got hit. \$62 trillion and millions of deaths all over the world, the world got hit. Everybody, Abe in Japan was devastated by it. So many people were devastated. Good people, very good people, great people actually. But what happened was amazing. And now they see how bad a job they’ve done. Think of it, the inflation, the economy, everything is terrible.

(29:35)

We’re not respected in the world. A war that would’ve never happened with Russia and Ukraine started. A situation in Israel would’ve never ever happened, never ever happened. And that’s a disaster. The whole Middle East is blowing up. Viktor Orban, the prime minister of Hungary said, “You got to bring Trump back or this whole world is going to blow up.” So we’re going to do things. But I will tell you, 16 was great, 20 was better. And this one blows both of them away because we’ve never seen the enthusiasm. Look at this crowd. We’ve never seen the enthusiasm. So I’m pleased to be joined this afternoon by the next senator from Arizona, and we’re going to call her a different name. I haven’t told her this, but she may be angry. She may never speak to me again, but I’m going to give her a different name. She’s very strong in the border. She knows the problems that you’re having in your state. Arizona’s got tremendous problems with illegals coming in from all over the world and just pouring in.

(30:48)

And by the way, taking Hispanic jobs, taking African American jobs, taking people that have been here a long time, citizens, the jobs, but she’s been very strong on it. And I just realized because it’s gotten so bad, when you look at Springfield, Ohio, when you look at Aurora in Colorado. I feel so sorry for this guy. He has no idea what to do. He’s a Democrat, so he has no idea what to do about it. He’s devastated. He’s afraid to do anything. But if you look, the Venezuelans have taken over. I mean, and they walk in with guns, the biggest guns that I’ve ever seen. They had guns that were supreme.

They call them supreme guns, AK- 47 Supreme. They have stuff. I don't know where the hell they get this stuff. They come in, they've taken over buildings, they're in the real estate business, let's put it that way.

(31:41)

And that's just the beginning. It's going to get really bad. And you have a sheriff with a deputy or something, and you got 30 guys with AK-47s and all these horrible, I mean, big stuff. And they're taking over. And let me tell you, we're not letting it happen. This woman is very strong. She's running against a weak person. She's running against a guy who voted 100% of the time when he was voting, he voted 100% of the time just about, for crooked Joe Biden. He's weakened the border. He wants to have open borders, and he's going to go back to that. I don't even know what he's saying now. It doesn't matter because when they're for open borders, they're never going to change. There's stupid people because it's going to ruin our country. But she's tough in the border. So if you don't mind, I'm going to call her Border Carry Lake from now on Border Carry Lake. She's a fantastic person. I've known her a long time. I was one of the early people that endorsed her, and I'll tell you, she is tough, tough, tough on the border. And that's taken over. I think in 2016, I won maybe because of the border, I don't know the economy, the border, whatever, but a lot. But the border, and I fixed it. And in 2020, I couldn't talk about the border. My people would say, "Sir, you're wasting your time talking about the border." I say, "Well, wait a minute. I fixed the border. I want to talk about it." Nobody wants to hear it. I made that border so strong and I couldn't talk about it, but let me give you the bad news. That border was 1,100th of what it is now. That border, when I took over, it was bad, but it was just a fraction of what now is horrible and dangerous, and we're ruining our country.

(33:55)

We're destroying. So Carrie told me that she's going to be focusing on the border, border border, right? And she is. You're going to get it fixed, right? You're going to get it fixed? And she's going to get it done. She's tough. She's tough on the border though. It bothered her from the first day you started having the problem. She would've done it as governor, and that race was a very sad race, she did great, but she would've done that as governor. But she'll do it even more so in a sense as Senator, and she'll fix your border and she'll be working with me on doing it.

(34:39)

Border Carrie Lake. thank you, thank you, Border Carrie. I don't know. I'm giving her a tag. When I give people tags, it stays. But that's a good one. She's going to be great. She'll be great. And the guy, honestly, he is nothing. This guy that's running, he's got nothing going, and he couldn't care less about the border. You need help. You can't let this happen. Also, a candidate who's a great person who I endorsed, he just did a fantastic job of everything he's done now, he's running, as you know, for Congress. He's doing really well. One in the primaries, tough races, one in the primaries. He's somebody that really seems to be able to get the job done like very few people that we all know. But Abe Hamadeh is here someplace.

(35:38)

He's a tough cookie. He's a tough cookie. And I can really name him border also, but how many names can I use? But you're a big border guy. You want to see a strong border, and you'll win on the border. You will. And Carry will win on the border. You don't have to talk about anything else

because everything else we'll fix, we'll take care of it. We'll bring your interest rates down, we'll do everything, but you'll win on the border. If you guys just focus on that, you don't have to talk about much else. There's a man that's going to help you a lot on the border too. He's a fantastic friend of mine. Art Del Cueto, the head of Border Patrol. Where is Art? He's a good guy too. He's been my friend along with that couple of our other friends that for a long time, and they endorsed me years ago, and they've never taken it back. And I saw that Art and his people go on television, they say, "There's only one man going to be able to do this border," and I appreciate it, Art. We won't forget it, Art. Thank you, man. Thank you. Thank everybody else too, Art. Appreciate it. And Arizona Republican Party Chairwoman, Gina Swoboda. Gina, she is great. She is a winner. Thank you very much, Gina. I'd like to thank all of the police I met backstage and border patrol people. That's great to stand up for them. They go through a lot. That's great. Look at that. Look at that, Art. That's great. And they deserve it too. You don't know how much respect we all have for you in the job you do, and it's dangerous work, and they want to really do the job.

(37:52)

They're stopped from doing their job. They want to do their job. They want to work. It's more dangerous. It's harder, but they want to save our country. These people are incredible, I'll tell you. As the people of Arizona understand better than anyone else under Kamala Harris, our country is under a thing called invasion. Did you ever hear the word invasion? Just like a military, it's like a military invasion. We're being conquered and we are being occupied by a foreign element. And if you think about it, China has a five-million- man army, mostly man in that case, I can tell you. But they have a five-million-person army, and we have 21 million people coming this period of time, 21 million people over the period of the last few years. Think of it. They have a five-million. That's a big army. And we have 21 million people here. So cut out half. That means you have 10 million people and they have guns. You just see that. If you look at Colorado, take a look at Aurora. They have guns that are the most sophisticated guns anywhere in the world, high-powered stuff. And you say to yourself, so if you cut the number in half, 10 million people, and cut that number in half, 5 million, that's the size of China and what they have as an army. It's pretty dangerous stuff. We got to get them the hell out of here. As discussed in the debate, not only is Comrade Kamala allowing a legal aliens to stampede across our border, but she is flying them here from other countries. No, no. Remember when their poles were crashing a few months ago, she said, "Oh, oh, oh." And they issued some order or I don't know what it was because it stopped it a little bit, slowed it down a little bit, but it doesn't mean he knows. He's laughing. He knows because they'll

Donald Trump (40:00):

... slow down a little bit. Then they'll say, "Oh, look at the numbers," but they have a problem. They didn't include the airplane numbers. They fly them in by the tens of thousands. Think of it. They're trying to say they're into the border and yet they have airplanes, beautiful airplanes, going and picking them up and dropping them into the middle of our country. It means we really have 50 border states. No, they're dropping them into the middle of our country all over the place. They fly them in. Think of that. They fly them in by jets. They're flying in all the time. And Art, they don't count those numbers, do they? They don't talk about them when they fly in. And then they have a special app. They have an app where the cartels are allowed to use the app to get their people in.

(40:45)

Do you believe this? It's an app for cartels, so the illegal cartels, that are among the richest people in the world, by the way. We think we have a lot of wealth. Well, take that 400, the Forbes 400 or whatever it is. Forbes isn't doing so well anymore, but take whatever the hell 400 they have. These guys would qualify. In many cases, they'd be a hell of a lot richer. The cartels are using this app, think of it, to bring thousands and thousands of people here illegally. Over the past three and a half years, the Harris-Biden administration has resettled a half a million illegal immigrants from the failed state of Haiti, which is a totally failed country, very sad situation, into American communities, including over 200,000 who Kamala has illegally flown into the United States by airplane. Think of that. And they're coming out of Haiti and they're coming out of other failed countries at levels that nobody has ever seen before.

(41:46)

In addition to Aurora, Colorado, there's a place called Springfield, Ohio that you've been reading about. 20,000 illegal Haitian immigrants have descended upon the town of 58,000 people destroying their entire way of life. This was a beautiful community, and now it's horrible what's happened. Enrollment are the state's. Medicaid and food assistance programs have soared, motor vehicle accidents have skyrocketed. Recording of 911 calls even show residents are reporting that the migrants are walking off with the town's geese. They take into geese. You know, where the geese are in the park, in the lake, and even walking off with their pets. My dog's been taken. My dog's been stolen. This can only happen. These people are the worst. I'm telling you, Biden and Kamala, this is the worst combination in the history of our country. The only one happy is Jimmy Carter because he's no longer referred to as the worst president in history. Not even close. Likewise, a small 4,000-person, town of Charleroi, Pennsylvania. Have you heard of it? Charleroi. What a beautiful name, but it's not so beautiful now. Has experienced a 2000% increase in the population of Haitian migrants under Kamala Harris. So Pennsylvania, remember this when you have to go to vote, okay? Just remember this. 2000% increase. This is a small town. All of a sudden, they got thousands of people. The schools are scrambling to hire translators for the influx of students who don't speak not a word of English, costing local taxpayers hundreds of thousands of dollars, and the town is virtually bankrupt. This flood of illegal aliens is also bringing massive crime to the town and every place near it. Earlier this year in Massachusetts, one of the Haitian illegals who Kamala flew into America was charged with raping a 15-year-old girl and badly, badly hurting that girl. Also in Massachusetts, a Haitian migrant was charged with raping a pregnant woman and beating her very badly.

(44:13)

Yet another Haitian migrant who she imported was arrested for molesting a 10-year-old child who lived right next door. The child next door was badly, badly hurt. In New York this year, an illegal brought in through Kamala's migrant phone app was charged with savagely murdering his two roommates. He had two roommates set up by the people that set that up in this country. "Welcome," they go. "Welcome. What would you like?" "Oh, I'd like to have a nice room." "Okay, we'll give you two roommates." Viciously stabbing them to death. But these are just a few of the many, many stories. There are hundreds and hundreds, there are thousands of stories. They're coming in from all over the world, from prisons and jails, from mental institutions and insane asylums, and many tourists. Numbers that we have never seen before. You've never seen these numbers before, Art. You

never saw these numbers before, have you? You've never seen anything like this. This is unique. At least with you, it's unique. We cannot let this happen to our country. It will not end well unless Donald J. Trump is elected the 47th President of the United States.

(45:24)

Thank you. We'll get them out. We'll get it ready. We'll bring back our country in many ways. That's one way, but to me that's one of the most important ways. Well, we'll also stop World War III. That's an important way. There has never been an invasion like this in any country. There's never been an invasion like this. There's never been a border like this. No matter where you go in the world throughout history, there's never been a border like this, and the fake news media will correct me if that's the case. I'll tell you what, there's never been anything like what's happening to our country in history, because no leader of a country is as stupid as the two people that are leading our country.

(46:24)

In fact, our leadership, if you think about it, is nonexistent. Where's Biden? Do you think he lies awake at night, turning and tossing on finding a way to stop the horrible war between Russia and Ukraine? I don't think so. He hasn't spoken to Putin in years. I will get that war settled as President-elect. And I'm telling you, this is true. Kamala, a committed Marxist – you know her father's a Marxist professor – will be far worse than Crooked Joe Biden. She's going to be worse, because he doesn't really believe it. She does. She does believe it, and she'll go back to no fracking and all the other things we talked about. She'll go back to them on day one. But on day one of my administration, I will stop this invasion. I will seal the border. I will end the Harris migrant flights, and I will begin the largest deportation operation in the history of our country.

(47:47)

We have no choice. We have no choice. Thank you.

Multiple speakers (47:48):

USA, USA, USA-

Donald Trump (48:12):

Thank you. We will not allow our country to be destroyed. They're destroying our country. We'll get the criminals out and we will not let them back into our country. We're not going to let them back in. They're staying out. The other countries are doing this. You know that? And this is all over the world. This isn't just South America. This isn't Honduras alone and Guatemala, El Salvador, Mexico. This is all over the world. The Congo in Africa comes. A lot of people coming from the Congo. But Africa, they're coming, Asia, the Middle East and South America, but they're coming from all over the world. And coming from prisons, and they're coming from jails. We're not going to let this happen to our country. Another terrible effect of the Harris migrant invasion, and she's the one that wanted it more than Biden. Biden didn't know what the hell was happening. He said, "That sounds like a nice idea." Is that it is driving housing costs through the roof. You know that, right? You're affected by that. Fewer than 5 million new houses were built in the last three years, yet Kamala Harris has imported 21 million illegal aliens who are now disproportionately occupying lower-income rental properties.

So think of it. We built 5 million units, but think of this. They started in a little community where they did 5,000. That was quite nice. Then they go to 5 million units, but we have 21 million people came in. None of them are going to be paying a lot of rent. I can tell you that. Because a lot of those people are people that shouldn't be here. Some should, but a lot of them are people that shouldn't be here. As just one example, a vivid one, look at the explosion in rent in Springfield, Ohio, where Kamala has resettled the 20,000 Haitians. There's a chart up here someplace.

(50:10)

I don't like that as much as the chart that I had in Butler, PA. That was my favorite chart. That was my favorite chart. We still have that. That was a great beautiful chart there. The red, the yellow, and the blue. That is going to be my all time favorite chart. I don't care what chart I look at over the years. I will sleep with that chart every single night. But look at the numbers and look at the way those lines are. They're totally out of control. When I return to the White House, we will require that all companies receiving federal housing subsidies to verify citizenship. We're going to verify citizenship. We're going to make sure that it's a legal residency, and as a condition of their rental agreements, they're going to have to do all of it. Taxpayers will not subsidize apartment rentals for illegal aliens, and we will not permit illegals to drive up the cost for Americans in need.

(51:42)

In addition, I will ban all mortgages for illegal aliens. You can't have it. Now, in California, under Gavin Newsom, you know they want to give illegals mortgages. They want all illegals. How about all illegals get a mortgage? You don't get any mortgage. They do. This is the first part of my plan to restore housing affordability in America. Kamala Harris is killing the American dream, but with your vote this November, it's going to be the most important election ever in the history of our country. We are going to bring back the American dream bigger, better, and stronger than ever before. We're going to bring it back.

(52:34)

Under my leadership, we had the greatest economy in the history of the world. Before the pandemic, we raised real median household income by \$7,684, a record per family. We achieved the lowest Hispanic American unemployment rate and the lowest Hispanic American poverty rate in the history of our country. And Hispanic American household wealth and homeownership reached the highest level ever recorded. Thank you very much. I like you. But now Arizonans are experiencing an affordability crisis, and this is a crisis of historic proportions. Do you agree? You know that. You know what's going on in this area in particular. Today, not a single major city in Arizona is considered affordable, not one. When I was president, nearly two thirds of the homes in Phoenix were considered affordable for families making the median income. Think of it, two thirds, and now it's none.

(53:38)

Today, the number of homes that are affordable for those middle class families is down to a number that you don't even want to hear. It's almost nothing. Here are the other pillars of my plan to end this nightmare and help millions of Arizona families afford the house of your dreams. We will rapidly reduce inflation by slashing energy costs. We're going to slash energy costs, taxes, and we are going to slash regulations. By quickly defeating inflation, we will in turn bring interest rates down very

fast. When I was president, interest rates were hovering around 2%. You got a mortgage? Oh, look at that guy, the big guy. Stand up. Look at the shoulders on him. You got a mortgage at around 2%. That's right. You. Who else looks like that? Nobody going to mess with him, right? Nobody going to mess with that guy.

(54:36)

But he was happy when I said, "You got a good mortgage." I can see a lot of other people did. Today, the mortgage rates are at 10%, 11%, 12%. You can't get the money. We're going to bring it down very fast. We're going to bring energy down. We will drive down the rate so you will be able to pay 2% again, and we will be able to finance or refinance your homes drastically at much lower costs. You do a refinancing, or a financing if you're lucky. This step alone will save Arizona families between 800 and \$1000 per month on their mortgage for a typical home. Under Comrade Kamala Harris, your electricity bills here in Arizona rose an estimated almost 100%. It's the largest increase anywhere in the country. Did you know that? Congratulations. You're number one in the... Oh, that's right. That's not good. No, congratulations. You're number one in the country for the increase in your electric bills. What the hell is going on?

(55:42)

As president, I will end the Harris-Biden war on American energy on day one, and under my plan, it is my goal to cut your energy costs by 50% in the first year. 50. 50%. Remember, we have more liquid gold under our feet than any other nation in the world. More than Saudi Arabia. More than Russia. We will slash the cost of heating, air conditioning, gasoline, electricity, and by bringing down the price of energy, we will defeat inflation and reduce the prices which are through the roof right now. People can't afford cereal. You got to see, it's so sad when you see people being interviewed and they buy three apples and they walk away from the cashier and they bring an apple back because they can't afford it, and it happens all the time.

(56:34)

Upon taking office, I will also sign an executive order directing the immediate termination of every single unnecessary rule that is impeding housing construction and driving up the cost of housing. Government regulations are responsible for more than 25% of the cost of a new single-family home and 40% of the cost of multifamily homes. Think of it. Regulations costing 40% of the cost, and it takes you years to get it done. We're going to end all of that. I have been a builder my entire life. I understand the problem and I will fix it. I know how to fix it. Nobody else is going to figure it out. My objective will be to cut the cost of building a new home by 30 to 50%, and much of it is regulation.

(57:27)

And in addition, we will open, and this is your great people in this state that are asking me so many times, so many people are asking me to do this. We will open up new tracts of federal land for large-scale housing construction so that we can get housing on the market. About 18% of all land in Arizona is owned by the Bureau of Land Mismanagement. It's actually management. Mismanagement. I have to be careful because with the fake news media, I can go a whole speech. I can go a whole speech, stand up here largely without a teleprompter. I don't read them most of the time, because you'd find it very boring when you read teleprompters. Run, spot, run. Remember I said that? But I could go a whole day. I could go stand up here, talk to you for two hours. If I

mispronounce one word, like I called mismanagement, I said the Bureau of Mismanagement, well, I was kidding. They won't say that.

(58:37)

They'll say, "He's cognitively impaired." Oh, it's true. Watch. That'll be all over television. Sarcasm for me is the worst thing possible, because when I'm being sarcastic or say something kiddingly, like even the other night I was talking about how much we won by a certain election a few years ago, and I jokingly said, "They won by just a little smidgen." "Is it true that you think the election was close because you said just..." I said, "Yeah, I was being sarcastic." It's not good. When I imitate Joe Biden not being able to find his way off the stage, which happens all the time. No, it happens all the time. I get decimated by the fake news media and sometimes they say, "Look, he can't find his way off the stage either."

(59:32)

You have these stages. They have four or five stairs, usually. One, two, three, four, five, six, seven. Well, is this a government-owned building? They have usually more stairs. But when I do an imitation of that, they will sometimes say, because I called up our great First Lady, I said, "How great was my speech tonight?" Because they're always on television. You know why? Because they get good ratings. I said, "How great was my speech tonight? Did you see the size

Donald Trump (01:00:00):

To the crowd. Oh, and by the way, her crowds are zero. She's got no crowds. They bus the people in. They pay buses to bring people. Nobody here rode in on a bus, I guarantee you that, unless you own it. I said, "Did you see how great my speech was tonight, darling? How great?" She said, "Well, it was good." I said, "What'd you think?" "Well, I didn't like your hair." Oh. I said, "What else? But the people were going crazy. They loved it." "Well, yeah, they might, but you looked really bad. You couldn't find the stairs off the stage." I said, "I was imitating that guy." But this is the fake news media, just like these two fakers that were up this weekend. I think they really hurt their career. I really believe that. I think they hurt. I hope they did.

(01:00:49)

Finally, I will save America's suburbs by protecting single-family zoning. The radical left wants to abolish the suburbs by forcing apartment complexes and low-income housing into the suburbs right next to your beautiful house. You have a beautiful house and they want a nice low-income building to be right next to you. I will end this Marxist crusade. I did it, you know. I did it five, six years ago. I did it. And the suburbs were safe. That's why when they say suburban women maybe don't like Trump, I think they're wrong. I think they love me. I do. I never had problems with women. I never had any problems. But they say suburban women. So they live in the suburbs and I'm the one that says you can't build a low-income apartment house where people want to do harm when they move in right next to your beautiful little house. And then I hear the women don't like me. The women want strong borders. They don't want to be hurt, molested, killed. They want their family to be safe. They want a strong military, so we're not going to be attacked by anybody. Peace through strength.

(01:01:58)

So why wouldn't they like me? Those are the things that I stand for. They want good education. And I'm for choice. They also want choice. Choice is a big thing in education. To get even more relief to American workers, I will massively cut taxes for working families, and we will have no taxes on tips, no taxes on social security benefits. No taxes on tips. Remember a few months ago I announced there will be no taxes on tips? A couple of weeks later, she goes, "I'd like to announce that there will be no taxes." Well, why didn't they do this before? In the meantime, they are putting in legislation to make it impossible for these people to avoid paying taxes on the tips. So I don't know what they're going to do, but I think it was a little bit of a copycat. A little bit of a copycat. And also very importantly, no taxes on social security benefits for our seniors. That's a big deal. I don't know, maybe that's even a bigger deal, but I have a big one coming up.

(01:03:16)

So you have the privilege of being the first to hear this, because I'm also announcing... And you remember that, seniors, when you go to vote, you go to vote because you know what? You've been eaten alive by the stupid inflation caused by energy and caused by their overspending foolishly. Their stupid spending. The Inflation Reduction Act they call it. And then they said, well, it was a lie. It was really part of the Green New Scam. Okay? Remember that? They said it was a lie. It was a massive spending, trillions of dollars and it caused inflation, but it also was helped, inflation, by their stupid energy policy.

(01:03:56)

And just so you know, they're doing about what I was doing, but that was four years ago, five years ago. I would have had it quadrupled by now. They're doing the same thing as I was doing many years ago, but they had to. They were cutting it like crazy. They lost ANWR, the biggest site in the world, that I got. Ronald Reagan couldn't get. Nobody in Alaska. And they went out and it was terrible. Remember the first part where it was \$5, six? It was going through the roof. And he said, "Bring back the Trump plan. What did they do?" So they got those rigs going again, and we had similar numbers, but mine would have been four times, maybe five times higher by now. And what they have is they just steaming along. And let me tell you, if they won the election right after the election, they're ending all fossil fuel. You're not going to have any. And you're going to find out what bad living is.

(01:04:47)

Today, I'm also announcing that as part of our additional tax cuts, we will end all taxes on overtime. You know what that means? Think of that. Think of that. Think of that. That gives people more of an incentive to work. It gives the companies a lot... It's a lot easier to get the people. And I went to some economists, great ones, and I said, "What do you think?" They said, "It would be unbelievable. You'll get a whole new workforce by doing the no taxes on overtime." The people who work overtime are among the hardest-working citizens in our country. And for too long, no one in Washington has been looking out for them. Those are the people, they really work. They're police officers, nurses, factory workers, construction workers, truck drivers and machine operators. It's time for the working man and woman to finally catch a break. And that's what we're doing, because this is a good one, and I think it's going to be great for the country.

(01:06:07)

So that's why we will be saying that if you're an overtime worker when you're past 40 hours a week, think of that, your overtime hours will be tax-free. Okay? Good? You're going to have it too. And unlike Biden where he tells you that you don't have to pay your school tuition and it gets rejected, then he goes again and again. Now it's totally gone. Or as they say in politics, it's debunked, it's gone. That was terrible. He kept saying to these students, "No more loans. No more loans." Which was very unfair to the millions of people that actually paid off their loans over the years. Some of them took 20 years to pay them off, but that's a dead deal. That's totally dead. They tried to revive it two weeks ago, that didn't work out too well. That's a totally dead deal. But these will be three things that will get done. So if you think about no tax on tips, think of that.

(01:06:59)

Think about this and the social security for our seniors, because the seniors have been destroyed by inflation. It's unfair. And this is like a whole new life for them, because you're talking about a lot of money. So no tax on social securities for our great seniors. And this last one is you work your ass off, no tax on overtime, and that's so good for the employers. One of our economists said, I think that's actually going to bring money into our economy. When I cut taxes, we had the largest tax cut in history. And when I cut taxes with a much lower rate the following year, we took in more money than we ever took in with a much higher rate. The jobs people worked. By a lot. But this is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem and misery under the Kamala and Crooked Joe regime; and unleash safety, prosperity, and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color, and creed.

(01:08:03)

Together we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates and low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car and a beautiful home. We will stop the invasion and end migrant crime, support our police, strengthen our military, build a missile defense shield over our country. Much of it will be made right here. Ronald Reagan wanted to do it many years ago, but we didn't. Honestly, we are lucky we didn't because we didn't have the technology. Now we do. You see in Israel how it works, and we're going to have the biggest and the best. We make it. We'd all make it. And a lot of it's going to be made in a place called Arizona. Is that okay?

(01:08:52)

We will keep critical race theory and transgender insanity out of our school.

(01:08:57)

It's amazing. It's insane. You know that always gets the biggest applause? It's like a poll. You're like a pollster. You're like a free poll, I must say. No, but you are. It always gets the biggest, because can you imagine your child goes to school and they don't even call you and they change the sex of your child?

Speaker X (01:09:36):

No.

(01:09:36)

Boo!

(01:09:36)

No.

Donald Trump (01:09:36):

Think of it. And you know who the leader of that whole thing was? Kamala. Kamala.

Speaker X (01:09:43):

Boo!

Donald Trump (01:09:45):

And another one that gets a big hand. And it's crazy. We will keep men out of women sports. How simple? How simple? How simple is that?

(01:10:01)

Did you see the Olympics recently? It was pretty good. But they had the prize fighters. The fighters. And they had the women's fighter. They now have women's boxing. That's a big step, but they have women's boxing. And yet there's this beautiful young woman from Italy and she was fighting against a man who transitioned. And there were two of them that transitioned.

Speaker X (01:10:30):

Boo!

Donald Trump (01:10:30):

There were two of them that transitioned. By the way, shockingly both happened to win a gold medal. Okay?

Speaker X (01:10:35):

Boo!

Donald Trump (01:10:37):

The two transitioned men won. But the woman from Italy, she's up, and she's a good fighter. And she's up and she wants to win and she's going to show that we can take this man or the woman, this transitioned person, they say. I said, "What do I say?" They said, "Transitioned person." And I said, "Fine, I'm going to say that." But she's going to show them. And he goes... For those that don't know much about that, a left is just sort of a little defensive. Boom. She didn't know what happened. She pulls away, they thought, what happened? She's not. Then she gives it another try and he goes, boom, with the left, not the right. This is the one that really hurts, right? Boom. And she goes, "I've

never been..." Then she quit. She walked off. That was the end. She didn't even go down. She just walked off. She said, "I could never stay. I've never been hit like that."

(01:11:32)

Then the other fighter, the same thing. So you had two transitioned people fighting. They both easily won gold medals. The greatest is the weightlifting though. A record that stands for 18 years. And they put an eighth of an ounce here and an eighth of an ounce here on the big barbell. And they got women that are so strong and this one was going to break the record. And she went up with that thing and her parents are right there and they're going, "Come on, darling." My wife hates when I do this. She says, it's so unprecedented. She's got a great style. No, she goes, "Do you have to do that thing with the weightlifting? It's so..." But people like it, right? Should I do it or not?

Speaker X (01:12:22):

Yes.

Donald Trump (01:12:25):

I tell her that. I tell her that. I said, "People love it." But she gets it up here. The parents are right where you're sitting. These beautiful women up here. The parents, mom, dad, they're so proud. She goes, "Come on, baby, you can do it." You saw it. Well, can't do it. She couldn't get it up. Then a guy comes up, they asked him, out stage, "Have you lifted before?" "Not much, no. Just sort of started." And he said, "Oh, good luck, sir." I mean ma'am. And he goes up, looks down.

(01:13:13)

Give him a gold. How crazy is it? Or the swimmers. How about the swimmers? You have the greatest swimmers in the world. They want to win. They want to compete. And this one young lady, all-American swimmer, they're all sort of all-Americans who are close. And she looks left and she sees young ladies that she's been growing up with, because they meet the top of the peak, the top of the peak, the best. She looks left and she sees five young ladies that she's grown up with in California and other places. She looks to the right, she sees four and this person next to her, who's gigantic, looks like Wilt Chamberlain on steroids.

(01:13:55)

And she looks up, she's never seen anything like this, but she's okay because she's like top and she's going to break that record. She's going to break the Olympic record. This guy had a reach that nobody has ever seen before. So he gets in and he jumps in, they jump in, they jump in that pool and she's swimming like crazy. And as you know, you probably heard they had to take her out. She was seriously injured. You know what injured her? Wind burn. He went by her so fast that she suffered massive wind burn. Very serious problem. He won by a lot. In fact, he was having lunch while the other young ladies were coming. He was enjoying a nice lunch as the rest of them were swimming in. How demeaning to women, right? Demeaning. How ridiculous.

(01:14:50)

How demeaning to women. They have wrestling. Stand up again. Will you stand up? Right there, you with the Trump. How the hell can a woman... ? Is there any woman in this audience that wants to take this guy on?

(01:15:06)

All right. No, I love that guy. Anybody who wears a Trump shirt, I like that guy. He looks okay to me. We will defend the Second Amendment, restore free speech, and we will secure our elections. Everyone will prosper, every family will thrive, and every day will be filled with joy and opportunity and hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat comrade Kamala Harris. I use that term because you know what that term means, right? Communist. She's a Marxist communist, fascist, socialist. She's not actually a socialist. She's gone past that. Remember I used to say America will never be a socialist country? Actually, they skipped past socialism. They started at communism. We must stop her country destroying liberal agenda once and for all. So get everyone you know, you got to go vote. You got to get people to vote, because we want to get a landslide that's too big to rig. If we have the big votes, they can't rig it. They try. They're the most dishonest people. We want to go too big to rig.

(01:16:28)

On November 5th, we will save our economy. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. And we will always put America first. We will take back our country. Arizona, thank you very much and God bless you all. Thank you. Thank you very much.

Speaker 1 (01:16:48):

(Singing).

Kamala Harris Donald Trump Presidential Debate ABC 2024-09-10

September 10, 2024

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/harris-vs-trump-presidential-debate>

David Muir (00:00):

Tonight, the high-stakes showdown here in Philadelphia between Vice President Kamala Harris and former president, Donald Trump. Their first face-to-face meeting in this presidential election. Their first face-to-face meeting ever.

Lindsey Davis (00:11):

A historic race for president upended. Just weeks ago, President Biden withdrawing after his last debate. Donald Trump now up against a new opponent.

David Muir (00:20):

The candidates separated by the smallest of margins, essentially tied in the polls nationally and in the key battlegrounds including right here in Pennsylvania, all still very much in play. The ABC News Presidential Debate starts right now.

Speaker 1 (00:33):

This is an ABC News special, the most consequential moment of this campaign, Kamala Harris.

Kamala Harris (00:39):

Together, we will chart a new way forward.

Speaker 1 (00:44):

Donald Trump.

Donald Trump (00:45):

We will soon be a great nation again.

Speaker 1 (00:49):

Face-to-face, historic. The ABC News Presidential Debate. Here now, David Muir and Lindsey Davis.

David Muir (01:01):

Good evening. I'm David Muir and thank you for joining us for tonight's ABC News Presidential Debate. We want to welcome viewers watching on ABC and around the world tonight. Vice President Kamala Harris and President Donald Trump are just moments away from taking the stage in this unprecedented race for president.

Lindsey Davis (01:16):

And I'm Lindsey Davis. Tonight's meeting could be the most consequential event of their campaigns with election day now less than two months away. For Vice President Kamala Harris, this is her first debate since President Biden withdrew from the race on July 21st. Of course, that decision followed his debate against President Donald Trump in June. Since then, this race has taken on an entirely new dynamic.

David Muir (01:41):

And that brings us to the rules of tonight's debate. 90 minutes with two commercial breaks. No topics or questions have been shared with the campaigns. The candidates will have two minutes to answer questions and this is the clock. That's what they'll be seeing. Two minutes for rebuttals and one minute for follow-ups, clarifications, or responses. Their microphones will only be turned on

when it's their turn to speak. No pre-written notes allowed. There is no audience here tonight in this hall at the National Constitution Center. This is an intimate setting for two candidates who have never met.

Lindsey Davis (02:10):

President Trump won the coin toss. He chose to deliver the final closing statement of the evening. Vice President Harris selected the podium to the right.

David Muir (02:17):

So let's now welcome the candidates to the stage, Vice President Kamala Harris and President Donald Trump.

Kamala Harris (02:30):

Kamala Harris. Let's have a good debate.

Donald Trump (02:32):

Nice to see you. Have fun.

Kamala Harris (02:33):

Thank you.

David Muir (02:35):

Welcome to you both. It's wonderful to have you. It's an honor to have you both here tonight.

Lindsey Davis (02:38):

Good evening. We are looking forward to a spirited and thoughtful debate.

David Muir (02:42):

So let's get started. I want to begin tonight with the issue that voters repeatedly say is their number one issue and that is the economy and the cost of living in this country. Vice President Harris, you and President Trump were elected four years ago and your opponent on the stage here tonight often asks his supporters, are you better off than you were four years ago? When it comes to the economy, do you believe Americans are better off than they were four years ago?

Kamala Harris (03:06):

So I was raised as a middle class kid and I am actually the only person on this stage who has a plan that is about lifting up the middle class and working people of America. I believe in the ambition, the aspirations, the dreams of the American people, and that is why I imagine and have actually a plan to build what I call an opportunity economy. Because here's the thing, we know that we have a shortage of homes and housing and the cost of housing is too expensive for far too many people. We know that young families need support to raise their children, and I intend on extending a tax cut for those families of \$6,000 which is the largest child tax credit that we have given in a long time so that those young families can afford to buy a crib, buy a car seat, buy clothes for their children.

(03:58)

My passion, one of them is small businesses. My mother raised my sister and me, but there was a woman who helped raise us. We call her our second mother. She was a small business owner. I love our small businesses. My plan is to give a \$50,000 tax deduction to start up small businesses knowing they are part of the backbone of America's economy. My opponent on the other hand, his plan is to do what he has done before, which is to provide a tax cut for billionaires and big corporations, which will result in \$5 trillion to America's deficit.

(04:34)

My opponent has a plan that I call the Trump's sales tax, which would be a 20% tax on everyday goods that you rely on to get through the month. Economists have said that that Trump sales tax would actually result for middle class families in about \$4,000 more a year because of his policies and his ideas about what should be the backs of middle class people paying for tax cuts for billionaires.

David Muir (05:05):

President Trump, I'll give you two minutes.

Donald Trump (05:06):

First of all, I have no sales tax. That's an incorrect statement. She knows that. We're doing tariffs on other countries. Other countries are going to finally after 75 years, pay us back for all that we've done for the world and the tariff will be substantial in some cases. I took in billions and billions of dollars, as you know, from China. In fact, they never took the tariff off because it was so much money they can't. It would totally destroy everything that they've set out to do. They're taking in billions of dollars from China and other places. They've left the tariffs on.

(05:37)

When I had it, I had tariffs and yet I had no inflation. Look, we've had a terrible economy because inflation has, which is really known as a country buster. It breaks up countries. We have inflation like very few people have ever seen before, probably the worst in our nation's history. We were at 21%. But that's being generous because many things are 50, 60, 70 and 80% higher than they were just a few years ago. This has been a disaster for people for the middle class, but for every class. On top of that, we have millions of people pouring into our country from prisons and jails, from mental

institutions and insane asylums, and they're coming in and they're taking jobs that are occupied right now by African-Americans and Hispanics and also unions.

(06:24)

Unions are going to be affected very soon. And you see what's happening. You see what's happening with towns throughout the United States. You look at Springfield, Ohio. You look at Aurora in Colorado, they are taking over the towns. They're taking over buildings. They're going in violently. These are the people that she and Biden led into our country and they're destroying our country. They're dangerous. They're at the highest level of criminality and we have to get them out. We have to get them out fast. I created one of the greatest economies in the history of our country. I'll do it again and even better.

David Muir (06:59):

We are going to get to immigration and border security during this debate, but I would like to let Vice President Harris respond on the economy here.

Kamala Harris (07:06):

Well, I would love to. Let's talk about what Donald Trump left us. Donald Trump left us the worst unemployment since the Great Depression. Donald Trump left us the worst public health epidemic in a century. Donald Trump left us the worst attack on our democracy since the Civil War. And what we have done is clean up Donald Trump's mess. What we have done, and what I intend to do is build on what we know are the aspirations and the hopes of the American people.

(07:41)

But I'm going to tell you all in this debate tonight, you're going to hear from the same old tired playbook, a bunch of lies, grievances, and name-calling. What you're going to hear tonight is a detailed and dangerous plan called Project 2025 that the former president intends on implementing if he were elected again. I believe very strongly that the American people want a president who understands the importance of bringing us together knowing we have so much more in common than what separates us, and I pledge you to be a president for all Americans.

David Muir (08:16):

President Trump will give you a minute here to respond.

Donald Trump (08:18):

Number one, I have nothing to do. As you know and as she knows better than anyone, I have nothing to do with Project 2025. That's out there. I haven't read it. I don't want to read it purposely. I'm not going to read it. This was a group of people that got together. They came up with some ideas. I guess some good, some bad, but it makes no difference. I have nothing to do. Everybody knows I'm an open book. Everybody knows what I'm going to do. Cut taxes very substantially and create a great

economy like I did before. We had the greatest economy. We got hit with a pandemic and the pandemic was not since 1917 where a hundred million people died, has there been anything like it.

(08:54)

We did a phenomenal job with the pandemic. We handed them over a country where the economy and where the stock market was higher than it was before the pandemic came in. Nobody has ever seen anything like it. We made ventilators for the entire world. We got gowns, we got masks. We did things that nobody thought possible and people give me credit for rebuilding the military. They give me credit for a lot of things, but not enough credit for the great job we did with the pandemic.

(09:20)

But the only jobs they got were bounce-back jobs. These were jobs bounce-back and it bounced back and it went to their benefit. But I was the one that created them. They know it and so does everybody else.

David Muir (09:31):

Vice President Harris, I'll let you respond.

Kamala Harris (09:33):

So Donald Trump has no plan for you, and when you look at his economic plan, it's all about tax breaks for the richest people. I am offering what I describe as an opportunity economy and the best economists in our country, if not the world, have reviewed our relative plans for the future of America. What Goldman Sachs has said is that Donald Trump's plan would make the economy worse. Mine would strengthen the economy. What the Wharton School has said is Donald Trump's plan would actually explode the deficit.

(10:09)

16 Nobel laureates have described his economic plan as something that would increase inflation and by the middle of next year would invite a recession. You just have to look at where we are and where we stand on the issues, and I'd invite you to know that Donald Trump actually has no plan for you because he is more interested in defending himself than he is in looking out for you.

Donald Trump (10:34):

That's just a sound bite. They gave her that to say. Look, I went to the Wharton School of Finance and many of those professors, the top professors think my plan is a brilliant plan. It's a great plan. It's a plan that's going to bring up our worth, our value as a country. It's going to make people want to be able to go and work and create jobs and create a lot of good solid money for our country. Just to finish off, she doesn't have a plan. She copied Biden's plan and it's like four sentences like run spot, run. Four sentences that are just, "Oh, we'll try and lower taxes." She doesn't have a plan. Take a look at her plan. She doesn't have a plan.

David Muir (11:16):

Mr. president, I do want to drill down on something you both brought up. The vice president brought up your tariffs, you responded, and let's drill down on this because your plan is what she calls is essentially a national sales tax. Your proposal calls for tariffs, as you pointed out here on foreign imports across the board. You recently said that you might double your plan imposing tariffs up to 20% on goods coming into this country.

(11:37)

As you know, many economists say that tariffs at that level costs are then passed on to the consumer. Vice President Harris has argued it'll mean higher prices on gas, food, clothing, medication, arguing it costs the typical family nearly \$4,000 a year. Do you believe Americans can afford higher prices because of tariffs?

Donald Trump (11:55):

They're not going to have higher prices. What's going to have and who's going to have higher prices is China and all of the countries that have been ripping us off for years. I was the only president ever. China was paying us hundreds of billions of dollars and so were other countries and if she doesn't like them, they should have gone out and they should have immediately cut the tariffs. But those tariffs are there three and a half years now under their administration.

(12:20)

We are going to take in billions of dollars, hundreds of billions of dollars. I had no inflation, virtually no inflation. They had the highest inflation perhaps in the history of our country because I've never seen a worse period of time. People can't go out and buy cereal, or bacon, or eggs or anything else. The people of our country are absolutely dying with what they've done. They've destroyed the economy and all you have to do is look at a poll. The poll say 80 and 85 and even 90% that the Trump economy was great, that their economy was terrible.

David Muir (12:55):

Vice President Harris, I do want to ask for your response, and you heard what the president said there because the Biden administration did keep a number of the Trump tariffs in place. So how do you respond?

Kamala Harris (13:04):

Well, let's be clear that the Trump administration resulted in a trade deficit, one of the highest we've ever seen in the history of America. He invited trade wars. You want to talk about his deal with China. What he ended up doing is under Donald Trump's presidency, he ended up selling American chips to China to help them improve and modernize their military. Basically sold us out when a policy about China should be in making sure the United States of America wins the competition for the 21st century which means focusing on the details of what that requires, focusing on relationships with our allies, focusing on investing in American-based technology so that we win the

race on AI, on quantum computing, focusing on what we need to do to support America's workforce so that we don't end up having on the short end of the stick in terms of workers rights.

(14:03)

But what Donald Trump did, let's talk about this with COVID, is he actually thanked President Xi for what he did during COVID. "Thank you, President Xi!" when we know that Xi was responsible for lacking and not giving us transparency about the origins of COVID.

David Muir (14:24):

President Trump, I'll let you respond.

Donald Trump (14:25):

First of all, they bought their chips from Taiwan. We hardly make chips anymore because of philosophies like they have and policies like they have. I don't say her because she has no policy. Everything that she believed three years ago and four years ago is out the window. She's going to my philosophy now. In fact, I was going to send her a MAGA hat. She's gone to my philosophy. But if she ever got elected, she'd change it and it be the end of our country. She's a Marxist. Everybody knows she's a Marxist. Her father is a Marxist professor in economics and he taught her well. But when you look at what she's done to our country, and when you look at these millions and millions of people that are pouring into our country monthly where it's, I believe, 21 million people, not the 15 that people say, and I think it's a lot higher than the 21 that's bigger than New York state pouring in.

(15:17)

And just look at what they're doing to our country. They're criminals. Many of these people coming in are criminals, and that's bad for our economy too. You mentioned before, we'll talk about immigration later. Well, bad immigration is the worst thing that can happen to our economy. They have and she has destroyed our country with policy. That's insane. Almost policy that you'd say they have to hate our country.

David Muir (15:42):

President Trump, thank you. Lindsey.

Lindsey Davis (15:44):

I want to turn to the issue of abortion. President Trump. You've often touted that you were able to kill Roe V. Wade last year. You said that you were proud to be the most pro-life president in American history. Then last month you said that your administration would be great for women and their reproductive rights. In your home state of Florida, you surprised many with regard to your six-week abortion ban because you initially had said that it was too short and you said quote, "I'm going to be voting that we need more than six weeks."

(16:11)

But then the very next day you reversed course and said you would vote to support the six-week ban. Vice President Harris says that women shouldn't trust you on the issue of abortion because you've changed your position so many times. Therefore, why should they trust you?

Donald Trump (16:27):

Well, the reason I'm doing that vote is because the plan is, as you know, the vote is they have abortion in the ninth month. They even have, and you can look at the governor of West Virginia, the previous governor of West Virginia, not the current governor is doing an excellent job, but the governor before he said, "The baby will be born and we will decide what to do with the baby." In other words, "We'll execute the baby." And that's why I did that, because that predominates... Because they're radical. The Democrats are radical in that. And her vice presidential pick, which I think was a horrible pick by the way for our country because he is really out of it. But her vice presidential pick says abortion in the ninth month is absolutely fine. He also says execution after birth, it's execution. No longer abortion because the baby is born is okay. And that's not okay with me, hence the vote.

(17:19)

But what I did is something for 52 years they've been trying to get Roe V. Wade into the states and through the genius and heart and strength of six Supreme Court justices, we were able to do that. Now, I believe in the exceptions for rape, incest, and life of the mother, I believe strongly. And it Ronald Reagan did also. 85% of Republicans do exceptions. Very important. But we were able to get it. And now states are voting on it. And for the first time, you're going to see... Look, this is an issue that's torn our country apart for 52 years. Every legal scholar, every Democrat, every Republican, liberal, conservative, they all wanted this issue to be brought back to the states where the people could vote. And that's what happened, happened.

(18:11)

Now Ohio, the vote was somewhat liberal. Kansas, the vote was somewhat liberal, much more liberal than people would've thought. But each individual state is voting. It's the vote of the people now. It's not tied up in the federal government. I did a great service in doing it. It took courage to do it. And the Supreme Court had great courage in doing it. And I give tremendous credit to those six justices.

Lindsey Davis (18:34):

There is no state in this country where it is legal to kill a baby after it's born. Madam vice president, want to get your response to President Trump.

Kamala Harris (18:41):

Well, as I said, you're going to hear a bunch of lies, and that's not actually a surprising fact. Let's understand how we got here. Donald Trump hand-selected three members of the United States Supreme Court with the intention that they would undo the protections of Roe v. Wade. And they did

exactly as he intended. And now in over 20 states, there are Trump abortion bans which make it criminal for a doctor or nurse to provide healthcare. In one state, it provides prison for life.

(19:15)

Trump abortion bans that make no exception, even for rape and incest, which understand what that means. A survivor of a crime, a violation to their body does not have the right to make a decision about what happens to their body next. That is immoral. And one does not have to abandon their faith or deeply held beliefs to agree. The government and Donald Trump certainly should not be telling a woman what to do with her body.

(19:44)

I have talked with women around our country. You want to talk about this is what people wanted, pregnant women who want to carry a pregnancy to term suffering from a miscarriage being denied care in an emergency room because the healthcare providers are afraid they might go to jail and she's bleeding out in a car in the parking lot. She didn't want that. Her husband didn't want that. A 12 or 13-year-old survivor of incest being forced to carry a pregnancy to term? They don't want that.

(20:17)

And I pledge to you when Congress passes a bill to put back in place the protections of Roe v. Wade as President of the United States, I will proudly sign it into law. But understand if Donald Trump were to be reelected, he will sign a national abortion ban. Understand in his Project 2025, there would be a national abortion, a monitor that would be monitoring your pregnancies, your miscarriages. I think the American people believe that certain freedoms in particular, the freedom to make decisions about one's own body should not be made by the government.

Lindsey Davis (20:55):

Thank you. Vice President Harris.

Donald Trump (20:57):

Well, there she goes again. It's a lie. I'm not signing a ban and there's no reason to sign a ban because we've gotten what everybody wanted, Democrats, Republicans and everybody else, and every legal scholar wanted it to be brought back into the states. And the states are voting. And it may take a little time, but for 52 years, this issue has torn our country apart and they've wanted it back in the States. And I did something that nobody thought was possible. The states are now voting what she says is an absolute lie. And as far as the abortion ban, no, I'm not in favor of abortion ban, but it doesn't matter because this issue has now been taken over by the States.

Lindsey Davis (21:41):

Will in a national abortion ban if it came to your desk?

Donald Trump (21:43):

Well, I won't have to, because, again, two things. Number one, she said she'll go back to Congress. She'll never get the vote. It's impossible for her to get the vote. Especially now with the 50-50 and essentially 50-50 in both Senate and the house. She's not going to get the vote. She can't get the vote. She won't even come close to it. So it's just talk. You know what it reminds me of when they said they're going to get student loans terminated? And it ended up being a total catastrophe.

(22:08)

The student loans and then her, I think probably her boss, if you call him a boss, he spends all his time on the beach, but look, her boss went out and said, "We'll do it again. We'll do it a different way." He went out, got rejected again by the Supreme Court. So all these students got taunted with this whole thing about this whole idea. And how unfair that would've been. Part of the reason they lost to the millions and millions of people that had to pay off their student loans. They didn't get it for free. But they were saying it's the same way that they talked about that, that they talk about abortion.

Lindsey Davis (22:42):

But if I could just get a yes or no because your running mate, JD Vance has said that you would veto if it did come to your desk.

Donald Trump (22:48):

Well, I didn't discuss it with JD in all fairness. And I don't mind if he has a certain view, but I think he was speaking for me, but I really didn't. Look, we don't have to discuss it because she'd never be able to get it. Just like she couldn't get student loans. They couldn't get student loans. They didn't even come close to getting student loans. They taunted young people and a lot of other people that had loans. They can never get this approved. So it doesn't matter what she says about going to Congress. So wonderful, let's go to Congress, do it. But the fact is that for years they wanted to get it out of Congress and out of the federal government. And we did something that everybody said couldn't be done. And now you have a vote of the people on abortion.

Lindsey Davis (23:28):

Vice President Harris want to give you your time to respond. But I do want to ask, would you support any restrictions on a woman's right to an abortion?

Kamala Harris (23:35):

I absolutely support reinstating the protections of Roe v. Wade. And as you rightly mentioned, nowhere in America is a woman carrying a pregnancy to term and asking for an abortion. That is not happening. It's insulting to the women of America. And understand what has been happening under Donald Trump's abortion bans. Couples who pray and dream of having a family are being denied IVF treatments. What is happening in our country? Working people, working women who are working one or two jobs who can barely afford child care as it is, have to travel to another state to get on a plane sitting next to strangers, to go and get the healthcare she needs, barely can afford to do it. And what you are putting her through is unconscionable. And the people of America have not.

(24:36)

The majority of Americans believe in a woman's right to make decisions about her own body. And that is why in every state where this issue has been on the ballot in red and blue states both, the people of America have voted for freedom.

Lindsey Davis (24:51):

Vice president [inaudible 00:24:52]

Donald Trump (24:51):

Excuse me. I have to respond. Another lie. It's another lie. I have been a leader on IVF, which is fertilization. The IVF, I have been a leader. In fact, when they got a very negative decision on IVF from the Alabama courts, I saw the people of Alabama and the legislature two days later voted it in. I've been a leader on it. They know that and everybody else knows it. I have been a leader on fertilization, IVF. And the other thing you should ask, will she allow abortion in the eighth month, ninth month, seventh month?

Kamala Harris (25:28):

Come on?

Donald Trump (25:28):

Okay, would you do that? Why don't you ask her that question?

Kamala Harris (25:31):

Why don't you answer the question? Would you veto?

Donald Trump (25:33):

Because under Roe v. Wade-

Kamala Harris (25:35):

Answer the question, would you veto?

Donald Trump (25:36):

... you could do abortions in the seventh month, the eighth month, the ninth month.

Kamala Harris (25:40):

That's not true.

Donald Trump (25:40):

And probably after birth. Just look at the governor, former governor of Virginia. The governor of Virginia said, "We put the baby aside and then we determine what we want to do with the baby."

Lindsey Davis (25:50):

President Trump, thank you.

David Muir (25:52):

We're going to turn now to immigration and border security. We know it's an issue that's important to Republicans, Democrats, voters across the board in this country. Vice President Harris, you were tasked by President Biden with getting to the root causes of migration from Central America. We know that illegal border crossings reached a record high in the Biden administration. This past June, President Biden imposed tough new asylum restrictions. We know the numbers since then have dropped significantly. But my question to you tonight is why did the administration wait until six months before the election to act? And would you have done anything differently from President Biden on this?

Kamala Harris (26:26):

So I'm the only person on this stage who has prosecuted transnational criminal organizations for the trafficking of guns, drugs, and human beings. And let me say that the United States Congress, including some of the most conservative members of the United States Senate came up with a border security bill, which I supported, and that bill would've put 1,500 more border agents on the border to help those folks who are working there right now over time trying to do their job. It would have allowed us to stem the flow of fentanyl

Kamala Harris (27:00):

Fentanyl coming into the United States. I know there are so many families watching tonight who have been personally affected by the surge of fentanyl in our country. That bill would've put more resources to allow us to prosecute transnational criminal organizations for trafficking in guns, drugs, and human beings. But you know what happened to that bill? Donald Trump got on the phone, called up some folks in Congress and said, kill the bill. And you know why? Because he'd prefer to run on a problem instead of fixing a problem. And understand, this comes at a time where the people of our country actually need a leader who engages in solutions, who actually addresses the problems at hand. But what we have in the former president is someone who would prefer to run on a problem instead of fixing a problem. And I'll tell you something, he's going to talk about immigration a lot tonight, even when it's not the subject that is being raised.

(27:55)

And I'm going to actually do something really unusual and I'm going to invite you to attend one of Donald Trump's rallies because it's a really interesting thing to watch. You'll see during the course of his rallies, he talks about fictional characters like Hannibal Lecter. He will talk about windmills cause cancer. And what you will also notice is that people start leaving his rallies early out of exhaustion and boredom. And I will tell you the one thing you will not hear him talk about is you. You will not hear him talk about your needs, your dreams, and your desires. And I'll tell you, I believe you deserve a president who actually puts you first. And I pledge to you that I will.

David Muir (28:34):

Vice President Harris, thank you. President Trump, on that point, I want to get your response-

Donald Trump (28:38):

Well, I would like to respond.

David Muir (28:38):

Let me just ask though, why did you try to kill that bill, and successfully so, that would've put thousands of additional agents and officers on the border?

Donald Trump (28:44):

First, let me respond as to the rallies.

David Muir (28:45):

Please.

Donald Trump (28:46):

She said people start leaving. People don't go to her rallies. There's no reason to go. And the people that do go, she's busing them in and paying them to be there and then showing them in a different light. So she can't talk about that. People don't leave my rallies. We have the biggest rallies, the most incredible rallies in the history of politics. That's because people want to take their country back. Our country is being lost. We're a failing nation. And it happened three and a half years ago. And what's going on here, you're going to end up in World War 3 just to go into another subject. What they have done to our country by allowing these millions and millions of people to come into our country and look at what's happening to the towns all over the United States.

(29:29)

And a lot of towns don't want to talk. Not going to be Aurora or Springfield. A lot of towns don't want to talk about it because they're so embarrassed by it. In Springfield, they're eating the dogs, the people that came in, they're eating the cats, they're eating the pets of the people that live there. And this is what's happening in our country. And it's a shame.

(29:52)

As far as rallies are concerned, as far as... The reason they go is they like what I say. They want to bring our country back. They want to make America great again. It's a very simple phrase: Make America Great Again. She's destroying this country and if she becomes president, this country doesn't have a chance of success. Not only success, we'll end up being Venezuela on steroids.

David Muir (30:16):

I just want to clarify here. You bring up Springfield, Ohio and ABC News did reach out to the city manager there. He told us there had been no credible reports of specific claims of pets being harmed, injured or abused by individuals within the immigrant community. All this-

Donald Trump (30:30):

Well, I've seen people on television-

David Muir (30:31):

Let me just say here, this is the-

Donald Trump (30:32):

People on television saying my dog was taken and used for food. So maybe he said that. And maybe that's a good thing to say for a city manager.

David Muir (30:40):

I'm not taking this from television-

Donald Trump (30:41):

But the people on television-

David Muir (30:42):

I'm taking it from the city manager.

Donald Trump (30:43):

Are saying their dog was eaten by the people that went there.

David Muir (30:47):

Again, the Springfield city manager says there's no evidence of that.

Donald Trump (30:49):

We'll find out.

David Muir (30:49):

Vice President Harris, I'll let you respond to the rest of what you've heard.

Kamala Harris (30:51):

I mean, talk about extreme. This is I think one of the reasons why in this election, I actually have the endorsement of 200 Republicans who have formally worked with President Bush, Mitt Romney and John McCain, including the endorsement of former Vice President Dick Cheney and Congressman Liz Cheney. And if you want to really know the inside track on who the former president is, if he didn't make it clear already, just ask people who have worked with him. His former chief of staff, a four-star general has said he has contempt for the constitution of the United States. His former national security adviser has said he's dangerous and unfit. His former Secretary of Defense has said the nation, the Republic, would never survive another Trump term. And when we listen to this kind of rhetoric, when the issues that affect the American people are not being addressed, I think the choice is clear in this election.

David Muir (32:00):

President Trump, we'll give you a quick minute to respond here.

Donald Trump (32:03):

Thank you. Because when I hear that, see, I'm a different kind of a person. I fired most of those people, not so graciously. They did bad things or bad job. I fired them. They never fired one person. They didn't fire anybody having to do with Afghanistan and the Taliban and the 13 people whose were just killed viciously and violently killed. And I got to know the parents and the family. They didn't fire... They should have fired all those generals, all those top people because that was one of the most incompetently-handled situations anybody has ever seen.

(32:37)

So when somebody does a bad job, I fire them. And you take a guy like Esper. He was no good. I fired him. So he writes a book. Another one writes a book, because with me they can write books, with nobody else can they. But they have done such a poor job and they never fire anybody. Look at the economy. Look at the inflation. They didn't fire any of their economists. They have the same people. That's a good way not to have books written about you, but just to finish, I got more votes than any Republican in history by far. In fact, I got more votes than any president, sitting president, in history by far.

David Muir (33:16):

Let me continue on immigration. It was what you wanted to talk about earlier. So let's get back to your deportation proposal that the vice president has reacted to as well. President Trump, you call this the largest domestic deportation operation in the history of our country. You say you would use the National Guard, you say if things get out of control, you'd have no problem using the US military-

Kamala Harris (33:35):

With local police. Yes.

David Muir (33:36):

You also said you would use local police. How would you deport 11 million undocumented immigrants? I know you believe that number is much higher. Take us through this. What does this look like? Will authorities be going door to door in this country?

Donald Trump (33:48):

Yeah, it is much higher because of them. They allowed criminals, many, many millions of criminals. They allowed terrorists, they allowed common street criminals. They allowed people to come in, drug dealers to come into our country and they're now in the United States and told by their countries like Venezuela, don't ever come back or we're going to kill you. Do you know that crime in Venezuela and crime in countries all over the world is way down? You know why? Because they've taken their criminals off the street and they've given them to her to put into our country, and this will be one of the greatest mistakes in history for them to allow, and I think they probably did it because they think they're going to get votes, but it's not worth it because they're destroying the fabric of our country by what they've done.

(34:38)

There's never been anything done like this at all. They've destroyed the fabric of our country. Millions of people let in. And all over the world, crime is down all over the world except here. Crime here is up and through the roof. Despite their fraudulent statements that they made, crime in this country is through the roof. And we have a new form of crime. It's called migrant crime, and it's happening at levels that nobody thought possible.

David Muir (35:02):

President Trump, as you know, the FBI says overall violent crime is actually coming down in this country. But Vice President Harris-

Donald Trump (35:07):

Excuse me-

David Muir (35:08):

I'll give you-

Donald Trump (35:08):

The FBI, they were defrauding statements. They didn't include the worst cities. They didn't include the cities with the worst crime. It was a fraud. Just like their number of 818,000 jobs that they said they created turned out to be a fraud.

David Muir (35:22):

President Trump, thank you. I'll let you respond, Vice President Harris.

Kamala Harris (35:25):

Well, I think this is so rich coming from someone who has been prosecuted for national security crimes, economic crimes, election interference, has been found liable for sexual assault, and his next big court appearance is in November at his own criminal sentencing. And let's be clear where each person stands on the issue of what is important about respect for the rule of law and respect for law enforcement. The former vice president called for defunding federal law enforcement, 45,000 agents, get this, on the day after he was arraigned on 34 felony counts.

(36:09)

So let's talk about what is important in this race. It is important that we move forward, that we turn the page on this same old tired rhetoric and address the needs of the American people, address what we need to do about the housing shortage, which I have a plan for, address what we must do to support our small businesses, address bringing down the price of groceries. But frankly, the American people are exhausted with the same old tired playbook.

David Muir (36:40):

Vice President Harris, thank you.

Donald Trump (36:42):

Excuse me. Every one of those cases was started by them against their political opponent and I'm winning most of them and I will win the rest on appeal. And you saw that with the decision that came down just recently from the Supreme Court. I'm winning most of them, but those are cases, it's called weaponization. Never happened in this country. They weaponized the Justice Department. Every one of those cases was involved with the DOJ, from Atlanta and Fani Willis to the Attorney General of New York and the DA in New York. Every one of those cases. And then they say, oh, he is a criminal. They're the ones that made them go after me.

(37:22)

By the way, Joe Biden was found essentially guilty on the documents case. And what happened in my documents case? They said, oh, that's the toughest of them all. A complete and total victory. Two months ago it was thrown out. It's weaponization and they used it and it's never happened in this country. They used it to try and win an election. They have fake cases.

David Muir (37:43):

President Trump, thank you. A really quick response here Vice President Harris on this notion of weaponization of the Justice Department.

Kamala Harris (37:49):

Well, let's talk about extreme, and understand the context in which this election in 2024 is taking place. The United States Supreme Court recently ruled that the former president would essentially be immune from any misconduct if he were to enter the White House again. Understand this is someone who has openly said he would terminate, I'm quoting, terminate the Constitution of the United States, that he would weaponize the Department of Justice against his political enemies. Someone who has openly expressed disdain for members of our military. Understand what it would mean if Donald Trump were back in the White House with no guardrails. Because certainly we know now the court won't stop him. We know JD Vance is not going to stop him. It's up to the American people-

David Muir (38:38):

Vic President Harris-

Kamala Harris (38:39):

To stop him.

David Muir (38:40):

Thank you. Lindsey?

Lindsey Davis (38:41):

Vice President Harris, in your last run for president-

Donald Trump (38:43):

[inaudible 00:38:44] She's the one that weaponized, please.

David Muir (38:44):

We got to continue-

Donald Trump (38:45):

This is the one that weaponized, not me. She weaponized. I probably took a bullet to the head because of the things that they say about me. They talk about democracy, I'm a threat to democracy. They're the threat to democracy with their-

David Muir (38:59):

President Trump-

Donald Trump (39:00):

Fake Russia, Russia-

David Muir (39:01):

Thank you.

Donald Trump (39:01):

Russia investigation-

David Muir (39:02):

We do have a lot to get-

Donald Trump (39:03):

That went nowhere.

David Muir (39:04):

We have a lot to get to. Lindsey?

Lindsey Davis (39:05):

Vice President Harris, in your last run for president, you said you wanted to ban fracking. Now you don't. You wanted mandatory government buyback programs for assault weapons. Now your campaign says you don't. You supported decriminalizing border crossings. Now you're taking a harder line. I know you say that your values have not changed. So then why have so many of your policy positions changed?

Kamala Harris (39:26):

So my values have not changed and I'm going to discuss every one of the, at least every point that you've made. But in particular, let's talk about fracking because we're here in Pennsylvania. I made that very clear in 2020. I will not ban fracking. I have not banned fracking as Vice President of the United States. And in fact I was the tie-breaking vote on the Inflation Reduction Act, which opened new leases for fracking. My position is that we have got to invest in diverse sources of energy so we reduce our reliance on foreign oil. We have had the largest increase in domestic oil production in history because of an approach that recognizes that we cannot over-rely on foreign oil.

(40:11)

As it relates to my values, let me tell you, I grew up a middle class kid raised by a hardworking mother who worked and saved and was able to buy our first home when I was a teenager. The values I bring to the importance of homeownership, knowing not everybody got handed \$400 million on a silver platter and then filed bankruptcy six times, is a value that I bring to my work to say we are going to work with the private sector and home builders to increase 3 million homes, increase by 3 million homes by the end of my first term.

(40:44)

My work that is related to having a friend when I was in high school who was sexually assaulted by her stepfather. And my focus then on protecting women and children from violent crime is based on a value that is deeply grounded in the importance of standing up for those who are most vulnerable.

(41:02)

My work that is about protecting social security and Medicare is based on long-standing work that I have done protecting seniors from scams. My values have not changed. And what is important is that there is a president who actually brings values and a perspective that is about lifting people up and not beating people down and name-calling. The true measure of the leader is the leader who actually understands that strength is not in beating people down. It's in lifting people up. I intend to be that president.

Lindsey Davis (41:40):

President Trump, your response?

Donald Trump (41:41):

Well, first of all, I wasn't given \$400 million. I wish I was. My father was a Brooklyn builder, Brooklyn Queens and a great father and I learned a lot from him, but I was given a fraction of that, a tiny fraction and have built it into many, many billions of dollars. Many, many billions. And when people see it, they are even surprised. So we don't have to talk about that. Fracking? She's been against it for 12 years. Defund the police. She's been against that forever. She gave all that stuff up very wrongly, very horribly. And everybody's laughing at it, okay? They're all laughing at it. She gave up at least 12 and probably 14 or 15 different policies. Like, she was big on defund the police. In Minnesota, she went out... Wait a minute, I'm talking now, if you don't mind, please. Does that sound familiar?

Kamala Harris (42:31):

Don't lie.

Donald Trump (42:31):

She went out... She went out in Minnesota and wanted to let criminals that killed people, that burned down Minneapolis, she went out and raised money to get them out of jail. She did things that nobody would ever think of. Now she wants to do transgender operations on illegal aliens that are in prison. This is a radical left liberal that would do this. She wants to confiscate your guns and she will never allow fracking in Pennsylvania. If she won the election, fracking in Pennsylvania will end on day one.

(43:05)

Just to finish one thing that's so important in my opinion. So I got the oil business going like nobody has ever done before. When they took over, they got rid of it, started getting rid of it, and the prices were going up the roof. They immediately let these guys go to where they were. I would've been five times, four times, five times higher because you're talking about three and a half years ago.

(43:31)

They got it up to where I was because they had no choice, because the prices of energy were quadrupling and doubling. You saw what happened to gasoline. So they said, let's go back to Trump. But if she won the election, the day after that election, they'll go back to destroying our country and oil will be dead. Fossil fuel will be dead. We'll go back to windmills and we'll go back to solar where they need a whole desert to get some energy to come out. You ever see a solar plant? By the way, I'm a big fan of solar, but they take 400-

Lindsey Davis (44:01):

President Trump-

Donald Trump (44:03):

500 acres of desert soil.

Lindsey Davis (44:04):

President Trump, We have a lot of issues-

Donald Trump (44:06):

These are not good things for the environment that she understands.

Lindsey Davis (44:07):

That we have to get to. We're out of time. Thank you.

David Muir (44:08):

Lindsay, thank you. We have an election in just 56 days and I want to talk about the peaceful transfer of power, which of course we all know is a cornerstone of our democracy and the role of a president in a moment of crisis. Mr. President, on January 6th, you told your supporters to march to the Capitol. You said you would be right there with them. The country and the world saw what played out at the Capitol that day, the officers coming under attack. Aides in the West Wing say you watched it unfold on television off the Oval Office. You did send out tweets, but it was more than two hours before you sent out that video message telling your supporters to go home. Is there anything you regret about what you did on that day?

Donald Trump (44:45):

You just said a thing that isn't covered: peacefully and patriotically, I said during my speech, not later on. Peacefully and patriotically. And nobody on the other side was killed. Ashley Babbitt was shot by an out-of-control police officer that should have never, ever shot her. It's a disgrace. But we didn't do this group of people that have been treated so badly.

(45:12)

I ask what about all the people that are pouring into our country and killing people that she allowed to pour in? She was the border czar. Remember that. She was the border czar. She doesn't want to be called the border czar because she's embarrassed by the border. In fact, she said at the beginning, oh, I'm surprised you're not talking about the border yet. That's because she knows what a bad job they've done. What about those people? When are they going to be prosecuted? When are these people from countries all over the world, not just South America. They're coming in from all over the world, David. All over the world, and crime rates are down all over the world because of it.

David Muir (45:46):

But let me just ask you-

Donald Trump (45:47):

David, when are those people going to be prosecuted? When are the people that burned down Minneapolis going to be prosecuted? Or in Seattle, they went into Seattle, they took over a big percentage of the city of Seattle. When are those people going to be prosecuted?

David Muir (46:01):

But let me just ask you-

Donald Trump (46:02):

You might ask her that question.

David Muir (46:03):

You were the president. You were watching it unfold on television. It's a very simple question. As we move forward toward another election, is there anything you regret about what you did on that day? Yes or no?

Donald Trump (46:13):

I had nothing to do with that other than they asked me to make a speech. I showed up for a speech. I said, I think it's going to be big. I went to Nancy Pelosi and the Mayor of Washington DC and the mayor put it back in writing as you know. I said, this is going to be a very big rally or whatever you want to call it. And again, it wasn't done by me, it was done by others. I said, I'd like to give you 10,000 National Guard or soldiers. They rejected me. Nancy Pelosi rejected me. It was just two weeks ago, her daughter has a tape of her saying she is fully responsible for what happened. They want to get rid of that tape. It would've never happened if Nancy Pelosi and the Mayor of Washington did their jobs. I wasn't responsible for security. Nancy Pelosi was responsible. She didn't do her job.

David Muir (47:00):

The question was about you as president, not about former Speaker Pelosi. But I do want Vice President Harris to respond here.

Kamala Harris (47:07):

I was at the Capitol on January 6th. I was the Vice President-elect. I was also an acting senator. I was there. And on that day, the President of the United States incited a violent mob to attack our nation's Capitol, to desecrate our nation's Capitol. On that day, 140 law enforcement officers were injured and some died. And understand the former president has been indicted and impeached for exactly that reason. But this is not an isolated situation. Let's remember Charlottesville where there was a mob of people carrying tiki torches, spewing anti-Semitic hate. And what did the president then at the time say? "There were fine people on each side." Let's remember that when it came to the Proud Boys, a militia, the president said, the former president said, "Stand back and stand by."

(48:13)

So for everyone watching who remembers what January 6th was, I say, we don't have to go back. Let's not go back. We're not going back. It's time to turn the page. And if that was a bridge too far for you, well, there is a place in our campaign for you to stand, for country to stand, for our democracy to stand for rule of law and to end the chaos, and to end the approach that is about attacking the foundations of our democracy because you don't like the outcome. And be clear on that point. Donald Trump, the candidate has said in this election there will be a bloodbath if this and the outcome of this election is not to his liking. Let's turn the page on this. Let's not go back. Let's chart a course for the future and not go backwards to the past.

David Muir (49:13):

Let me just follow up here-

Donald Trump (49:14):

I never said bloodbath. It was a different term and it was a term that related to energy because they have destroyed our energy business. That was where bloodbath was. Also on Charlottesville, that story has been, as you would say, debunked. Laura Ingraham, Sean Hannity, Jesse, all of these people, they covered it. If they go an extra sentence, they will see it was perfect. It was debunked in almost every newspaper. But they still bring it up just like they bring 2025 up. They bring all of this stuff up. I ask you this, you talk about the Capitol. Why are we allowing these millions of people to come through on the southern border? How come she's not doing anything?

(49:53)

And I'll tell you what I would do and I would be very proud to do it. I would say we would both leave this debate right now. I'd like to see her go down to Washington DC during this debate because we're wasting a lot of time, because she's been so bad, it's so ridiculous. Go down to Washington DC and let her sign a bill to close up the border because they have the right to do it. They don't need bills. They have the right to do it. The President of the United States, you'll get him out of bed, you'll wake him up at four o'clock in the afternoon. You'll say, come on. Come on down to the office, let's sign a bill. If he signs a bill that the border is closed, all he has to do is say it to the border patrol who are phenomenal, if they do that, the border is closed.

David Muir (50:35):

Mr. President-

Donald Trump (50:36):

Those people are killing many people. Unlike J-6.

David Muir (50:39):

We talked immigration here tonight. I do want to focus on this next issue to both of you because it really brings this into focus, truth in these times that we're living in. Mr. president for three and a half years after you lost the 2020 election, you repeatedly falsely claimed that you won, many times saying you won in a landslide. In the past couple of weeks leading up to this debate, you have said quote, you lost by a whisker that you quote didn't quite make it, that you came up a little bit short.

Donald Trump (51:05):

I said that?

David Muir (51:05):

Are you now acknowledging that you lost in 2020?

Donald Trump (51:09):

No, I don't acknowledge it at all.

David Muir (51:09):

But, you did say that.

Donald Trump (51:09):

I said that sarcastically. You know that. And we said, oh, we lost by a whisker. That was said sarcastically. Look, there's so much proof. All you have to do is look at it and they should have sent it back to the legislatures for approval. I got almost 75 million votes. The most votes any sitting president has ever gotten. I was told if I got 63, which was what I got in 2016, you can't be beaten. The election, people should never be thinking about an election as fraudulent. We need two things. We need walls. We need, and we have to have it. We have to have borders, and we have to have good elections. Our elections are bad. And a lot of these illegal immigrants coming in, they're trying to get them to vote. They can't even speak English. They don't even know what country they're in practically. And these people are trying to get them to vote and that's why they're allowing them to come into our country.

David Muir (51:58):

I did watch all of these pieces of video. I didn't detect the sarcasm, lost by a whisker. We didn't quite make it. And we should just point out here as clarification. And you know this, you and your allies, 60 cases in front of many judges, many of them Republican-

Donald Trump (52:10):

No judge looked at it-

David Muir (52:11):

And said there was no [inaudible 00:52:12]

Donald Trump (52:12):

They said we didn't have standing. That's the other thing. They said we didn't have standing. A technicality. Can you imagine a system where a person in an election doesn't have standing? The President of the United States doesn't have standing. That's how we lost. If you look at the facts, and I'd love to have you, you'll do a special on it. I'll show you Georgia, and I'll show you Wisconsin and I'll show you Pennsylvania and I'll show you... We have so many facts and statistics, but you know

what? That doesn't matter because we have to solve the problem that we have right now. That's old news. And the problem that we have right now is we have a nation in decline and they have put it into decline. We have a nation that is dying, David.

David Muir (52:54):

Mr. President, thank you. Vice President Harris, you heard the president there tonight. He said he didn't say that he lost by a whisker. So he still believes he did not lose the election that was won by President Biden and yourself. But I do want to ask you about something that's come up in the last couple of days. This was a post from President Trump about this upcoming election just weeks away. He said, "When I win, those people who cheated," and then he lists donors, voters, election officials, he says, "will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law, which will include long-term prison sentences." One of your campaign's top lawyers responded saying, "We won't let Donald Trump intimidate us. We won't let him suppress the vote." Is that what you believe he's trying to do here?

Kamala Harris (53:36):

Donald Trump was fired by 81 million people. So let's be clear about that. And clearly he is having a very difficult time processing that. But we cannot afford to have a President of the United States who attempts, as he did in the past, to upend the will of the voters in a free and fair election. And I'm going to tell you that

Kamala Harris (54:00):

I have traveled the world as Vice President of the United States, and world leaders are laughing at Donald Trump. I have talked with military leaders, some of whom worked with you, and they say you're a disgrace. And when you then talk in this way in a presidential debate, and deny what over and over again are court cases you have lost, because you did in fact lose that election, it leads one to believe that perhaps we do not have in the candidate to my right, the temperament or the ability to not be confused about fact. That's deeply troubling and the American people deserve better.

David Muir (54:45):

I'll give you one minute to respond, Mr. President.

Donald Trump (54:46):

Let me just say about world leaders. Viktor Orban, one of the most respected men... They call him a strongman. He's a tough person, smart, prime minister of Hungary, they said, "Why is the whole world blowing up? Three years ago it wasn't. Why is it blowing up?" He said, "Because you need Trump back as president. They were afraid of him. China was afraid..." And I don't like to use the word afraid, but I'm just quoting him, "China was afraid of him, North Korea was afraid of him." Look at what's going on with North Korea, by the way. He said, "Russia was afraid of him." I ended the Nord Stream 2 pipeline, and Biden put it back on day one, but he ended the XL Pipeline. The XL

Pipeline in our country, he ended that, but he let the Russians build a pipeline going all over Europe and heading into Germany. The biggest pipeline in the world.

(55:36)

Look, Viktor Orban said it. He said, "The most respected, most feared person is Donald Trump. We had no problems when Trump was president." But when this weak, pathetic man that you saw at a debate just a few months ago, that if he weren't in that debate, he'd be running instead of her. She got no votes, he got 14 million votes. You talk about a threat to democracy. He got 14 million votes and they threw him out of office. And you know what? I'll give you a little secret. He hates her. He can't stand her-

David Muir (56:08):

Mr. President.

Donald Trump (56:09):

... but he got 14 million votes. They threw them out. She got zero votes, and when she ran, she was the first one to leave, because she failed, and now she's running. I don't understand it-

David Muir (56:21):

Mr. President.

Donald Trump (56:21):

... but I'm okay with it, because-

David Muir (56:22):

Mr. President, your time is up.

Donald Trump (56:23):

I think we're going to do very well.

David Muir (56:24):

We've got a lot more to get to.

Lindsey Davis (56:25):

Turning now to the Israel-Hamas war, and the hostages who were still being held, Americans among them. Vice President Harris, in December you said, "Israel has a right to defend itself," but you added, "It matters how." Saying, "International humanitarian law must be respected. Israel must do

more to protect innocent civilians.” You said that nine months ago. Now, an estimated 40,000 Palestinians are dead, nearly 100 hostages remain. Just last week, Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu said there’s not a deal in the making. President Biden has not been able to break through the stalemate. How would you do it?

Kamala Harris (57:01):

Well, let’s understand how we got here. On October 7, Hamas, a terrorist organization, slaughtered 1,200 Israelis, many of them young people who are simply attending a concert. Women were horribly raped, and so absolutely, I said then, I say now, Israel has a right to defend itself. We would, and how it does so matters, because it is also true. Far too many innocent Palestinians have been killed, children, mothers. What we know is that this war must end.

(57:41)

It must end immediately, and the way it will end is we need a ceasefire deal, and we need the hostages out. And so, we will continue to work around the clock on that, work around the clock also understanding that we must chart a course for a two-state solution. And in that solution, there must be security for the Israeli people and Israel, and in equal measure for the Palestinians. But the one thing I will assure you always, I will always give Israel the ability to defend itself, in particular as it relates to Iran, and any threat that Iran and its proxies pose to Israel, but we must have a two-state solution where we can rebuild Gaza, where the Palestinians have security, self-determination, and the dignity they so rightly deserve.

Lindsey Davis (58:34):

President Trump, how would you negotiate with Netanyahu and also Hamas in order to get the hostages out and prevent the killing of more innocent civilians in Gaza?

Donald Trump (58:43):

If I were president, it would’ve never started. If I were president, Russia would’ve never, ever... I know Putin very well. He would’ve never, and there was no threat of it either, by the way, for four years, have gone into Ukraine and killed millions of people when you add it up and far worse than people understand what’s going on over there. But when she mentions about Israel, all of a sudden... She hates Israel. She wouldn’t even meet with Netanyahu when he went to Congress to make a very important speech. She refused to be there, because she was at a sorority party of hers. She wanted to go to the sorority party. She hates Israel. If she’s president, I believe that Israel will not exist within two years from now, and I’ve been pretty good at predictions, and I hope I’m wrong about that one. She hates Israel.

(59:31)

At the same time, in her own way she hates the Arab population, because the whole place is going to get blown up, Arabs, Jewish people, Israel. Israel will be gone. It would’ve never happened. Iran was broke under Donald Trump. Now, Iran has \$300 billion, because they took off all the sanctions that I had. Iran had no money for Hamas or Hezbollah or any of the 28 different spheres of terror, and they

are spheres of terror, horrible terror. They had no money. It was a big story, and you know it. You covered it very well actually. They had no money for terror. They were broke. Now, they're rich nation, and now what they're doing is they're spreading that money around. Look at what's happening with the Houthis and Yemen. Look at what's going on in the Middle East. This would've never happened. I will get that settled and fast and I'll get the war with Ukraine and Russia ended if I'm president-elect. I'll get it done before even becoming president.

Lindsey Davis (01:00:37):

Vice President Harris, he says you hate Israel.

Kamala Harris (01:00:40):

That's absolutely not true. I have my entire career and life supported Israel and the Israeli people. He knows that. He's trying to, again, divide and distract from the reality, which it is very well known that Donald Trump is weak and wrong on national security and foreign policy. It is well known that he admires dictators, wants to be a dictator on day one, according to himself. It is well known that he said of Putin that he can do whatever the hell he wants and go into Ukraine.

(01:01:18)

It is well known that he said when Russia went into Ukraine, it was brilliant. It is well known he exchanged love letters with Kim Jong Un. And it is absolutely well known that these dictators and autocrats are rooting for you to be president again, because they're so clear they can manipulate you with flattery and favors, and that is why so many military leaders who you have worked with have told me you are a disgrace. That is why we understand that we have to have a president who is not consistently weak and wrong on national security-

Lindsey Davis (01:02:00):

Vice President Harris.

Kamala Harris (01:02:01):

... including the importance of upholding and respecting in highest regard, our military.

Lindsey Davis (01:02:06):

Vice President Harris, thank you.

Donald Trump (01:02:08):

They're the ones and she's the one that caused it, that's weak on national security by allowing every nation last month for the year, 168 different countries sending people into our country, their crime rates are way down. Putin endorsed her last week, said, "I hope she wins," and I think he meant it, because what he's gotten away with is absolutely incredible. It wouldn't have happened with me.

The leaders of other countries think that they're weak and incompetent, and they are. They're grossly incompetent. And I just ask one question, why does Biden go in and kill the Keystone Pipeline and approve the single biggest deal that Russia's ever made, nord Stream 2, the biggest pipeline anywhere in the world going to Germany and all over Europe? Because they're weak and they're ineffective. And Biden, by the way-

Lindsey Davis (01:02:57):

President Trump.

Donald Trump (01:02:58):

... gets paid a lot of money.

Lindsey Davis (01:02:59):

Thank you. We have a lot of issues to get to.

David Muir (01:03:01):

We'll be right back with much more of this historic ABC News Presidential Debate from the National Constitution Center right here in Philadelphia. Back in a moment.

Speaker 1 (01:03:11):

The ABC News Presidential Debate will continue after this.

(01:03:26)

David Muir (01:08:05):

Welcome back to this historic ABC News Presidential Debate tonight. We're going to continue here and I want to turn to the war in Ukraine. We're now two and a half years into this conflict. Mr. President, it has been the position of the Biden administration that we must defend Ukraine from Russia, from Vladimir Putin, to defend their sovereignty, their democracy, that it's in America's best interest to do so. Arguing that if Putin wins, he may be emboldened to move even further into other countries. You have said you would solve this war in 24 hours. You said so just before the break tonight. How exactly would you do that? And I want to ask you a very simple question tonight, do you want Ukraine to win this war?

Donald Trump (01:08:41):

I want the war to stop. I want to save lives that are being uselessly... People being killed by the millions. It's the millions. It's so much worse than the numbers that you're getting, which are fake numbers. Look, we're in for 250 billion or more, because they don't ask Europe, which is a much

bigger beneficiary to getting this thing done than we are. They're in for \$150 billion less because Biden, and you don't have the courage to ask Europe like I did with NATO. They paid billions and billions, hundreds of billions of dollars when I said, "Either you pay up or we're not going to protect you anymore." So, that's maybe one of the reasons they don't like me as much as they like weak people, but you take a look at what's happening. We're in for 250 to 275 billion. They're into 100 to 150. They should be forced to equalize.

(01:09:37)

With that being said, I want to get the war settled. I know Zelensky very well and I know Putin very well. I have a good relationship and they respect your president, okay? They respect me. They don't respect Biden. How would you respect him? Why? For what reason? He hasn't even made a phone call in two years to Putin, hasn't spoken to anybody. They don't even try and get it. That is a war that's dying to be settled. I will get it settled before I even become president.

(01:10:03)

If I win, when I'm president-elect, and what I'll do is I'll speak to one, I'll speak to the other. I'll get them together. That war would've never happened. And in fact, when I saw Putin after I left, unfortunately left because our country has gone to hell, but after I left, when I saw him building up soldiers, he did it after I left. I said, "Oh, he must be negotiating. It must be a good strong point of negotiation." Well, it wasn't, because Biden had no idea how to talk to him. He had no idea how to stop it, and now you have millions of people dead, and it's only getting worse and it could lead to World War III. Don't kid yourself, David. We're playing with World War III, and we have a president that we don't even know if he's... Where is our president? We don't even know if he's the president.

David Muir (01:10:49):

And just to clarify here-

Donald Trump (01:10:50):

They threw him out of a campaign like a dog. We don't even know. Is he our president? But we have a president-

David Muir (01:10:56):

Mr. President.

Donald Trump (01:10:57):

... that doesn't know he is alive.

David Muir (01:10:58):

Your time is up. Just to clarify the question, do you believe it's in the US best interest for Ukraine to win this war? Yes or no?

Donald Trump (01:11:05):

I think it's the US best interest to get this war finished and just get it done.

David Muir (01:11:09):

All right-

Donald Trump (01:11:10):

Negotiate a deal, because we have to stop all of these human lives from being destroyed.

David Muir (01:11:16):

I want to take this to Vice President Harris. I want to get your thoughts on support for Ukraine in this moment, but also, as commander-in-chief, if elected, how would you deal with Vladimir Putin, and would it be any different from what we're seeing from President Biden?

Kamala Harris (01:11:29):

Well, first of all, it's important to remind the former president, you're not running against Joe Biden, you're running against me. I believe the reason that Donald Trump says that this war would be over within 24 hours is because he would just give it up, and that's not who we are as Americans. Let's understand what happened here. I actually met with Zelensky a few days before Russia invaded, tried through force to change territorial boundaries, to defy one of the most important international rules and norms, which is the importance of sovereignty and territorial integrity, and I met with President Zelensky.

(01:12:07)

I shared with him American intelligence about how he could defend himself. Days later, I went to NATO's eastern flank to Poland and Romania, and through the work that I and others did, we brought 50 countries together to support Ukraine in its righteous defense. And because of our support, because of the air defense, the ammunition, the artillery, the Javelins, the Abrams tanks that we have provided, Ukraine stands as an independent and free country.

(01:12:38)

If Donald Trump were president, Putin would be sitting in Kiev right now, and understand what that would mean, because Putin's agenda is not just about Ukraine. Understand why the European allies and our NATO allies are so thankful that you are no longer president, and that we understand the importance of the greatest military alliance the world has ever known, which is NATO, and what we have done to preserve the ability of Zelensky and the Ukrainians to fight for their independence. Otherwise, Putin would be sitting in Kiev with his eyes on the rest of Europe, starting with Poland. And why don't you tell the 800,000 Polish Americans right here in Pennsylvania how quickly you

would give up for the sake of favor and what you think is a friendship with what is known to be a dictator who would eat you for lunch?

David Muir (01:13:34):

Vice President Harris, thank you. We've heard from both of you on Ukraine tonight. Afghanistan came up in the last hour.

Donald Trump (01:13:38):

I haven't responded yet.

David Muir (01:13:39):

I wanted her to respond to something you said earlier and now-

Donald Trump (01:13:41):

[inaudible 01:13:43]-

David Muir (01:13:42):

Please, I'll give you a minute here.

Donald Trump (01:13:45):

Putin would be sitting in Moscow and he wouldn't have lost 300,000 men and women, but he would've been sitting in Moscow-

Kamala Harris (01:13:52):

[inaudible 01:13:53]-

Donald Trump (01:13:53):

Quiet, please. He would've been sitting in Moscow much happier than he is right now, but eventually he's got a thing that other people don't have. He's got nuclear weapons. They don't ever talk about that. He's got nuclear weapons. Nobody ever thinks about that, and eventually maybe he'll use them, and maybe he hasn't been that threatening, but he does have that. Something we don't even like to talk about, nobody likes to talk about it. But just so you understand, they sent her to negotiate peace before this war started. Three days later, he went in and he started the war, because everything they said was weak and stupid. They said the wrong things. That war should have never started. She was the emissary. They sent her in to negotiate with Zelensky and Putin and she did, and the war started three days later-

David Muir (01:14:43):

Vice President-

Donald Trump (01:14:44):

... and that's the kind of talent we have with her. She's worse than Biden. In my opinion, I think he's the worst president in the history of our country. She goes down as the worst vice president in the history of our country. But let me tell you something, she is a horrible negotiator. They sent her in to negotiate. As soon as they left, Putin did the invasion.

David Muir (01:15:03):

President Trump, thank you. You did bring up something. You said she went to negotiate with Vladimir Putin. Vice President Harris, have you ever met Vladimir Putin? Can you clarify tonight?

Kamala Harris (01:15:11):

Yet again, I said it at the beginning of this debate. You're going to hear a bunch of lies coming from this fellow, and that is another one. When I went to meet with President Zelensky, I've now met with him over five times, the reality is it has been about standing as America always should, as a leader upholding international rules and norms, as a leader who shows strength, understanding that the alliances we have around the world are dependent on our ability to look out for our friends, and not favor our enemies, because you adore strongmen instead of caring about democracy, and that is very much what is at stake here. The President of the United States is commander-in-chief, and the American people have a right to rely on a president who understands the significance of America's role and responsibility in terms of ensuring that there is stability and ensuring we stand up for our principles and not sell them for the benefit of personal flattery.

David Muir (01:16:19):

We've talked about Ukraine and Vladimir Putin. I do want to talk about Afghanistan. It came up in the first hour of this debate.

Donald Trump (01:16:25):

[inaudible 01:16:26]-

David Muir (01:16:26):

I want to move on to Afghanistan.

Donald Trump (01:16:28):

[inaudible 01:16:28] said Trump did the most amazing thing I've ever seen. He got these countries, the 28 countries at the time to pay up. He said, "I've never seen..." He's the head of NATO. He said, "I've never seen..." For years we were paying almost all of NATO. We were being ripped off by European nations, both on trade and on NATO. I got them to pay up by saying one of the statements you made before, "If you don't pay, we're not going to protect you."

David Muir (01:16:53):

President Trump.

Donald Trump (01:16:54):

Otherwise we would've never gotten it. He said it was one of the most incredible jobs that he's ever seen done.

David Muir (01:16:59):

Thank you. I want to turn to Afghanistan. It came up in the first hour of the debate and we witnessed a poignant moment today on Capitol Hill honoring the soldiers who died in the chaotic withdrawal from Afghanistan. I do want to ask the vice president, do you believe you bear any responsibility in the way that withdrawal played out?

Kamala Harris (01:17:16):

Well, I will tell you, I agreed with President Biden's decision to pull out of Afghanistan. Four presidents said they would and Joe Biden did. And as a result, America's taxpayers are not paying the \$300 million a day we were paying for that endless war. And as of today, there is not one member of the United States military who is in active duty in a combat zone, in any war zone around the world the first time this century, but let's understand how we got to where we are. Donald Trump, when he was president, negotiated one of the weakest deals you can imagine. He calls himself a dealmaker, even his national security advisor said it was a weak, terrible deal. And here's how it went down, he bypassed the Afghan government. He negotiated directly with a terrorist organization called the Taliban. The negotiation involved the Taliban getting 5,000 Taliban terrorists released, and get this...

(01:18:17)

No, get this, and the president at the time invited the Taliban to Camp David, a place of storied significance for us as Americans, a place where we honor the importance of American diplomacy, where we invite and receive respected world leaders. And this former president as president invited them to Camp David, because he does not, again, appreciate the role and responsibility of the President of the United States to be commander-in-chief with a level of respect. And this gets back to the point of how he has consistently disparaged and demeaned members of our military, fallen soldiers, and the work that we must do to uphold the strength and the respect of the United States of America around the world.

David Muir (01:19:15):

Vice President Harris, thank you. President Trump, your response to her saying that you began the negotiation with the Taliban.

Donald Trump (01:19:22):

Yeah, thank you. So, if you take a look at that period of time, the Taliban was killing our soldiers, a lot of them with snipers, and I got involved with the Taliban, because the Taliban was doing the killing. That's the fighting force within Afghanistan. They don't bother doing that, because they deal with the wrong people all the time, but I got involved, and Abdul is the head of the Taliban. He is still the head of the Taliban. And I told Abdul, "Don't do it anymore. You do it anymore, you're going to have problems."

(01:19:52)

And he said, "Why do you send me a picture of my house?" I said, "You're going to have to figure that out, Abdul." And for 18 months we had nobody killed. We did have an agreement negotiated by Mike Pompeo. It was a very good agreement. The reason it was good, it was we were getting out. We would've been out faster than them, but we wouldn't have lost the soldiers. We wouldn't have left many Americans behind, and we wouldn't have left \$85 billion worth of brand new, beautiful military equipment behind. And just to finish, they blew it. The agreement said, "You have to do this, this, this, this, this," and they didn't do it. They didn't do it. The agreement was terminated by us, because they didn't do what they were supposed to do.

David Muir (01:20:38):

I want to move on.

Donald Trump (01:20:38):

And these people did the worst withdrawal, and in my opinion, the most embarrassing moment in the history of our country. And by the way, that's why Russia attacked Ukraine, because they saw how incompetent she and her boss are.

David Muir (01:20:53):

President Trump, thank you. I want to move on now to race and politics in this country. Mr. President, you recently said of Vice President Harris, "

David Muir (01:21:00):

... quote, "I didn't know she was Black until a number of years ago when she happened to turn Black and now she wants to be known as Black." I want to ask a bigger-picture question here tonight. Why do you believe it's appropriate to weigh in on the racial identity of your opponent?

Donald Trump (01:21:13):

I don't. And I don't care. I don't care what she is. I don't care. You make a big deal out of something. I couldn't care less. Whatever she wants to be is okay with me.

David Muir (01:21:24):

But those were your words, so I'm asking.

Donald Trump (01:21:26):

I don't know. All I can say is I read where she was not Black that she put out, and I'll say that. And then I read that she was Black and that's okay. Either one was okay with me. That's up to her.

David Muir (01:21:41):

Vice President Harris, your thoughts on this?

Kamala Harris (01:21:45):

Honestly, I think it's a tragedy that we have someone who wants to be president who has consistently, over the course of his career, attempted to use race to divide the American people. I do believe that the vast majority of us know that we have so much more in common than what separates us and we don't want this kind of approach that is just constantly trying to divide us, and especially by race. And let's remember how Donald Trump started. He owned land, he owned buildings, and he was investigated because he refused to rent property to Black families. Let's remember this is the same individual who took out a full-page ad in The New York Times calling for the execution of five young Black and Latino boys who were innocent, the Central Park Five, took out a full-page ad calling for their execution.

(01:22:50)

This is the same individual who spread birther lies about the first Black President of the United States. And I think the American people want better than that. Want better than this. Want someone who understands as I do, I travel our country, we see in each other a friend. We see in each other a neighbor. We don't want a leader who is constantly trying to have Americans point their fingers at each other. I meet with people all the time who tell me "Can we please just have discourse about how we're going to invest in the aspirations and the ambitions and the dreams of the American people?" Knowing that regardless of people's color or the language their grandmother speaks, we all have the same dreams and aspirations and want a president who invests in those, not in hate and division.

David Muir (01:23:48):

Vice President Harris, thank you. Linsey?

Lindsey Davis (01:23:50):

President Trump, this is now your third time-

Donald Trump (01:23:53):

This is the most divisive presidency in the history of our country. There's never been anything like it. They're destroying our country and they come up with things like what she just said going back many, many years when a lot of people, including Mayor Bloomberg, agreed with me on the Central Park Five. They admitted. They pled guilty. And I said, "Well, if they pled guilty, they badly hurt a person, killed a person ultimately." And if they pled guilty... Then they pled we're not guilty. But this is a person that has to stretch back years, 40, 50 years ago because there's nothing now.

(01:24:32)

I built one of the greatest economies in the history of the world and I'm going to build it again. It's going to be bigger, better, and stronger, but they're destroying our economy. They have no idea what a good economy is. Their oil policies, every single policy... And remember this, she is Biden. She's trying to get away from Biden. "I don't know the gentleman," she says. She is Biden. The worst inflation we've ever had. A horrible economy because inflation has made it so bad and she can't get away with that.

David Muir (01:25:04):

Mr. President, thank you, your time is up. Lindsey?

Kamala Harris (01:25:05):

I want to respond to that though. I want to just respond briefly. Clearly, I am not Joe Biden and I am certainly not Donald Trump. And what I do offer is a new generation of leadership for our country. One who believes in what is possible, one who brings a sense of optimism about what we can do instead of always disparaging the American people. I believe in what we can do to strengthen our small businesses, which is why I have a plan. Let's talk about our plans and let's compare the plans. I have a plan to give start-up businesses \$50,000 tax deduction, to pursue their ambitions, their innovation, their ideas, their hard work. I have a plan.

(01:25:55)

\$6,000 for young families for the first year of your child's life to help you in that most critical stage of your child's development. I have a plan that is about allowing people to be able to pursue what has been fleeting in terms of the American dream by offering help with \$25,000 down payment assistance for first-time home buyers. That's the kind of conversation I believe, David, that people really want tonight as opposed to a conversation that is constantly about belittling and name-calling. Let's turn the page and look forward.

David Muir (01:26:34):

Vice President Harris, thank you. Let's turn back to policy.

Lindsey Davis (01:26:37):

President Trump, we have to move on.

Donald Trump (01:26:37):

She has a plan to destroy our country.

Lindsey Davis (01:26:38):

President Trump.

David Muir (01:26:39):

Let's turn to policy, please.

Donald Trump (01:26:40):

She has a plan to defund the police. She has a plan to confiscate everybody's gun.

Lindsey Davis (01:26:46):

President Trump, we do have to move on to other issues.

Donald Trump (01:26:47):

She has a plan to not allow fracking in Pennsylvania or anywhere else.

Lindsey Davis (01:26:51):

Okay.

David Muir (01:26:51):

Thank you, Mr President.

Donald Trump (01:26:52):

That's what her plan is until just recently.

Kamala Harris (01:26:54):

I just need to respond-

David Muir (01:26:54):

Linsey, go ahead.

Kamala Harris (01:26:54):

... because the former-

Lindsey Davis (01:26:55):

President Trump.

Kamala Harris (01:26:56):

... president has said-

Lindsey Davis (01:26:57):

No, I'm sorry.

Kamala Harris (01:26:57):

... something twice that I need to respond to.

Lindsey Davis (01:26:59):

No, I'm sorry, we're going to move on, Vice President Harris.

Kamala Harris (01:27:01):

I just need to respond one time to what he has said multiple times.

Lindsey Davis (01:27:02):

President Trump-

Donald Trump (01:27:02):

Yes.

Lindsey Davis (01:27:02):

... this is now your third time running for president. You have long vowed to repeal and replace the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare. You have failed to accomplish that. You now say

you're going to keep Obamacare, quote, "unless we can do something much better." Last month you said, "We're working on it." So tonight, nine years after you first started running, do you have a plan and can you tell us what it is?

Donald Trump (01:27:25):

Obamacare was lousy healthcare, always was. It's not very good today. And what I said that if we come up with something, and we are working on things, we're going to do it and we're going to replace it. But remember this, I inherited Obamacare because Democrats wouldn't change it. They wouldn't vote for it. They were unanimous. They wouldn't vote to change it. If they would've done that, we would've had a much better plan than Obamacare, but the Democrats came up, they wouldn't vote for it. I had a choice to make when I was president, do I save it and make it as good as it can be, never going to be great, or do I let it rot?

(01:28:01)

And I felt I had an obligation, even though politically it would've been good to just let it rot and let it go away, I decided and I told my people, the top people and they very good people, I had a lot of good people in that administration, we read about the bad ones, we had some real bad ones too and so do they, they have really bad ones, the difference is they don't get rid of them, but let me just explain. I had a choice to make. Do I save it and make it as good as it can be, or do I let it rot? And I saved it. I did the right thing, but it's still never going to be great and it's too expensive for people.

(01:28:35)

And what we will do is we're looking at different plans. If we can come up with a plan that's going to cost our population less money and be better healthcare than Obamacare, then I would absolutely do it. But until then, I'd run it as good as it can be run.

Lindsey Davis (01:28:52):

So just a yes or no, you still do not have a plan?

Donald Trump (01:28:54):

I have concepts of a plan. I'm not president right now. But if we come up with something, I would only change it if we come up with something that's better and less expensive. And there are concepts and options we have to do that. And you'll be hearing about it in the not-too-distant future.

Lindsey Davis (01:29:13):

Vice President Harris, in 2017 you supported Bernie Sanders' proposal to do away with private insurance and create a government-run healthcare system. Two years later, you proposed a plan that included a private insurance option. What is your plan today?

Kamala Harris (01:29:26):

Well, first of all, I absolutely support, and over the last four years as vice president, private healthcare options. But what we need to do is maintain and grow the Affordable Care Act. But I'll get to that, Linsey. I just need to respond to a previous point that the former president has made. I've made very clear my position on fracking. And then this business about taking everyone's guns away. Tim Walz and I are both gun owners. We're not taking anybody's guns away. So stop with the continuous lying about this stuff. As it relates to the Affordable Care Act, understand, let's just look at the history to know where people stand. When Donald Trump was president, 60 times he tried to get rid of the Affordable Care Act. 60 times. I was a senator at the time. I will never forget the early morning hours when it was up for a vote in the United States Senate and the late great John McCain, who you have disparaged as being...

(01:30:23)

You don't like him, you said at the time because he got caught. He was an American hero. The late great John McCain, I will never forget that night, walked onto the Senate floor and said, "No, you don't get rid of the Affordable Care Act. You have no plan." And what the Affordable Care Act has done is eliminate the ability of insurance companies to deny people with pre-existing conditions. I don't have to tell the people watching tonight, you remember what that was like? Remember when an insurance company could deny if a child had asthma, if someone was a breast cancer survivor, if a grandparent had diabetes? And thankfully, as I've been vice president and we, over the last four years, have strengthened the Affordable Care Act. We have allowed, for the first time, Medicare to negotiate drug prices on behalf of you, the American people.

(01:31:15)

Donald Trump said he was going to allow Medicare to negotiate drug prices. He never did. We did. And now we have capped the cost of insulin at \$35 a month. Since I've been vice president, we have capped the cost of prescription medication for seniors at \$2,000 a year. And when I am president, we will do that for all people, understanding that the value I bring to this is that access to healthcare should be a right and not just a privilege of those who can afford it. And the plan has to be to strengthen the Affordable Care Act, not get rid of it. [inaudible 01:31:50]-

Lindsey Davis (01:31:49):

Vice President Harris, thank you.

Kamala Harris (01:31:50):

... in terms of where Donald Trump stands on that.

Lindsey Davis (01:31:52):

I want to move to an issue that's important for a lot-

Donald Trump (01:31:55):

Well, she made a mistake. Number one, John McCain fought Obamacare for 10 years. But it wasn't only him, it were all of the Democrats that kept it going. And you know what? We can do much better than Obamacare, much less money, but she won't improve private insurance for people. Private medical insurance. That's another thing she doesn't want to get. People are paying privately for insurance that have worked hard and made money and they want to have private. She wants everybody to be on government insurance where you wait six months for an operation that you need immediately.

Lindsey Davis (01:32:30):

President Trump, thank you. We have another issue that we'd like to get to that's important for a number of Americans, in particular younger voters, and that's climate change. President Trump, with regard to the environment, you say that we have to have clean air and clean water. Vice President Harris, you call climate change an existential threat. The question to you both tonight is what would you do to fight climate change? And Vice President Harris, we'll start with you. One minute for you each.

Kamala Harris (01:32:55):

Well, the former president had said the climate change is a hoax. And what we know is that it is very real. You ask anyone who lives in a state who has experienced these extreme weather occurrences, who now is either being denied home insurance or is being jacked up. You ask anybody who has been the victim of what that means in terms of losing their home, having nowhere to go. We know that we can actually deal with this issue. The young people of America care deeply about this issue. And I am proud that as vice president over the last four years, we have invested a trillion dollars in a clean energy economy while we have also increased domestic gas production to historic levels.

(01:33:37)

We have created over 800,000 new manufacturing jobs while I have been vice president. We have invested in clean energy to the point that we are opening up factories around the world. Donald Trump said he was going to create manufacturing jobs, he lost manufacturing jobs. And I'm also proud to have the endorsement of the United Auto Workers and Shawn Fain, who also know that part of building a clean energy economy includes investing in American-made products, American automobiles. It includes growing what we can do around American manufacturing and opening up auto plants, not closing them like happened under Donald Trump.

Lindsey Davis (01:34:18):

Vice President Harris, thank you.

Donald Trump (01:34:19):

That didn't happen under Donald Trump. Let me just tell you, they lost 10,000 manufacturing jobs this last month. It's going, they're all leaving. They're building big auto plants in Mexico, in many cases owned by China. They're building these massive plants and they think they're going to sell

their cars into the United States because of these people. What they have given to China is unbelievable, but we're not going to let that. We'll put tariffs on those cars so they can't come into our country because they will kill the United Auto Workers and any auto worker, whether it's in Detroit or South Carolina or any other place. What they've done to business and manufacturing in this country is horrible.

(01:35:01)

We have nothing because they refuse... Biden doesn't go after people because supposedly, China paid him millions of dollars. He's afraid to do it. Between him and his son. They get all this money from Ukraine, they get all this money from all of these different countries, and then you wonder why is he so loyal to this one, that one, Ukraine, China? Why is he? Why did he get \$3.5 million from the mayor of Moscow's wife? Why did she pay him \$3.5 million? This is a crooked administration and they're selling our country down the tubes.

Lindsey Davis (01:35:36):

President Trump, thank you.

Donald Trump (01:35:36):

Thank you.

David Muir (01:35:38):

We'll be right back with closing statements from both of our candidates. An historic night, this ABC News Presidential Debate from Philadelphia. Back in a moment.

Speaker 38 (01:35:52):

The ABC News Presidential Debate will continue after this.

(01:35:58)

Speaker 38 (01:40:28):

Live from the National Constitution Center in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Here again, David Muir and Lindsey Davis.

David Muir (01:40:38):

Welcome back tonight. The time has come for closing statements. And Vice President Harris, we begin with you.

Kamala Harris (01:40:44):

So I think you've heard tonight two very different visions for our country. One that is focused on the future and the other that is focused on the past and an attempt to take us backward. But we're not going back. And I do believe that the American people know we all have so much more in common than what separates us. And we can chart a new way forward. And a vision of that includes having a plan, understanding the aspirations, the dreams, the hopes, the ambition of the American people, which is why I intend to create an opportunity economy, investing in small businesses, in new families, in what we can do around protecting seniors. What we can do that is about giving hardworking folks a break in bringing down the cost of living. I believe in what we can do together that is about sustaining America's standing in the world and ensuring that we have the respect that we so rightly deserve, including respecting our military and ensuring we have the most lethal fighting force in the world.

(01:41:56)

I will be a president that will protect our fundamental rights and freedoms, including the right of a woman to make decisions about her own body and not have her government tell her what to do. I'll tell you, I started my career as a prosecutor. I was the DA, I was an attorney general, a United States senator, and now vice president. I've only had one client, the people. And I'll tell you, as a prosecutor, I never asked a victim or a witness, "Are you a Republican or a Democrat?" The only thing I ever ask them, "Are you okay?" And that's the kind of president we need right now. Someone who cares about you and is not putting themselves first. I intend to be a president for all Americans and focus on what we can do over the next 10 and 20 years to build back up our country by investing right now in you, the American people.

Lindsey Davis (01:42:49):

Vice President Harris, thank you. President Trump?

Donald Trump (01:42:53):

So she just started by saying, she's going to do this, she's going to do that, she's going to do all these wonderful things. Why hasn't she done it? She's been there for three and a half years. They've had three and a half years to fix the border. They've had three and a half years to create jobs and all the things we talked about. Why hasn't she done it? She should leave right now. Go down to that beautiful White House, go to the Capitol, get everyone together and do the things you want to do, but you haven't done it and you won't do it because you believe in things that the American people don't believe in. You believe in things like, "We're not going to frack. We're not going to take fossil fuel." Things that are going to make this country strong, whether you like it or not.

(01:43:37)

Germany tried that and within one year they were back to building normal energy plants. We're not ready for it. We can't sacrifice our country for the sake of bad vision. But I just ask one simple question, why didn't she do it? We're a failing nation. We're a nation that's in serious decline. We're being laughed at all over the world. All over the world they're laughing. I know the leaders very well. They're coming to see me. They call me. We're laughed at all over the world. They don't understand what happened to us as a nation. We're not a leader. We don't have any idea what's going on. We

have wars going on in the Middle East. We have wars going on with Russia and Ukraine. We're going to end up in a third world war and it'll be a war like no other because of nuclear weapons, the power of weaponry.

(01:44:28)

I rebuilt our entire military. She gave a lot of it away to the Taliban. She gave it to Afghanistan. What these people have done to our country, and maybe toughest of all, is allowing millions of people to come into our country, many of them are criminals and they're destroying our country. The worst president, the worst vice president in the history of our country.

Lindsey Davis (01:44:54):

President Trump, thank you. And that is our ABC News Presidential Debate from here in Philadelphia, the National Constitution Center. I'm Lindsey Davis.

David Muir (01:45:03):

And I'm David Muir. Thank you for watching here in the US and all over the world. And from all of us here at ABC News, good night.

Donald Trump Rally Mosinee Wisconsin 2024-09-07

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-rally-in-wisconsin>

Crowd (00:00):

Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump-

Donald Trump (00:02):

Thank you very much, everybody. This is an honor. What a crowd this is. Look where that crowd goes. This is a big crowd. A very special hello to Wisconsin. We really appreciate it. We've had great success here. We've had tremendous success, and I'm thrilled to be back in this incredible state with the thousands of proud, hardworking American patriots, which is what you are. If you can believe it, 59 days from now, we are going to win Wisconsin. We are going to defeat Comrade Kamala Harris, and we are going to win the White House, that gorgeous, beautiful White House. We're going to win it, and we're going to turn this country around because this country is a failing nation right now. It's a laughingstock all over the world.

(00:53)

Over the past four years, our country has seen the sickness and corruption of the Washington swamp exposed like never before. You've seen it. You've been watching it. You watch those millions and millions of people pour into our country. We have no idea from where, who they are. We know

nothing about them, and I'll tell you, many of them are bad. Many of them are among the worst in the world.

(01:18)

Under the Harris-Biden regime, your government imported murderers, child predators, and serial rapists from all over the planet while weaponizing law enforcement to jail political opponents here at home. They do that, and they think it's wonderful. It's like a third world country, only they loot the economy. They give trillions and trillions of dollars to their left-wing cronies while you pay the cost of rampant inflation, which is what's happened, rampant inflation, bad energy policy, and just pouring out money like it was water.

(01:54)

They run your country for their own power and profit while erasing your borders, assaulting your freedom, indoctrinating your children, and selling your jobs to China, Mexico, and all of these other foreign lands. But with your vote this election, their lying, cheating, thieving, hoaxing, and plotting will come to an end. It's going to come to an end.

(02:19)

We're going to cast out the corrupt political class. We're going to restore our republic. We are going to drain the swamp, and we're going to do it once and for all. We're going to get it done.

Crowd (02:30):

Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp. Drain the swamp.

Donald Trump (02:42):

Thank you very much. Here are nine steps I'll take very quickly to break the grip of this rogue regime. This is the worst president and vice president in the history of our country. There's never been anybody that's done the damage of these people. I used to say, and I haven't said it in a while, if you took the 10 worst presidents in the history of the country, and let's include vice president because she's worse than he is because she's actually a believer. He wasn't. But if you took the 10 worst, they haven't done the damage that this one administration has done to our country.

(03:21)

First, I will end forever the weaponization of government and the abuse of law enforcement against political opponents. Under Comrade Kamala, Christians and pro-life activists are rotting in prison for the crime of praying in public. How about the people they're arresting because they were praying in public? These people are sick. People like Steve Bannon and Peter Navarro, good people, were locked up for following the advice of their lawyers.

(03:52)

As everyone knows, the Harris-Biden DOJ is trying to throw me in jail. They want me in jail for the crime of exposing their corruption. We expose their corruption. They go after the people that

expose, not the people that do the corruption. The big news this week was that the Manhattan DA witch hunt against me has been postponed because everyone realizes that there's no case because I did nothing wrong, did nothing wrong. Political witch hunt.

(04:25)

It's a political attack against me by Comrade Kamala Harris and Sleepy Joe and other radical left opponents for the purpose of election interference. This is all it is. My whole life I never had anything. Now, all of a sudden, I got so many cases. Who's indicting me today? Does anybody have any? "Well, sir, you challenged the election. We think you should be under indictment." We challenged the corrupt election. We were right about that.

(04:54)

It's a case that should never have been brought, and they postponed it. Nothing like this has ever happened in the United States before. It's strictly third-world, banana-republic stuff. That's what it is. But importantly, the public understands this. That's why we have such a crowd today. This is a big crowd. They were trying to say that she gets big crowds. Number one, she doesn't. Number two, she buses the people in. You see the buses. There's nobody bused in. I'm sorry to tell you. We bused in nobody.

(05:30)

We have some people from North Carolina. I think it's number ... What is it? Those beautiful ladies from North Carolina are here again without their husbands, never have their husbands. Those poor husbands. What is this? 249 or something? 249 and we love them. We're doing well in North Carolina. We left yesterday. We just got the endorsement of the biggest police group in the country and 380,000 police. I said, "How many police does our country have?" But it's 380,000 endorsed me yesterday in North Carolina, your home state, and I just want to thank them.

(06:13)

This is like number 250, and I never see their husbands. They're all happily married, but I never see their husbands. So I don't know what the hell is going on. They're beautiful, and they're always perfectly coiffed. That means they have money. Thank you very much. Thank you very much. We appreciate it. It's great. we always have front-row Joes over here. Look at these people. Whoa. It's a lot of front-row Joes. They've been here for four days. Thank you very much. Thank you.

(06:41)

The spirit we have is greater than ever before. We did great in 2016. We did better in 2020, but you're not allowed to say that because if you say that, they go after you. We did better by millions and millions of votes, but neither one of them compared to what's happening now. We've never seen the enthusiasm and the love that we have now. This has really been incredible. If I didn't think we did well last time, I wouldn't have done this because it's a little tough life. It's not the easiest.

(07:14)

You get shot at. Other things happen. Other routine events happen. But we're going to do it for one reason. I wouldn't have changed it. They asked me just a little while ago. A reporter said, "Sir, if you had to do it again, would you do it again?" I said, "Absolutely, because we're going to make America

great again, and that's better than my life." These guys know. We know. They know. Thank you. Thank you very much.

Crowd (07:44):

USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA-

Donald Trump (07:59):

What an incredible crowd. Nobody's ever had crowds like this, nobody ever. The fake news knows it. That's a lot of fake news back there. That's a lot of fake news. The public understands this, and so does every legal scholar, expert, luminary, including people like Andy McCarthy, Jonathan Turley, Alan Dershowitz, Mark Levin, Steven Calabrese, David Rifkin, Greg Jarrett, Katie and Andrew Cherkasky. Elie Honig of CNN even knows it.

(08:39)

They've said very powerfully that this is a case that should have never been brought. It's an embarrassment. Every legal scholar of note has said this stuff shouldn't be happening. It's a weaponization of government. I greatly appreciate the words, if necessary. They also said the decision will be postponed, if necessary. First of all, there is no if necessary. We did nothing wrong. We're never going to let them do this. Somebody else wouldn't have taken it.

(09:07)

I was thinking, "How many people?" I was with some people on the plane, and they said, "How many people would have taken this? Most of them would have left. They would have said, 'I'm getting out of this business.'" But not me. I don't know. I don't know. Not me. We're up against very bad, evil people. It's an evil force. We have people on the outside, and we have people on the inside. You have people, countries, China, Russia, Kim Jong Un.

(09:35)

We have lots of people. They're tough, and they're smart, and by the way, a lot smarter than what we have now. We have a bunch of dumb people. We have the dumbest leaders in the history of our country and the history of the world. But you know what? They look at us, and they say, "What the hell is going on?" Did you see? Three days ago, it started again. The Justice Department said, "Russia may be involved in our elections again."

(10:01)

You see that, Mr. Congressman? Great congressman from Texas, you see that? Russia. It's Russia. The whole world laughed at them this time. Two and a half years, not a phone call made to Russia, not anything to do with Russia except stopping their pipeline and lots of other things that these people approved. They said just the other day, the attorney general, "We are looking at Russia." And I said, "Oh, no. It's Russia, Russia, Russia all over again."

(10:31)

But they don't look at China, and they don't look at Iran. They look at Russia. I don't know what it is with poor Russia, this very ... But you know what? Russia would have never happened if I were president. Attacking Ukraine would have never happened. I knew Putin. I knew him well, and he endorsed ... I don't know if you saw the other day. He endorsed Kamala. He endorsed Kamala. I was very offended by that. I wonder why he endorsed Kamala. No, he's a chess player. He endorsed Kamala.

(11:09)

Should I be, Congressman? Should I be upset about that? No? Huh? Was it done with a smile, Ron? Was it done with a smile? I think it was done maybe with a smile. I don't know. Who the hell knows? Nobody's going to figure it out. They're about 19 steps ahead of us. But this whole Russia thing, nobody was tougher on Russia in history than Trump. The person that knows that better than anyone is President Vladimir Putin. He knows it better than anyone.

(11:38)

I'll tell you what. I will have that war finished and done and settled before I get to the White House as president-elect. I will get that done. We'll get it done. It's a horrible, horrible war. The deaths are far greater than you hear. You don't hear what's happening over there. They're being decimated. You don't hear what's really happening over there. We're going to get it done very quickly. I know both of them. I know Zelenskyy, and I know Putin. I'm going to get it done very quickly.

(12:09)

Do you ever notice? I don't even think we try. We just give billions and billions of dollars. Does anyone ever talk to Russia about get this thing finished? Nobody talks. We don't have any communication, nothing. We're run by stupid people. Stupid, stupid people. We found that out at the debate with Joe. How did that work out? And we're going to find it out again on Tuesday night. Is anybody going to be watching?

(12:44)

She's a threat to democracy. They always say, "Donald Trump is a threat to democracy." I'm not a threat. I'm the opposite. I'm keeping democracy. What they are, she's a defunder of police. When somebody on the far left is in charge of defund the police for 12 years and then they switched three weeks ago or something, "Oh, we love our police." They don't love the police. They're radical left Marxists, and that's what she is.

(13:15)

It's not even believable. It's not believable. Defund the police. No fracking. No, we're not going to frack. You go back a couple of years. We will never frack. There will be no fracking in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania will never frack. Now you say, "Oh, yes, we will frack." The whole thing is a con job. She got in. She was last. They had 22 people or something running. How Biden won, I will never know. To me, it's one of the greatest miracles. To me, it's a great miracle.

(13:49)

But how the hell that guy won? But he won. In this one, he got 14 million votes. She got no votes, and then they put her in anyway. The bosses put her in because she's controlled by them. But she will be

the worst president. He is the worst president in history. She will be worse than him. She will be worse than him. Trump is never wrong. I am never, ever wrong.

(14:17)

But just to finish off on the weaponization, probably most of the people have heard. Just yesterday, the top spokesman, one of the top people in the US attorney's office in Manhattan, that's the very respected Southern District, very, very highly respected, was heard saying and was quoted exactly, quote, "Honestly, I think this case is nonsense." Now, this is the boss of the whole thing. Every real estate person in New York does what Trump did. Nobody's ever been charged with this before. It's a perversion of justice.

(14:52)

He said that the DA's office was, quote, "Stacking charges against Trump and rearranging things just to make them fit the case." I think it is. This is the boss. I don't know why they don't do something. They ought to drop it. They shouldn't delay it. They should drop it. Drop all of it. Drop all of it. I've been indicted more than Alphonse Capone. I say it all the time. He's sort of the ultimate. He's the ultimate criminal. I got indicted more than him.

(15:22)

My parents are up there. They're great people. They're looking down on me right now. "I can't believe this has happened to my son. He's been indicted more than Al Capone." He would take that tough man sitting right in the front row. Stand up. Look at him. He's tough as hell. He would take him out to dinner if he didn't like him. You were gone. You would never be found again. You'd be in the foundation of a building. You would form the foundation of a building someplace in Wisconsin.

(15:46)

No, Alphonse Capone led a very vicious, violent life. But according to the statistics, I am a much worse person than Alphonse Capone. I don't think so. But he also said, this gentleman said the New York justice system is, quote, "like the Wild West. They're like idiots. They don't care. They're all political." And he said that the persecution in Georgia by Fani Willis ... You know about Fani Willis. Fani. It's pronounced Fani, F-A-N-I. That's fanny. But she likes it Fani.

(16:22)

When she became the whatever she became, DA, she became the DA, she said, "My name is Fani." Fani Willis and her boyfriend, right? Wade. Lover boy Wade, remember? Remember lover boy? We hired him. We gave him almost a million dollars because of his tremendous talent at this particular section of the law. He never even heard of it. He was never involved in it. She gave him a million dollars, and she's got no problem. I don't know. Maybe she does have problems.

(16:53)

But it's a persecution of very good people. Forget me. I don't care about me. I care about 20-something people. She wanted to take down senators because a couple of senators called and said, "What the hell is going on over there? What's happening in Georgia?" They wanted to indict senators to find out what the hell is going on. Great innocent people, great patriots have been indicted by Fani and her boyfriend, and it's a disgrace.

(17:21)

You had people that are in their 80s. “Would you sign here?” Thomas Jefferson did the same kind of things. Alexander Hamilton, lots of people all throughout the ages. Hillary Clinton wouldn’t acknowledge the election. All of these senators like Shifty Schiff, can you imagine Shifty Adam Schiff? All of them, they disputed the 2016 election. It’s okay for them to do it, but if we do it’s a serious, serious crime.

(17:53)

These people are sick. We got to get them the hell out of there. We have to win this election. Have to win this election, right? He knows. That guy knows. That guy knows. He said, just in ending this, that the ... It’s just so good. I have to say the whole thing because it’s so good. I mean this is one of the top people in justice in the country and the boss, and he said, “The persecution in Georgia by Fani Willis is a mockery of justice. It’s a joke. The whole thing is disgusting. They’re just out to get him,” meaning Trump.

(18:28)

They’re just out to get me. I think that’s true. I don’t think that’s true. I know that’s true. But they couldn’t have picked a worse target because it’s made me more popular. Can you believe that? I think I’m the only person in the history of government that got indicted and my poll numbers went up. You know why? Because you know that it’s fake. It’s corrupt just like Russia, Russia, Russia was corrupt, just like their job numbers last week were corrupt.

(18:56)

Did you see? They added 818,000 fake jobs on to try and make their numbers look better, and they got caught by a whistleblower. Thank you, whistleblower. Thank you very much. That’s incredible, right? That’s incredible. 818, Jeff, and they were going to announce it because usually you cheat for 5,000, 6,000. Them, they cheat for 5,000, 6,000, I’ve heard. Never has anybody seen 818,000, and they were going to announce a correction right after the election. But fortunately, a whistleblower came in and leaked it out, and that was a great thing and should be ... If that were a Republican instead of a Democrat, they’d be out of office now for what they did. That was a fraud. 818,000 jobs. That’s a fraud. If Comrade Kamala Harris gets four more years, you will be living a full-blown banana republic ruled by an anarchy and a tyranny. You’re going to have something. It’s not her. It’s the people that surround her. They’re scum. They’re scum, and they want to take down our country.

(20:04)

They are absolute garbage. Hey, how about the J6 Committee? So the J6 Committee of political thugs and losers gets together, and they investigate J6 for years, destroyed the lives of many people, and now it was revealed fairly recently that they destroyed and deleted all documents, all evidence, all proof. They don’t have anything. You know why? Because a lot of it pointed to Nancy Pelosi. It was her fault because she’s supposed to be in charge of security and she turned down thousands of soldiers or National Guard.

(20:45)

She turned them down, and it was so obvious. All of the stories, many of those stories were fake stories. They were all made up, and we caught them because the Secret Service, frankly, said that stuff wasn't true. They deleted and destroyed documents. Now, I think that's a criminal act. Isn't it a criminal act? What the hell happened? When is something going to happen? How come it always happens to a Republican but doesn't happen to them?

(21:08)

They deleted and destroyed every ounce of documents and evidence that they did over a year and a half because it came out badly for them, and they should pay a big price for that. They should pay a big price. The moment we win, we will rapidly review the cases of every political prisoner unjustly victimized by the Harris regime, and I will sign their pardons on day one. I will sign it on day one, day one.

(21:43)

We will completely overhaul Kamala's corrupt Department of Injustice and turn the Injustice department back into the best law enforcement agency on the planet. Instead of persecuting Republicans, they will focus on taking down bloodthirsty cartels, transnational gangs, and radical Islamic terrorists, which words they won't even say. They won't even say any of those words. Second, I will bring back free speech in America because it's been taken away.

(22:17)

They've taken away your free speech, and the fake news threat is a threat to this country. They are just horrible. These are horrible people, not everyone. I mean I know most of them up there. Some are good. Hello, Brian. Some are good, and most of them are just absolutely terrible human beings. They know what's going on. You know what they'll write today? But look at this crowd. It goes from corner to corner. I flew over, and I said, "That's a lot of people down there."

(22:43)

You know what they'll say today or tomorrow when they write? "Donald Trump spoke today in Wisconsin before a small crowd of people, a small gathering, a small gathering of people." They are just so bad. I don't know. It's really hard to turn it back around unless ... They used to be like the police force. They'd write the truth, but they're no longer the police force. They're the police force for opposite. They're a police force for bad. They're bad. They're bad people, and they're very dishonest.

(23:12)

A lot of people don't understand. When you're a politician like these people, like me, like others, and you happen to be a Republican or somewhat conservative, they write just the opposite of what the facts are. If you're driving a cab, if you're an accountant, if you're a lawyer, if you're something other than that, you don't know the details. When we know the facts, then the story gets written the exact opposite of what it is. You start to lose faith in the press, I will tell you.

(23:40)

But I will sign an executive order banning any federal employee from colluding to limit speech, and we will fire every federal bureaucrat who is engaged in domestic censorship under the Harris

regime. We will do that. Third is I will expel warmongers. We have these people, they want to go to war all the time. You know why? Missiles are \$2 million apiece. That's why. They love to drop missiles all over the place. I had no wars.

(24:09)

You remember Crooked Hillary used to say, "Look at him. Look at him. He's going to cause wars." No, no. My personality stopped wars. She said, "Look at his personality. He's going to cause wars." My personality stopped wars. We had no wars, other than I finished wars that they couldn't finish. I defeated 100% of the ISIS caliphate, et cetera, and did it quickly. We did it in four weeks. They said it was going to take five years. We did it in four weeks.

(24:38)

We have the greatest military. I got to tell you, they're not woke. Don't worry about it when you hear they're woke. Guys like Milley and some of these guys that were on the top, he's gone now, which is a great thing. He's the one that said, "Leave all the equipment in Afghanistan. It's cheaper." He told me that, too. That's when I didn't listen to him anymore. He said, "It's cheaper to leave an airplane that costs \$150 million brand-new than it is to fly it out

Donald Trump (25:00):

... out with a tank of fuel, jet fuel. It's cheaper to leave it behind. I said, "This guy is really bad. He is really bad." You know it's amazing though, not one person from that horrible tragedy of Afghanistan, not one general, not one leader in any way got fired, not one person. Biden never fired anybody because they have the goods on him. So I fired people like crazy. I love to fire people. I love to fire people that didn't do their job. I fired a lot of people that didn't do ... I fired him. You didn't do your job. I'm sorry. Say hello to your family. You're fired. Get out. We got to get some ...

(25:38)

I will expel the warmonger from our national security state and carry out a much needed clean up of the military industrial complex to stop the war profiteering and to put always America first. We put America first. We're going end these endless wars. Endless wars, they never stop. You ever seen these wars? They go on for 14 years, 20 years. They're fighting ISIS for 21 years. These people are something. We knocked them out in two months. One month, actually. We had a good general there. General Raising Cain. General Raising Cain. We have great generals. We have great leaders. We have great military and they are not going woke. You could put them in a room for two years and scream woke crap to them and they'd walk out and they wouldn't be changed. They're not going woke. Don't worry about our military.

(26:35)

Fourth, to curtail the power of federal bureaucrats and save your thousands of dollars, we will cut 10 old regulations for every one new regulation. And at the suggestion of a great guy, Elon Musk, has anyone ever heard of him? Huh? No? Elon. Oh, there's a rocket. Oh, look, a rocket is flying. It's Elon. He's very good at what he does. He's going to have to save them. They have two people up there. Boeing had a little ... I shouldn't say, there's a beautiful Boeing plane there, but Boeing had a little hard time as you heard. So they're going to save ... Elon is going to send up a rocket. He looks

forward to it. That's all he thinks about is things like that. I said, "Elon, what's taking so long? Let's get going." But you watch, he'll get that problem solved. What a terrible problem. It's embarrassing.

(27:26)

That's what's happening with our country. Everything is embarrassing. We don't win anymore. We don't win anymore. We used to win all the time. We won with me. We won everything with me. We won everything. Remember I came to office and they told me ... They greeted me with the following statement, "Sir, we have no ammunition." I said, "Wait a minute. We have no ammunition?" "No, sir. We've given it all away to our allies." Allies, by the way, they are allies, but not when we need them. They're only allies when they need something. If we were ever attacked, none of these countries or very few of them, that we talk about all the time, none of them would come. We were just attacked by such and such a country. Listen, we need your help. They wouldn't take your phone call. But we give away billions and billions of dollars. Now, I was greeted with a statement that, "Sir, we have no ammunition." And I built and rebuilt the greatest military in the world. And the first thing I did was ammunition. I got ammunition from everywhere as fast as you could. And I said to him, "Mr. Congressman, what the hell are you saying, we have no ammunition? Even if it's true, you don't talk about it." Can you imagine, President Xi, thank goodness he was in a good mood. He's listening that we have no ammunition. Do you think he likes that sound? That's a beautiful sound to him. I said, "Why would you say it?"

Audience (28:49):

Medic. Medic.

Donald Trump (28:54):

Medic, please. Doctor. Thank you. Thank you very much. Take your time. Thank you, Doctor. We get the greatest service here. It's amazing the way they just are right on it. Amazing. And some people are out here for three days, three days, so it's really incredible that things like this don't happen more often actually, but they always turn out to be good. They're excited. They're excited by what we're doing because we're taking our country back from these lunatics. Take your time, Doctor.

Audience (29:32):

We love you, Donald.

Donald Trump (29:34):

Thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you very much.

Audience (29:42):

We love you. We love you.

Donald Trump (29:50):

Thank you all very much.

Audience (29:51):

[inaudible 00:29:56].

Donald Trump (29:51):

Thank you.

Audience (29:57):

Thank you, Donald Trump.

(29:57)

We appreciate you.

(29:57)

We love Donald.

(29:57)

Love you.

Donald Trump (30:06):

I don't want to say too many thank-yous because you saw Kamala at the convention when she got up. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. Thank, thank you. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. Thank you. Thank, thank, thank, thank. Thank you. Thank you. Thanks. I said, "What's wrong with her?" What the ... so I don't want to say too much. Is that right, fellas? I guess every once in a while I'll say thank you and I mean it, thank you. But my thank you is meaningful, I will tell you. Thank you very much.

Audience (30:44):

We love Trump. We love Trump. We love Trump.

Donald Trump (30:44):

Thank you very much.

Audience (30:44):

We love Trump.

Donald Trump (30:45):

Thank you very much.

Audience (30:45):

We love Trump. We love Trump. We love Trump. We love Trump. We love Trump. We love Trump.

Donald Trump (30:54):

Everything good? Everything good? Everybody happy? We have a good, strong person back there, is getting up. Yes. Okay. You tell me when. You tell me when, you in the red shirt with those big muscles in your arms as big, beautiful, beautiful person. Let me go. Should we go? You tell me when gets far back. These are the greatest people that will do this because they love the country. Is that okay?

Audience (31:29):

We love you.

Donald Trump (31:46):

Is that what the okay? Is that what the okay sign is? She's okay?

Audience (32:12):

Everyone say a prayer.

Donald Trump (32:12):

Say a prayer. Yeah. Say a prayer. We need more prayers in this nation, I can tell you right now. That's the other thing, they want to shut down your religion and they've done a pretty good job of it, to be honest with you. Thank you, Doctor. Good doctors in these crowds. We have a lot of doctors in these crowds. There's always plenty of doctors. They're good ones too. In Butler, two of the doctors, they saved two people's lives that they thought were gone. We had Corey, the great firefighter, Corey, and he was gone. But the doctors saved the other two and they thought they were gone. They were amazing. Amazing doctors.

Audience (33:20):

One more set for Trump.

(33:20)

Teachers for Trump.

Donald Trump (33:45):

Take your time, Doctor. We have time, right? Right. We have time.

Audience (34:00):

Hispanics for Trump.

Donald Trump (34:02):

That's right.

Audience (34:02):

We're Americans.

Donald Trump (34:09):

We're getting a good sign I think. Is that a good sign? We're getting a lot of good signs. That's great. Good. Got some good news back there, Ron, huh? Good job. I watched your speech today. Beautiful. Thank you.

Audience (34:30):

I love you, Trump.

Donald Trump (34:44):

Yes? Good. Thank you very much. Thank you. And just make some room for them so they can get out and hopefully come back before we finish because we can stay here all day as far as I'm concerned. We'll stay here all day. Thank you very much. Doctors, thank you very much. We appreciate it. Anything happens let us know.

(35:09)

But at the suggestion of Elon Musk, I will create a government efficiency commission to conduct a complete financial and performance audit for the entire federal government. And we will cut the fat out of our government for the first time meaningfully in 60 years. We're going to cut the fat. There is so much fat you won't even know it's gone.

(35:35)

Fifth, we will drain the government education swamp and stop the abuse of your taxpayer dollars to indoctrinate America's youth with all sorts of things that you don't want to have our youth hearing. Ultimately, we'll ... And you know what we're doing here. I say it all the time. I'm dying to get back to do this. We will ultimately eliminate the Federal Department of Education and send education back

to Wisconsin and back to the States. We'll send it back to the States so that Ron Johnson can run it, okay? We'll send it back here.

(36:17)

Mr Tiffany, we'll get to our Congressman Tiffany involved. He made a good speech, too. We are at the bottom of every single list in education, you know that? We are at the bottom of every single list, and yet we're number one in terms of cost per pupil. So, you know the expression I used once, twice, three times before, and it was very effective actually, what the hell do we have to lose, right? We'll send our education back to the States and some states will do a fantastic job. Some won't. And it's the same ones that are laggards right now. I don't want to name them because why would we want to embarrass Gavin Newscom and some of these people. Gavin Newscom. Why would we want to embarrass him?

(37:01)

By the way, speaking of California, she destroyed, as you know, Kamala destroyed the greatest city in America, San Francisco. She destroyed it. Totally destroyed it. Then she became attorney general of the state. She destroyed the state of California. Now, she's running for president. We're not going to let that happen.

(37:20)

Six, we will not tolerate so-called equity policies that punish Americans based on race or gender. America will return to the merit principle which has just been approved by the Supreme Court of the United States. You work hard and you will be very successful. We're back to the merit system. Nobody thought that was ever even possible. We need merit. There are so many people that are left out in the cold and that's not going to happen anymore. You work hard, you work diligently, you go to school, you do what you have to do, but it's based on merit again. You haven't heard that in many, many years.

(37:57)

And seventh, working with Robert F. Kennedy, Junior, you know Bobby. RFK, Jr. That was a meaningful endorsement. That was a great endorsement. We will take on the corruption at the FDA, the CDC World Health Organization, and other institutions of public health that have dominated and really are dominated by corporate power and dominated really by China. The World Health Organization, they called COVID totally wrong. And I looked into it. We were paying them \$ 500 million a year. China was paying them for 1.4 billion. We don't really know what we have because so many people have come into our country. We have no idea what we have. But let's assume we have 350 million, including 20 or 25 million criminal migrants, in many cases, criminals. We have some of the worst people in the world coming into our country. Some of the worst criminals in the world are coming into our country. But we have 350 million people let's say. They have 1.4 billion. They pay 39 million. We pay 500 million. Do you think that's a good deal?

Audience (39:06):

No.

Donald Trump (39:08):

So I pulled out of it. And they came to me and they wanted me to go back in, they wanted us to go back in. And I kept saying, no, no, no, I don't want to do it. And it became actually a very popular thing. I hate to say this, but politically, people really liked it because they knew how we were abused by them. It's run by China, it's not run by us. We pay 500 and it's run by China who pays 39 million. So they wanted to come back, and I said, "Well, how come China is paying 39 million, they have 1.4 billion people? And we're paying for a much smaller number of people. We're paying 500. We will make the same deal as we made with China." Well, I said, "That would mean we'd be paying about 8 million," right? They said, "No, we will make the same, we'll let you come in for 39 million." And you know what, I turned them down. Not for that. I turned them down for other reasons because they weren't good and they were dominated by China.

(40:02)

But Biden came in, this stupid person came in, and he approved \$590 million. Now, he knew what was going on. He knew that ... Well, he probably didn't. He really ... do you think he knew? I don't think he knew. Do you think somebody said, "Sir, we can do it for 39?" It's not the biggest number when you're talking trillions all the time. But it's indicative of stupidity. And she's worse than him. He is a smarter person than she is.

(40:34)

Oh, they're waiting for the debate. If I destroy her in the debate, they'll say, "Trump suffered a humiliating defeat tonight." No matter what. Although, with Biden, one of the CNN people said that, about my part, they said, "The Donald Trump performance tonight was the single greatest debate performance I've ever seen." Two days later, all they did is talk about how bad he was. They didn't talk about me. They didn't talk about me anymore. But no, it's a crooked system, but we're going to make it a very legitimate system again. We can do that and I think we can do it pretty easily with people like you have over here. I think we can actually do it pretty easily.

(41:18)

We will establish a panel of top experts to investigate what is causing the decades-long increase in chronic health problems and childhood diseases, including the autoimmune disorders, autism, obesity, infertility, and much more. And Bobby is going to be very much involved in that. We're going to get him involved because that's what he likes. That's what he's great at. Isn't it great to have a Kennedy with us? Isn't that nice?

(41:47)

And this is really ... I mean, I don't want to disrespect the rest of the family, but this has been the dominant Kennedy for the last 25 years. He's a great guy. I've known him a long time. He's a great guy and he really wants what's good for the country, and to have his endorsement is a very important thing. And Tulsi endorsed us too, almost simultaneously, and we love Tulsi. She's been fantastic. She's a woman of great common sense, actually. I've watched her for a long time. She has great common sense.

(42:15)

I will ask Congress to pass sweeping reforms to prevent foreign influence, peddling, bribery and corruption like we have seen with a certain family in the United States. The Biden crime family, that's the family. What the hell is happening with that family, Ron? What's going on with that family? The night he spoke at the convention, Congress found out that he stole \$27 million, nothing happened. Nothing happens with these people. He stole \$27 million and he was speaking at the convention. They were saying what a wonderful president he was. The worst ever in history.

(42:52)

He made a State of the Union speech, the last one, it was so bad. And I turned to CNN and MSNBC, I wanted to see how bad they'd report on it because, it had to be bad, and I turned, and one of them said, "Not since Franklin Delano Roosevelt has a speech been made so brilliantly or delivered so well." He was coughing in his hand all the time. He's coughing, then he walks out and shakes everybody's hand. Some people actually didn't want ... They went, "Hello, sir. Hello, sir. It's wonderful to have you up there, sir." So can you imagine, though?

(43:30)

Franklin Roosevelt was a great speaker in a certain way, a very elegant person, came from a very elegant neighborhood, so to speak, very, very rich and entitled, but different from these people you have today, but very beautiful speaker. And they compared him to Franklin. Not since Franklin Roosevelt. Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Has anybody made a state of the union like that? And I said, this is really terrible. This is really terrible.

(43:56)

And finally, I will support modifying the 25th Amendment to make clear that if a vice president lies or engages in a conspiracy to cover up the incapacity of the President of the United States. If you do that with a cover up of the President of the United States, it's grounds for impeachment immediately and removal from office, because that's what they did. That's what they did. Think of it, if he didn't go to that debate, he'd still be running. He'd still be running.

(44:34)

To every citizen who is sick and tired of the parasitic political class in Washington that sucks our country of its blood and treasure, November 5th will be your Liberation Day. November 5th, this year, will be the most important day in the history of our country because we're not going to have a country anymore if we don't win. It will be the most important day in the history of our country. I used to say that about 2016 because the border was bad, but the border was bad. It was like 5% of what's going on now. It was fine. And I fixed it very quickly and beautifully. And then I couldn't talk about it. I kept saying I want to talk for the next election where we got millions more votes. I couldn't talk about it. They said, "Sir, people don't want to hear about the border. It's in great shape. You fixed it." I said, "I want to talk about the border." They said, "Sir, I'm telling you nobody cares," and it's true. I used to talk about the border, they didn't care because I fixed it.

(45:33)

But this border is so much worse. This border is at a level that there's never been a border in the history of the world that's been where 20 or 25 million people have poured in and nobody has any idea where they're coming from.

(45:47)

Here in Wisconsin, you also need to defeat a radical left senator named Tammy Baldwin, who's bad news. Baldwin voted with Biden almost 100% of the time, giving you open borders, horrific inflation, the Afghanistan disaster. That's the most embarrassing day, I think, in the history of our country, right? He's nodding. I agree. And everything else, all of these problems that we have, all of the open borders and the people pouring in. All of it. The energy, we can solve quickly. Everything we can solve. But we have to do something. We have millions of people coming ... I mean, they've poured in. They're here. They are here.

(46:34)

The border has been a little bit tougher lately because there's an election. That's the only reason. So the numbers are a little bit better than they were three months ago. But that's only for purposes of ... The fact is, these people, these 20 to 25 million people are already in our country. What they've done to us, it's suicidal. It is suicidal. What they've done to this country, nothing like that has ever ... It's an invasion of our country.

(47:01)

But running against Tammy Baldwin is a true American Patriot. He really is. He's an incredible guy. I don't know, nothing is easy. You beat these people that are in Washington for so long and many of them are no good, but they are hard to beat. They are hard to beat. She's no good. I mean, I was president for four years, I'm not even sure if I ever met her. She doesn't do anything. She just votes the party line and then she gets the party support. She doesn't do anything for Wisconsin.

(47:32)

When I gave you the big boat contract, I gave you the biggest boat contract in years, and a lot of people didn't want it to go here. Everybody wanted it. I gave it. She never called me. She was the one person that should have been calling me. She never called me. I gave it to you for other reasons.

(47:49)

But we have somebody that's running, number one, he's central casting, you have to say. This guy is central casting and he's smart and he's tough, and he's a hero and he's a success, and he'll make an incredible senator for you and your wonderful people, who I know so well in Wisconsin. Eric Hovde is great. Come on up, Eric. Come on up. Come on, Eric.

Mr. Hovde (48:19):

Thank you, Mr President. Let's give President Trump a big Wisconsin hello. All of us are here for one reason. And it's the reason why this man is going through all that he's gone through. He has been put through hell, attack after attack. Why I'm going through this, why you're showing up here, we love our country. We love America. And what the Democratic Party has become today are a bunch of progressive socialists that are destroying our wonderful country. They have turned our country upside down. What was right has become wrong, and what was wrong has become right. They're damaging our country economically.

(49:19)

Under President Trump, your wages increased 7.7%, one of the highest growth rates ever. Under Joe Biden and Kamala Harris, they've declined by 2.2% because of all their inflation and reckless spending.

(49:37)

Under President Trump, the border was almost closed and he would have gotten the job done. Under them, who knows how many people flooding our country with criminal elements and fentanyl killing our young people. And then they push these crazy ideas like boys playing in girls' sports, men going

Mr. Hovde (50:00):

... going into women's bathrooms, or transgendering our kids. That's right. Now, what they are experts at is lying. Kamala Harris and Tammy Baldwin are Expert liars. President Trump, Tammy Baldwin runs ads acting like she worked with you and getting things done in this state. I mean, it's priceless. Kamala Harris is now trying to steal your ideas. No tax on tips. They're trying to act like they are pushing aback against the invasion of our southern border. We're going to be tough on the border, right? Where have you been? They've pushed to defund the police. They never stood with the police. Now they're trying to act like they're tough on law enforcement. Everything they've said has been a lie, and on top of it, they're corrupt. They are corrupt. Tammy Baldwin rails against Wall Street, and yet she lives on Wall Street with her Wall Street executive partner and taking money hand over fist.

(51:11)

So that's what we're up again. Now, folks, as President Trump said, we have 59 days. This is the time. We can't go another four years what they're going to put us through. I'm going to tell every one of you, you have to walk away from here today. You have to grab every neighbor you know who's in the middle, every family member that you know that's in the middle. Every friend, you got to sit down, you got to talk to them, and you got to get them to come over to our side for President Trump and me to bring this country back. So are you ready? Are you ready to fight for your country? Are you ready to save the American dream? Let's go get them. Thank you everyone. Thank you president Trump.

Donald Trump (52:04):

[inaudible 00:52:07] Thank you, I really appreciate it.

Mr. Hovde (52:04):

Today, I wore a tie for you.

Donald Trump (52:04):

I know. Thank you very much.

Crowd (52:04):

USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA, USA.

Donald Trump (52:20):

Thank you very much, Eric. Great speech.

Speaker 1 (52:21):

Great mustache.

Donald Trump (52:29):

Eric, thank you very much. That was great. He'd be a great senator. He'll be with another great senator, a friend of mine for a long time, Ron Johnson, who's here and made a wonderful speech. Thank you Ron. Ron made a wonderful, wonderful speech and you have a congressman from Texas that's here. He is very special. He's been with me from day one. He would be with me even if I did a lousy job perhaps, but he likes the job I've done. He literally is camped out in Wisconsin. His name is Troy Nehls and he brought his brother. I believe they're twins. You certainly look like twins, huh? He's better looking than you, actually.

(53:11)

But Troy is amazing. His brother's Trevor, and what Troy has done is incredible. He's literally very popular in Texas. He's a very powerful, wonderful congressman in Texas and he's come here and he's staying here and he's working so hard, and I said, what are you doing? He says, we got to get you elected. If you win Wisconsin, you're going to win the whole thing. This is a big deal. Wisconsin's a big deal. So I remember that Troy, I know it. I've been hearing all about Troy's doing meetings and speeches and everything and it's amazing. He's back in Texas. They love him even more for what you're doing, because they know exactly, we're doing very nicely in Texas to put it mildly. We're winning by about 16 points or something, but this is a big one, so thank you very much. I appreciate you both very much.

(53:58)

Thank you. And a man who I watched his speech, he did a very, very good job. Tom, Tiffany, where's Tom? Tom? Great job, great speech. Thank you. I watched it from the plane, Tom. Great. Thank you. Very popular guy. Very good guy. Very great congressman. Wisconsin GOP Chairman, Brian. Where is Brian? Brian Schimming. Brian, thank you very much. He's doing a, are we winning, Brian? I think so, right? You've been fantastic. Thank you. Brian. Right from day one. Door County GOP Chair Stephanie Soucek. Stephanie, thank you. Thank you, Stephanie. Great job. Pierce County GOP Chair Stephanie Potton.

(54:49)

Thank you. Thank you, Stephanie. Two Stephanies. And Marathon County GOP Chair, where are you? Kevin, where are you? Kevin, thank you very much. Thank you very much Kevin. Also with us is famed country singer and she wrote some songs that have been top of the line and a winner of awards all over the place. Gretchen Wilson, where's Gretchen? Gretchen, thank you very much. Great job. Great job. Do you want to come up Gretchen? Okay, come up. Come up. Come up. What the hell? It's a Saturday. We have all day, right? Come on. Thank you.

Gretchen Wilson (55:40):

It's an honor to meet you.

Donald Trump (55:40):

Thank you, it's a great honor, thank you, Gretchen, very nice.

Gretchen Wilson (55:40):

I have notes. Is that okay?

Donald Trump (55:40):

Yes, it sure [inaudible 00:55:41]

Gretchen Wilson (55:41):

Hello again, Wisconsin. My name again is Gretchen Wilson. I'm a Midwesterner. I come from a very small town in Southern Illinois. I grew up very much like Senator JD Vance. I had to work hard and fight my way out of poverty just like many other Americans have done, but this is what I was taught to do, to earn my way. Since then, I've done the impossible. I am now a Grammy award-winning country music artist, a producer, a songwriter, and most importantly, a mom. Now, back in the day, my family were all Kennedy democrats, but that's when the Democrats were on the side of the people. Once I started paying attention to what was really going on, I realized the Democratic Party left us. As a songwriter, I pay close attention to words, the words that are being used and the words that are not being used.

(56:51)

I urge all Americans to pay close attention to what you are hearing and not hearing from the media, because the issues that are most important for our survival are what we're voting on. I'm here today to entertain you, but I'm also here today to show my support for the only team in this race that is telling you the truth. My story isn't really that rare, but the American dream that I have been fortunate enough to find will most certainly be lost forever if we do not show up and vote for freedom in November. It is on us. Let's make sure we the people do all we can to save our country by voting for President Trump and JD Vance. Thank you very much for your time.

Donald Trump (57:48):

Thank you, Gretchen. [inaudible 00:57:49] Beautiful words, thank you.

Gretchen Wilson (57:48):

[inaudible 00:57:49]

Donald Trump (57:54):

Thank you, Gretchen. Great. That's great. Thank you very much. Appreciate it Gretchen. As borders are, Kamala Harris let in over 20 million, they're now saying the number could be 25 million illegal aliens from 168 different countries. Most people don't even know that you have that many countries, coming from prisons and jails and insane asylums and mental institutions, and terrorists at a level that we've never seen before. I told this a few times. We were, during the border patrol is fantastic, and ICE, and our whole thing with the police officers, they're all, these are people that are brave and great, and they really want to do their job, but they came out with the border patrol, a study on terrorism, and they said in 2019, my year, they said, not one terrorist came into the country. Now I don't really believe that, it can't be that good. It can't be, because now we have thousands coming in.

(58:49)

But the fact that they'd even say that, and they didn't do it for me, they just did a report. They said, not one terrorist 2019, check it out. They said, not one terrorist came into the country. Now we have thousands and thousands and thousands of terrorists pouring into our country at record levels, and it's going to end very badly. It's going to end very badly. We got to get them the hell out of here. We got to get them out of here fast. What they've done in allowing maybe 25 million people into our country, it should be illegal. They're destroying, it should be illegal, and maybe it is illegal. They're destroying our country. They're ruining our country. In Aurora, Colorado, entire apartment complexes are being taken over by armed Venezuela gangs with weapons the likes of which even the military doesn't see. They're terrorizing residents and they're just menacing the whole state.

(59:43)

But they are menacing that community and the people are petrified, even the sheriff, he's trying his best, but he's got a small force by comparison, this is like a military force, and they're vicious violent people. By the way, Venezuelan crime is down 72%. Crime is down all over the world because they're sending their criminals, not just South America, from all over the world they're sending their criminals. They're sending people in jail for murder and drugs and everything else. They're sending them into our country. They're getting rid of them. Crime's down all over the world. Our crime is through the roof, and you haven't seen the migrant crime yet. It's started and it's vicious, but you haven't seen the extent of it yet. They're just getting settled in. Colorado is a total mess with a governor that has no idea what to do. He has no idea. He's confused. He's afraid of the migrants, but he doesn't want to say it because that's a bad thing to say. If you're a Democrat, they put you right out of business.

(01:00:44)

He fears the policies of Kamala, but doesn't want to lose his base or his job. He's afraid to say anything about it. Colorado began the threat to democracy against me where they tried to unconstitutionally remove me from the ballot. I was the leading person in the whole country, leading everybody by a lot, and they said, let's remove him from the ballot. And then they say, I'm a threat to democracy. Think about that. But Colorado was the one that did it at the behest of the governor, probably. Many people in Colorado were absolutely angry at it. They didn't like it. Even Democrats and liberals, they said, that's terrible. You can't do that. Democrats did it. The concept of taking the number one person in the Republican Party by far, and taking them off the ballot so that the Republicans don't even have a nominee, because this was very far down the line.

(01:01:39)

The case for me was won at the United States Supreme Court quickly and unanimously, and the governor, Jared Polis had no idea what to do or say, never apologized, never did anything. They're radicals headed up by a radical governor in Colorado that has no clue how to solve this influx of crime into a state. And by the way, Colorado's one state, it's much worse in other states. But in Colorado they've taken over. I mean in Colorado, they're so brazen. They're taken over sections of the state, and getting them out will be a bloody story. Should have never been allowed to come into our country. Nobody checked them. Nobody checked were they criminals? Were they from jails? We have them pouring out from jails. We have the worst criminals in, all of these countries, 168 so far are registered, 168 countries. They're in our country. And they said, if you come back, you'll be executed.

(01:02:39)

You'll be killed immediately. Not going to be easy, but we'll do it. But they have no clue how to solve their influx of crime in Colorado or anywhere else. But far more importantly, heading this governor's way are numbers of bad people that nobody will ever believe. That's just a little small group of people that are taking over. These people are tough. I always say, they make our criminals look like nice people. At the time it happened, people said, I would win Colorado. Colorado's traditionally not a Republican state, but I was actually tied and leading in polls in Colorado because people were so incensed at what this governor and his cronies had done by trying to strip the Republican Party of their candidate. So if I don't win Colorado, it will be taken over by migrants and the governor will be sent fleeing, because the people of Colorado should really do something, that would be a classic.

(01:03:37)

They should do a major protest vote in favor of Trump to reject the threat to democracy that they caused by an attempt at ballot removal. And Illinois is really the same thing. And Maine, another one. I mean I don't understand. I did very well in Maine, but they did that. The governors did that. Illinois is one of the worst-run states in the country, headed by a governor, J.B Pritzker, whose family threw him out of the family business, so he became governor instead, and his state is going to hell. It's horrible what's happening. So if you live in Chicago and your state is going to hell, vote for Donald Trump, just vote. We'll do a good job. We'll clean it up. We'll get rid of that horrible crime. Do you know in Labor Day weekend, Chicago had 117 people shot, 17 died? This is worse than Afghanistan.

(01:04:36)

This is worse than any place. It's a war zone. Other states should also vote for Trump in protest because their way of life has been changed in America. Protest it. Go back to the Democrats in four years, but you won't because we'll clean up this mess and you'll say, we're never voting for a Democrat. We like Trump and his friends, migrants in crime are here in our country at levels never thought possible before, never even thought possible. You're not safe even sitting here, to be honest with you. I'm the only one that's going to get it done. Everybody's saying that. I'm starting to believe it myself, but they're saying the only one that's going to get it done, and I will tell you, I'm going to get it done. And so go out and do that protest. If you're Maine, if you're in Illinois, if you're in any state, because you're being overrun by criminals, you're being overrun by people.

(01:05:29)

They're not being checked. They're not being vetted. They're taking over our country. They're forming armies in our country. And Aurora is just one example of many locations. Other places are probably even in worse shape, we just haven't heard about them yet. And a lot of governors don't like talking about it, like this guy Polis. He said, no, no, don't talk about it. We don't want the world to find out. The world has found out. The world has found out. They have all the pictures. They have all the tape that you want. I've never seen anything like it. They walk in, they throw people out of their apartments, they take over the whole building. Now they take over another building. They're in the real estate business. Isn't that nice? They were in jail two months ago. Now they're in the real estate business in Colorado just two days ago, right here in small town Wisconsin.

(01:06:16)

What a beautiful place. However, a member of a savage Venezuela gang was arrested for sexually assaulting a woman and attacking viciously a child. He's charged with suffocation, child abuse, sexual assault, and many other things. Bad guy, shouldn't be in the country, came out of jail, came out of jail in his country. I will get these monster criminals out of Wisconsin. I will get them out of our country. We're going to get them out fast. We're going to get them out fast, very fast. They'll soon be back on the streets and jails of Caracas, Venezuela and other places from where they came. Think of it though. Venezuela crime is down 72%. People are saying, oh, isn't it wonderful, Venezuela? In fact, if they win, we're never going to lose touch with each other if they win, but we won't come here. It'll be too dangerous. We will have a meeting.

(01:07:15)

We will have a rally in Caracas, Venezuela, because it will be safe by comparison to Wisconsin. So we'll all hop in a flight. We'll go over to Caracas, Venezuela or one of hundreds of other countries that are safer than the US because our country is a very unsafe country now, and we're really subject to what these people want to do. And these are violent people. These are people that were criminals at the worst level in their cities all over the world. 22 people out of the Congo in Africa. It's not just South America. People think it's Honduras and Guatemala, El Salvador, Mexico.

(01:07:55)

It's not, it's countries all over the world. They're coming in. 22 people from the Congo in Africa. Where are you from? From the Congo. Oh, that's nice. Where do you live? Jail. Oh, what did you do? It's none of your business. That's what they told the people. It's none of your business. You can imagine what it is. But from Africa, from the Middle East, from Europe, from Asia, they're coming in

from everywhere. They're getting rid of their criminals. They're bringing them into the United States of America, our beautiful country, our now failing country. It's a failing country under these lunatics. And they're bringing them in at levels that nobody's ever seen before. Ron Johnson sees it. He sees it all the time and he gets sick over it. But we're going to do something about it, Ron. We're going to get it done. We have no choice.

(01:08:46)

It's not like we have a choice, not like we can say, oh, well, we'll live with it. You can't live with it because you're going to be killed. These are killers, but from all over the world. You take a look at the crime statistics, you take a look at the jail statistics, the jails are being emptied out, the mental institutions are being emptied out, and insane asylums. And then the press, when I say Dr. Hannibal Lecter, the press says, oh, why did he mention that? They're wise guys back, there just wise guys. They say he rambled and started talking about Hannibal Lecter. What does that have to do? That's a representative of people that are coming into our country. Dr. Hannibal Lecter. He will have you for dinner. You know that? He will have you for dinner. No, but this is what's happened. This is what's happening at levels that nobody can even imagine.

(01:09:34)

Millions and millions. JD Vance is doing a phenomenal job today. He said 25 million. He's doing a great job. I picked the best athlete. I had great people, and great people. We have so many wonderful people. Marco was incredible and Tim Scott was incredible. And you have a governor in a certain place that has a lot of oil. You know who I'm talking about. How good was he? And you have just great places, and great people, and I got to know so many. I picked JD, JD, and I could have picked anyone. They would've been great. But JD had an incredible life. He had a mother who was very addicted to prescription drugs and not a lot of help from the father. And he went to, he was a great student, however, very smart. He went to Ohio State, graduated at the top of his class in two years.

(01:10:28)

I said, two years. That's pretty good. I never heard of that. Then he went into the military, then he came out, got accepted to Yale Law School, which is very hard to do without a father, without a father that has connections. Very hard to do, almost impossible. The reason he was accepted was that he was really smart. He was smart as hell. And then he worked, I guess, essentially on Wall Street or Wall Street alternative, or equivalent, and did very well. And then he ran for office. I endorsed him and he became a senator from the great state of Ohio. And he's doing amazingly well, but he's a brilliant guy. And the press went after him for about the first week, and then they gave up, because he has the answers.

(01:11:12)

He's conservative, but he really is like all of us. We're all sort of conservative, but what we really are is we have common sense. We have common sense. Common sense is more important, Ron, than anything else. We need common sense. We'd like to have borders. We don't want crime. We want good schools. We want nice housing. We want low interest rates. It's called, we don't want wars. Ideally we don't want wars. Everyone thought I'd be a warmonger. I was the opposite. But I did scare people away from having wars. And you know what I did? I used tariffs. I heard two countries were going to have a war. I called them both. I said, here's the story. You have a war. You're going to have

to pay a 200% tariff to do business in the United States. And they'd both say, the leaders would say to me, almost simultaneously, we've decided to make peace. I stopped so many wars. They went to Viktor Orbán, the fake news. They went to Viktor Orbán and they said, why is the world such a mess right now? It's flaming up in the Middle East and Israel. And what's happened with Russia, Ukraine. Why is it? They said, you need Trump back in. He said, nobody understood Trump. China was afraid of him. Russia was afraid of him. I stopped the Nord Stream pipeline, Nord Stream 2. And then they say, I was very friendly with Russia. I got along good with sort of everybody, but everybody paid up. They had to pay up. We changed so many trade deals that was so bad. USMCA, we made that one. That was a great one from the worst trade deal we ever had. NAFTA, the worst trade deal any country probably has ever had, but we did a really good job.

(01:12:47)

But JD, we're very proud of him. And he made a speech this morning and I heard it was great, and I think you will agree, Ron. He's doing a fantastic job. As Vice President, Harris cast the tie-breaking votes that caused the worst inflation in American history costing a typical family \$28,000. Think of that. Yesterday it was announced that we lost 438,000 full-time jobs in August. We lost 400, almost half a million jobs in August. We lost 24,000 manufacturing jobs, nearly 6,000 auto manufacturing jobs. And if I'm not elected, you will not have an auto industry at all. Volvo today announced they're getting away from the electric. Other companies announced, we have paid trillions of dollars in subsidy for making these cars. And the market's not there. That's not there. It's a shame, and I'm a big fan of electric cars. I think it's great, but it's got a market.

(01:13:45)

But I also want gasoline-powered cars, and I want hybrids. I want everything. Hydrogen is maybe coming. We want everything. The real unemployment rate rose to 7.9% in August. Did you know that? 7.9%. Our country's going down. Last month alone, American-born workers lost 1.3 million jobs, and migrants gained 635,000 jobs in a single month. Every job that we've gained has been replaced, not by American citizens, but by illegal migrants. Did you know that? Every job that was created over the last fairly short period of time was taken by illegal migrants. And I will tell you this, the black population and the Hispanic population are being decimated by these people coming in unchecked, unbalanced. They're coming in and they're taking the black population and the Hispanic population jobs. And next is going to be unions. You watch the unions suffer. The autoworkers are not going to exist in a year and a half or two years because of what that fool did who's the head of the autoworkers. He's a fool. Since the start

Donald Trump (01:15:00):

... the start of this year, nearly 1 million Americans joined the unemployment roles. Nobody knows that. And, now, Kamala is pushing the largest individual small business tax in American history. And she said, "70 to 80% tax is probably a good idea, a bold idea that should be discussed." 80%. Good luck with your small business. She and sleepy Joe Biden waged war on American energy, opened up the Russian pipeline, Nord Stream 2 after I had closed. It was done. It was closed. As soon as he came in, he approved it. But he shut down the Keystone XL Pipeline. Keystone, he shut it down, 48,000 jobs, and it was a very important pipeline actually, but we'll get it open. But think of it. I shut down the biggest pipeline in the world, the Russian pipeline going to Germany and all over Europe. I

shut it down. It was done. He gets in. He approved it. He approved it, but he shuts down the pipeline in this country, the XL Pipeline.

(01:16:02)

She reentered the horribly-unfair-to-the-United-States Paris Climate Accord. It sounds so nice. The Paris Climate Accord is such a nice name. Oh, isn't that beautiful? We want the Wisconsin Accord. We want the people of Wisconsin, not the people of Paris. That Paris Accord was going to cost us \$1 trillion. In other countries like China, it was considered third world. China. It's a developing nation. They didn't have to pay anything. India didn't have to pay anything. Russia didn't have to pay anything. France didn't have to pay anything. Nobody had to pay. Only the stupid United States. We paid \$1 trillion. And I closed it down and, as soon as he got back up, he opened it at even worse terms.

(01:16:48)

Kamala Harris and the Communist left have unleashed a brutal plague of bloodshed, crime, chaos, misery and death upon our land. And it's only going to get worse as Vice President Harris has presided over a 43% increase in violent crime, including a 58% increase in rape. She supports to fund the police and, during the 2020 riots, she encouraged her followers to donate to bail criminals, looters, arsonists and murderers. She was trying to get the murderers out of jail. Right? You're shaking. Right? Everybody now knows it. And this is a person that wants to be President of the United States. And she didn't get a vote. As California Attorney General, she redefined child sex trafficking, assault with a deadly weapon and rape of an unconscious person as totally nonviolent crimes. Oh, that's nice.

(01:17:45)

Kamala supports states being able to take minor children and perform sex change operation, take them away from their parents, perform sex-change operation and send them back home. Can you imagine you're a parent and your son leaves the house and you say, "Jimmy, I love you so much. Go have a good day in school," and your son comes back with a brutal operation? Can you even imagine this? What the hell is wrong with our country? Her running mate, Tampon Tim, did you see he signed a bill where tampons will be in every boy's bathroom. Isn't that nice? And he's a whack job. You know they have a standard phrase that JD, who's very solid, and I happen to be a very... I have other problems perhaps, but I'm a very solid person. But JD is solid. I'm solid.

(01:18:45)

They said this was just a sound bite. They gave it to all the fake news. The fake news, they're weird. No. He's weird. He is really weird, this guy. Can you imagine? I'm weird? You know they do soundbites and they give them... They gave one the other day a manufactured... The vote was manufactured. It's not a term that's used politically. Every network headed up something about the vote was manufactured. They follow the lead of these people. But we've got the lead. You know what? We've got the people.

(01:19:18)

We got to stop the cheating. If we stop that cheating, if we don't let them cheat, I don't even have to campaign anymore. We're going to win by so much. In the meantime, too big to rig. Too big to rig. But

he even signed... Tampon Tim even signed a law that allows abortion in the ninth month and babies to be executed after birth. In other words, the baby is born. And what do you do if the mother decides she doesn't want the baby? You execute. That's not an abortion. That's an execution. And nobody wants that. There are six radical left states that allow that, too, that nobody wants it to happen. Nobody wants to see it happen where they're allowed to execute the baby after birth, and nobody talks about it.

(01:20:04)

And we did a great thing when we got Roe v. Wade out of the federal government, got it back to the States, and, now, the states are all voting. And like Ronald Reagan, I happen to go with the exceptions. I think it's important. But, other people, you have to go with your heart, but most... I'd say most people, 85% Republicans, they go with the exceptions for rape, incest, life of the mother, but... the three exceptions, but nobody wants to happen eighth month, seventh month, ninth month, but after birth, and you have after birth. And more people, more states are even planning on doing that.

(01:20:42)

Nobody wants that. And, now, what we're doing is, because of what we've done, we've got, they wanted... All the great legal scholars wanted it out of the federal government. Democrats, Republicans, liberals, conservatives, everybody wanted it out because it didn't belong there. They wanted it to go back to the States. And now the States are all voting. And, frankly, some of those votes are coming out very liberal if you look at Ohio, if you look at Kansas, if you look at some of the states. But the people are voting, and they're voting. We put it in the hands of the people and they're voting. And that's the way people have wanted it for many, many years. And I'm just happy that we had Supreme Court justices that had the courage to do that because that has torn our country apart for 52 years and, now, the people are voting. From the moment we take back the White House from Comrade Kamala Harris, I believe we are going to have the four greatest years in the history of our country. We're going to turn it around fast. Starting on day one, I will seal the border and stop the migrant invasion of our country. We will carry out the largest deportation operation of criminals in the history of America. We will defeat inflation, and we will make America affordable again. We will make America the dominant energy producer in the world by far. That's called "Drill, baby, Drill." Right? "Drill, baby, drill."

(01:22:13)

And, remember, we have more liquid gold under our feet than any other country. In 12 months, I will cut your energy costs in half. That means, Wisconsin, we will cut it in half, and that includes your heating, air conditioning, electricity, gasoline for the cars. We'll cut it in half, and we'll do it easily. It won't even be... I think we'll do better than that 12 months. You can hold me to it. Hold me to it. I want you to hold me to it. We're going to cut it in half.

(01:22:41)

I will turn the United States into a manufacturing superpower more than it has ever been. And other countries that make us pay a heavy tax to do business with them will be charged the same tax when they send their product into the United States. And we did it to a pretty strong extent when I was president, and we were going all the way that we had to solve the COVID problem, but we will be

doing that. It will be called the Reciprocal Trade Act. It's reciprocal. So, if China or any other country charges us a 100 or 200% tariff or tax, then we will likewise charge them a 100 or 200% tariff or tax in return. And my message is simple. Make your product here in America and only in America.

(01:23:34)

So we're going to charge tariffs to all these foreign countries that are coming in and ripping us off and taking our jobs and destroying our manufacturing. And it's what they do. We're going to do it the same as they do. And some of these people that are making decisions in Washington, they're very suspect, I can tell you. Not this group. This group. That's why they're here. They hate what they see happening. We're not going to be taken advantage of anymore. Just as we made great inroads in progress four years ago, nobody ever made such progress as we. We had the greatest four years. We rebuilt the military. We had the largest tax cut in history, the largest regulation cut in history.

(01:24:15)

We had no wars. We had no wars. We didn't get into any wars. Who would think, here I am, we didn't? You know why? Because they were afraid of us and they respected us. They know not to mess with wars. And as I said, and I say it over and over again, Ukraine and Russia would have never happened. Israel would have never been attacked on October 7. Iran was broke. They were broke. Now you know they're after me, so I should say, "Oh, I love Iran very much." I don't care. I got to do the right thing. Iran was broke. They had no money for Hamas. They had no money for Hezbollah. They had no money for terror. Any of the many 28 different terror organizations, they had no money. They had no money whatsoever. They wouldn't have ever even thought about doing Israel, all of the things that have happened.

(01:25:01)

And you know what else wouldn't have happened? Inflation. You wouldn't have had any inflation. Inflation was caused by energy going through the roof because these people were so stupid when they took over my energy policies. And energy was going through the roof, and then they went immediately back to my energy policies, Ron. They went immediately back, but what they don't understand is, by now, I would've had energy at four times the amount that we had four years ago. And we were four years ago energy independent.

(01:25:33)

Who would believe that? Now, we get our energy from Venezuela. Did you see? They took his plane the other day. They took Maduro's plane. Maduro is the dictator in charge. They took his plane. I said, "Oh, that's so serious." Now we can get a nicer plane because we buy our energy. So we give them billions and billions of dollars, and they take back a stupid old plane. This is the thinking we have in our country. We shouldn't be buying oil from Venezuela. It's unbelievable. But we're not going to watch our wealth and our jobs get ripped away from us and sent to foreign countries. And Wisconsin will be one of the biggest beneficiaries just like I gave you the Marinette shipbuilding contract that everybody in the country wanted. Every state wanted it.

(01:26:21)

I'll probably lose a couple of states because I gave it to Wisconsin. I'll probably lose some states because I gave it to Wisconsin, but my plan is that, if you open your factory in Wisconsin or

Pennsylvania or Michigan or Minnesota or anywhere else in the United States, you don't pay a tariff or a tax. But if you move your production outside of the United States and send it back here, you have to pay a very substantial tariff.

(01:26:51)

We're going to supercharge our country. We will charge other countries when their product is sent into our country. And why shouldn't we? That's exactly what they do. That's what made China strong. When Elon goes and wants to send his cars into China that are made in the US, they say, "We don't want them. You have to build your factory in China, then we'll accept you." Well, we're saying to China, "You want to build cars? You want to send cars here? You're going to build your factories in the United States. You're not going to send them through, take our jobs, take everything else. You got to build them in the United States. You can open up a beautiful brand-new factory with American labor." The result will be that everybody in the world will want to produce right here in the good old USA. We will be able to build ships again. We'll be able to build planes again. We'll be able to build our military again, all from within, all from within our country.

(01:27:46)

Do you know, when we build a plane, the F-35 fighter jet, I bought a lot of them for countries all over the world actually, but I bought a lot of them? We have parts made in all different countries and then they're assembled here. We want to make the parts here. What would happen in case of a war and two of those countries were fighting and we say, "By the way, you can't get the wings anymore?" The wings are made in Turkey, and other parts are made in other countries. It's so crazy what they've done. And they did that to help out other countries. It's now time for us to help out our country.

(01:28:21)

In the words of a very great but highly underrated President, William McKinley, "I am a tariff man standing on a tariff platform," and he said that throwing open our market without protection was, quote, it destroys the dignity and independence of American labor, diminishes its pay and employment, decreases its capacity to buy products of farm and commodities of the merchant. It will bring widespread discontent. It will revolutionize values. It will take away more than half of our earning capacity of brain and brawn. Worse than that, it will take away from the people of this country who work for a living. And a majority of them live by the sweat on their faces. It will take from their heart and from their home, and it'll take from their hope. Their final thing is their hope. It will be total self-destruction. This is the man that wanted tariffs. He wanted tariffs to be taken from foreign countries.

(01:29:22)

And you listen to some of our stupid people, and some of the very stupid people in Washington, DC, "We don't want to charge tariffs. That's not... It's going to increase inflation." China paid us hundreds of billions of dollars and we had almost no inflation. This group that came in, they had the highest inflation in the history of our country. We took in billions and billions of dollars from foreign countries in the form of tariffs that I hadn't even gotten started yet. We'll be a rich nation again. We'll be able to do what we want to do. We have to do the tariffs. We have been treated so badly mostly by allies. If you want to know the truth, our allies treat us actually worse than our so-called enemies. But we have been treated so badly on trade and other things on military. We protect them, and then

they screw us on trade. We're not going to let it happen anymore. We're going to be a tariff nation. It's not going to be a cost to you. It's going to be a cost to another country.

(01:30:21)

I heard Kamala the other day, Comrade Kamala. She said, "Oh, if you do that, he's raising your taxes." No. No. No. I'm not raising your taxes. I'm raising China and all of these countries in Asia and all over the world, including the European Union by the way, which is one of the most egregious. They don't take our cars. They don't take our farm product, and we have a \$300-billion trade deficit with them. And they're going to have to pay a price now because we've been supporting them for a long time and it's no longer sustainable.

(01:30:57)

So I'm a tariff president. I'm not a tax-increase president because we're going to lower your taxes when I'm back in the White House. We will pass large tax cuts for workers and also no tax on tips. No tax on tips. I will fight for you and fight for the ability. We are going to protect Social Security. We are going to protect Medicare, and we're not going to have any cuts. We're not going to have age increases. She's going to have to. And a lot of these migrants that are coming in are going on to Social security and Medicare. Your programs are going to be destroyed. You're not going to be able to get in your hospitals. You see the lines of people. You can no longer get in your hospitals. You feel sick. You want to go to your hospital. You have hundreds and even thousands of people trying to get into hospitals. They're ruining your life. They're ruining your lifestyle. They're ruining your way of life.

(01:31:52)

I will have no tax on Social Security benefits for our seniors, because you've destroyed our seniors with your inflation. Inflation has destroyed our seniors and their social Security. We will terminate the Green New Scam and spend that money on roads, bridges, real infrastructure and paying down debt, not fake infrastructure that has caused massive inflation and has been of no benefit to our country. And I will settle the war in Ukraine. I will end the chaos in the Middle East, and I will prevent World War III. And I'm the only one that can do it. I will prevent World War III.

(01:32:35)

And if I don't win this election, Israel, with Comrade Kamala Harris at the helm of the United States, is doomed. Israel is doomed. That's a tough statement. Israel will be gone. One year, two years, Israel will no longer exist. I better win. I better win, or you're going to have problems like we've never had. We may have no country left. It may be our last election. You want to know the truth? People have said that this may be our last election. You got to get out and vote. This could be our last election. It'll all be over.

(01:33:09)

And you got to remember, I don't want to say this because they say it's braggadocious, but if you look at the record, it's true, Trump is always right. I hate to be right. I hate to be right. I'm always right. I hate to be right. I don't want to be right about the things that I predicted, but I predicted what was going to happen at the border. I predicted all of the inflation. I predicted everything that's happened to our country. I predicted Israel. Putin would've never gone in, but I said, if I'm out, he's going to attack Ukraine. But he would never have done it if I were there.

(01:33:43)

We will rebuild our cities including Washington, DC. Our cities are a mess, and they're very dangerous places. We're going to make them safe clean, and beautiful again. And we will keep the US dollar as the world's reserve currency. And it is currently under major siege. Many countries are leaving the dollar. They're not going to leave the dollar with me. I'll say, "If you leave the dollar, you're not doing business with the United States because we're going to put a hundred percent tariff on your goods." "Sir, we would like very much to get back to the dollar immediately. Thank you very much."

(01:34:15)

It's so easy. I don't know. It's so sad because nobody... Biden doesn't know he's alive, and she's worse. This is how we will end the era of inflation, mayhem and misery under Kamala and Crooked Joe and unleash safety, prosperity and peace for Americans of every race, religion, color and creed. Together, we will deliver low taxes, low regulations, low energy costs, low interest rates and low inflation so that everyone can afford groceries, a car and a home.

(01:34:44)

We will stop the invasion, end migrant crime, support our great police, strengthen our wonderful military, build a missile defense shield around our country, keep critical race theory and transgender insanity the hell out of our schools. And we will keep men out of women's sports.

(01:35:17)

Did you see the Olympics? You had two boxers that transitioned from men to women. I wish them well. They transitioned, and they were fighting. It was boxing for the gold medal, and the first match was a beautiful, young, Italian boxer, was very talented, very good, said to be a real threat for the medal, and she met a transitioned person. Boom. He gave her a little jab. Boom. She backed up. "Whoa. What was that?" She said, "I've never been hit that hard in my life." A jab is like the light one before you hit the right. Then, boom, another jab. She said, "I can't... I give up." Then there was a second boxer. The same thing happened. Congratulations. They both won gold medals. How about that? They both won gold. Congratulations to them. It's so demeaning to women. I don't understand. Who would want men to be able to play? The volleyball player got hit the other day recently with a smash from a transitioned person. She said, "I've never seen anything like it at the ball camp." She was knocked unconscious, probably won't play again. The weightlifting records tell, for years, they held up, they couldn't. A quarter of an ounce here, a quarter of an ounce there, they couldn't do it. The record is broken by hundreds of pounds.

(01:36:43)

We got to get back to sanity in this country. We have to get back to sanity. We will defend the Second Amendment, restore free speech, and we will secure our elections once and for all. Everyone will prosper. Every family will thrive, and every day will be filled with joy, opportunity, and hope. But for that to happen, we must defeat Comrade Kamala Harris. And we are going to stop the country-destroying liberal agenda once and for all. We're going to do it. We have to stop it. We're going to save our country.

(01:37:16)

Our country, if it doesn't win this election, I believe is finished. I believe it. We cannot come back much. They will have a hundred million of these people in here, with another four years, a hundred million people. If you think you have a nice house, have a migrant enjoy your house because a migrant will take it over. A migrant will take it over. It will be Venezuela on steroids.

(01:37:39)

So get everyone you know and vote. We want a landslide that's too big to rig on November 5th. We will save our economy. We will rescue our middle class. We will reclaim our sovereignty and restore our borders. We will put America first, and we will take back our country. Together, we will make America powerful again. We will make America wealthy again. We will make America healthy again.

(01:38:15)

Thank you, Bobby. Thank you, Bobby. We will make America strong again. We will make America proud again. We will make America safe again. We will make America free again, and we will make America great again.

(01:38:36)

Thank you very much Wisconsin.

Donald Trump Fraternal Order of Police North Carolina 2024-09-06

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-speaks-at-fraternal-order-of-police-meeting>

Patrick (00:00):

We're honored to have with us today the former and future President of the United States, Donald J. Trump, and offer him our enthusiastic endorsement. During his time in the White House, we had a partner and a leader. Today, Mr. President, we stand with you. We stand with you, and we have your back. And we're committed to work tirelessly for your election. We stood with you when you championed the First Step Act, a bold and historic effort to reform the criminal justice system. We stood with you when you established a Presidential Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, demonstrating your true, genuine commitment to advancing policing in this country. And you did it at a time when it wasn't the political battleground it is now. We stood with you four years ago when the public tried to defund law enforcement across this country, and we stand with you today. And we will help make the case across America, to every American, why we need you back in the White House in a leadership role. So it is now my honor to welcome the next President of the United States, Donald J. Trump.

MUSIC (01:09):

And I'm proud to be an American.

(01:09)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:27)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(01:27)

Who gave that right to me.

(01:27)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(01:27)

And defend Her still today. 'Cause there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(01:36)

God Bless the U.S.A.

(01:36)

From the lakes of Minnesota.

(01:50)

To the hills of Tennessee.

(01:54)

Across the plains of Texas.

(01:57)

From sea to shining sea.

(01:57)

From Detroit down to Houston.

(01:57)

And New York to L.A.

(01:57)

Where's pride in every American heart.

(01:57)

And it's time we stand and say.

(01:57)

That I'm proud to be an American.

(01:57)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(01:57)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(01:57)

Who gave that right to me.

(01:57)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(02:07)

And defend Her still today.

(02:07)

'Cause there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(02:09)

God Bless the U.S.A.

(02:09)

And I'm proud to be an American.

(02:09)

Where at least I know I'm free.

(02:09)

And I won't forget the men who died.

(02:09)

Who gave that right to me.

(02:09)

And I'd gladly stand up next to you.

(02:09)

And defend Her still today.

(02:09)

'Cause there ain't no doubt I love this land.

(02:09)

God Bless the U.S.A.

Donald Trump (03:29):

Thank you very much. Wow.

Multiple speakers (03:34):

Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump, Trump.

Donald Trump (03:35):

Thank you. Well, I want to thank you very much and it's an honor to be... And sit down, please. Go ahead. We'll stay together for a little while. This is a big endorsement for me. This is 3,077. Boy, that's a lot of protection. That's big protection and we appreciate it very much. It's an honor and I'm thrilled to be back with the incredible heroes and patriots of the Fraternal Order of Police, an incredible group and a group that's highly respected all over the country. You don't hear it, but I will tell you. It's true. To all of the law enforcement men and women here today. I respect you so much. I admire you. And as your president, I will always back the blue as I did. I backed the blue more than any other person.

(04:28)

I was not a defunder like Kamala. She was a defunder. She was a 10-year defunder. You defund when you want to defund for 10 years, that's the end of that one. I think I could leave right now, and you say there's no way that we're not voting for that guy. That's the ultimate, isn't it? Before we begin, big news today is that the Manhattan D.A. witch hunt against me has been postponed because everyone realizes that there was no case because I did nothing wrong. It's a witch hunt. It's an attack by my political opponents in Washington, D.C. And comrade Kamala Harris and radical left opponents for purposes of election interference. That's all that was. And it's a case that should have never been brought. It should have never been brought. But nothing like that has ever really happened in the United States, that we know of at least. And it's strictly third-world banana republic stuff.

(05:29)

Importantly, the public understands this and so does every legal scholar, expert and luminary, including people and just highly respected people like the people in this room are highly respected, like Andy McCarthy, Jonathan Turley, Alan Dershowitz, Mark Levin, Stephen Calabrese, David Rifkin, Greg Jarrett, Katie and Andrew Cherkasky, and even from CNN, Eli Honig. I appreciate that, Eli, because he's been great. They all said it's a case that is not a case. Shouldn't even be brought. Politics. But I greatly appreciate the words in the letter today from the judge. He said, "If necessary being utilized in the decision, because there should be no if necessary. This case should rightfully be terminated immediately." And as we prepare for the most important election in the history of our country, it's the most important election we've ever had because our country's going bad. You may have noticed. You take a look at some of the people pouring into our country by the millions.

(06:37)

In addition, there was a big political victory today in a certain place called North Carolina. Has anybody heard of North Carolina? I even have a grandchild, very beautiful grandchild, named Carolina. And Lara's here today. Where is Lara? Where are you? Right there. Right there. Carolina's a beauty. She's beautiful, and Eric came. He doesn't come too often for this. He'd rather do his own speeches. People would rather hear him. So it's a great couple. Beautiful children, great couple. She loves this state so much. And she said, "Oh, don't worry, you're going to win. They love you here." And she grew up here and had a great life here. I don't know if her life is as good now, frankly. She loves this place. And she says, "Don't worry." I said, "Well, if anything bad happens, I'm blaming you." That'll be the end. But we've won it four times. We've won the primaries, we won everything. We've won the primaries and then we won just another big one. We won by a lot, and we have to win one more election and we'll be six and 0 in North Carolina.

(07:59)

We love North Carolina and thank you for both being here. That's great. It's an honor. Your appeals court ruled today that Robert F. Kennedy Jr.'s name should be taken off the ballot. And that sounds like a bad thing for him. It's not. It's actually a great thing. He's an incredible team player and he didn't want anybody to be voting his name. Because, as you know, he fully endorsed us. He's with us. He's going to be watching out for women's health and everybody's health and got a lot of great things to say. He is very smart and very good, a great person and very popular. So they didn't want to have, and we didn't, but he didn't either. He didn't want to have his name so he gets some votes even though he was with us, and we just won in the court. They said, "No, it has to be left up there." And some people wouldn't realize it, so rather than voting for us, vote for him. And that wouldn't help us very much, would it? And so that was a big thing.

(08:59)

It means that all of those who love Bobby, and there's a lot of them and all that he stands for, especially regarding the health and well-being of us, can vote. They vote for me now. So all of the Bobby people are going to vote for me and I appreciate the decision. When I grew up, we revered the men and women that we knew. I grew up in New York, and you've all heard of New York's Finest. New York's Finest. Who's from New York? Oh, there they are. New York's Finest endorsed me, and they're not supposed to. They said, "We don't care. We're endorsing you anyway." But I appreciate it. Thank you very much.

(09:46)

I think we've been endorsed by every police group or slightly related, even if they're slightly related, we've gotten every one of them and I appreciate it. There's nobody we can respect more. I consider you in this room to be America's finest. You're all over the country, all over from the country, all over the place, and we really appreciate you being here. Got to meet a lot of you backstage, just amazing people. All you want to do is see our country be safe and prosperous and we want to love our country and we want to have reason to love it. The people of this country know it. We know all about you and the great job that you do, and the people of this country respect you greatly for it. So I just want to thank you on behalf of everybody because I see it.

(10:38)

I'm all over, and this is a group that's respected like never before. Unfortunately, we were talking a little while ago, and it's probably also a profession that's under more danger and threat than ever before, which we hate to see. I visit a lot of families of police officers who are no longer with us, and we have to give back the power and respect that they deserve more than anybody. And we're going to do that. You're going to solve the problem. We have crime-ridden cities like we've never seen before. We've never seen anything like it, and you can do it. I said to 12 of your representatives backstage, I said, "So if I give you the authorization to get rid of the crime, can you do it?" They look at me like, what a stupid question. Of course we can.

(11:28)

So we're going to be doing that, but that's why I am so deeply honored to receive the Fraternal Order of Police official endorsement for President of the United States. Thank you all very much in the room. I know you vote on that. Thank you very much. Great honor. Thank you. Thank you very much. Thank you very much. Thank you, Patrick. I want to thank Patrick and every officer here this afternoon. It's really something I will not forget. 373,000, and Patrick just corrected the teleprompter. How did you add the other 4,000 people? They want to join so badly because they think we're going to win. Everyone now wants to be-

Patrick (12:27):

We don't [inaudible 00:12:29]-

Donald Trump (12:29):

He said he doesn't think he knows. Thank you very much. So to think that numbers like that... I mean, that's a big group. That's the largest group in the country by far, I guess. I also want to thank RNC Chairman, Michael Watley, who used to be as the Republican Party chairman of the state, and we won the state so beautifully and frankly, so easily, and he was very much into securing the vote. That's why he's the head of the whole. If we can keep the cheating down to a minimum, because these people cheat, they cheat like hell. If we can keep it down to a minimum, we win easily. If we had, let's say, a beautiful vote counter, an honest person comes down from on high to count the votes, we win. I could stop campaigning. I could tell Michael and Lara, I don't have to come anywhere anymore. I'm just going to relax. But we have to win. Too big to rig is the statement we use. But Michael and Lara, who's the co-chair, have been working really hard, so thank you Lara very much. We appreciate it. Very much appreciate it.

(13:42)

As we gather today, American cities, suburbs, and towns are totally under siege. Kamala Harris and the communist left have unleashed a brutal plague of bloodshed, crime, chaos, misery and death upon our land. Other than that, they're doing actually quite well. Thank you. Just yesterday, three police officers were shot in Milwaukee very tragically. 31 people were shot and five were killed in Chicago over Labor Day weekend. Can you imagine that? It's worse than in Afghanistan. We hear about Afghanistan and all these places. They don't compare with numbers like this. Baltimore is now facing the single most deadly drug crisis of any city in American history, and the number of

homeless people on the streets of New York has just reached a 20-year high, and it's going a lot higher than that. Hundreds of thousands of illegal aliens.

(14:43)

Look at all that fake news back there, but you can't. They don't like illegal migrant. They don't like illegal alien. They don't like anything. They want you to call them citizens. Future citizens. Do you ever hear that one? Future citizens. Future

Donald Trump (15:00):

... just citizens of our country. That's what they want to hear, but I don't think this room's inclined to do that. In city after city, the law-abiding citizen is forced to live in fear and danger and in filth. Mothers can't take their kids to the park. Graffiti is everywhere. The innocent are victimized in random attacks. Very brutal attacks and slayings are absolutely commonplace. Mobs of criminals walk into stores and clean out thousands of dollars in merchandise with absolutely no fear of punishment because you're not allowed to do your jobs. You can't even go to a pharmacy without everything being locked behind glass. The new thing in New York. You go to a pharmacy to buy aspirin, to buy a toothbrush, and it takes you 45 minutes to get a clerk to open up the glass because people are walking and just taking as much as they want.

(15:53)

I don't know if you know that in San Francisco, which this woman, our opponent... I would say our opponent. I think we could... Anybody in favor of her in this room, by the way? Let me just... Okay, then I can safely say our opponent, but she... No, she destroyed San Francisco, but she came up with a great idea. You can steal as much as you want up to \$950 and nothing happens to you. After that, nothing happens to you also, if you want to really... When you think of it, really nothing happens to you no matter what the hell you do, unless you happen to be running for office and you accuse the election of being fraudulent, then a lot of things happen. Okay? But other than that, nothing happens. Think of that, 950. So guys are walking in with calculators. You have criminals walking in, they're adding it up because they know if they stay below 950...

(16:50)

Can you believe it? 950 is like a lot of money, isn't it? Under the Harris regime, 99% of law-abiding citizens suffer while criminals run free, and our country is plagued into literally third-world conditions. In many ways, we're a third-world country, but we're going to clean that up real fast. I'm here today to declare that we do not have to live this way. And when I'm president of the United States, we are not going to take it anymore. We're not going to take it anymore. Thank you. Thank you. And frankly, no country can sustain what we're going through with 21 million people allowed to come in from places that we don't want to talk about, but we will. Since Kamala Harris took office, she has presided over a 43% increase in violent crime, including a 58% increase in rape and an 89% increase in aggravated assault.

(18:08)

And under Comrade Kamala, assaults on police officers are up a minimum of 32%, and many of them are not reported. And if they are reported, they're not taken down. And shootings of our police

officers are up by over 16%. The day I take office is the day that Kamala's crime wave comes to an end. It's a crime wave in our country. We've never seen anything like it. And frankly... We talk about all of the problems that we have and they list them, and usually the economy is number one. To me, the number one thing that I get spoken to by the people, and I meet so many people, is crime. They can't believe it. They can't walk out of their apartments and buy a loaf of bread without getting mugged, or wrapped, or shot. You look at Chicago, it's not even believable. They had actually... The numbers I read to you were very minor compared to about two months ago where they had 117 people shot and 17 dead in one weekend.

(19:13)

Think of that. 117 people were shot and 17 died, and the fake news doesn't talk about it very much. But we take back our country, and we will take back our country very soon for the law-abiding citizens of America because this is about the law-abiding citizens, not the criminals. They're protecting the criminals and not protecting the law-abiding citizens. We can't let that happen. With your help, we will restore public safety to our streets. We will bring back law and order to our nation, and we will give the heroes in blue the power to legally protect us and the respect that you deserve more than any other group of people, what you have to go through. And then you don't get the backup at all. You're going to have the backup like you never had it before. Well, you had it four years ago, but even more so now because they've let it get so out of control. The only thing good about this period of time... We did great in 2016. We did much better in 2020.

(20:11)

I hate to tell you. We did much better, got millions more votes. I was told if you got the same number of votes, you can't lose. We got millions more votes than we got in 2016. And in 2020, with all of that, the only thing good about it is that we see how badly things are. I think the reason the spirit is more now than 2020 or 2016 is because they saw how bad it was. It's been so bad, and we're able to do things. And you can be stronger and tougher and get your job done because they can't... Even radical left people, or at least people that are leaning left, will understand that we have to clean up our crime. You can't have a country like this. There's no country like this, no country, and we're laughing stock all over the world. Over the past four years, Kamala Harris and the radical Democrat party have led a war on law enforcement in America. They're against you so strongly.

(21:11)

As a result, families that do everything right and carry this country on their shoulders have watched helplessly as their communities dissolved all around them. Kamala Harris and the radical liberals force anarchy on the American people while they live in safety, in many cases, behind walls. You know that Nancy Pelosi is a big wall wrapped around her house. Of course, it didn't help too much with the problem she had, did it? But she had a big wall wrapped around her house, but then she says, "You have no idea what it was to get the wall done." Kamala Harris opposed me. Nancy Pelosi, everybody, the Democrats largely, not all of them, but they largely opposed it, but we got it built. I actually took it out of the military. I considered an invasion because dealing with Congress is so crazy. I said, "Okay, ready? We're going to take \$10 billion out of the military budget. You're going to buy about three less army tanks, and we're going to build the wall because this is an invasion of our country."

(22:12)

As soon as I said that, everybody said, "You're right." And we did. We built over 571 miles of wall, and that's what gave us the best... We had the best border numbers in history, and now we have the worst border numbers in history. That's never been anything like it. And I pulled down a chart, if you remember, about two and a half months ago on my right. I said... I'm so proud of that chart. Now, I love it more than almost anything in the world. I love it more than I even love the police. Can you believe it? No, I pulled down a chart. I always look to my left, always, and I seldom use it. I use it maybe 20% of the time for speeches, but it's always on my left. It's always at the end of the speech. And this time, at the beginning of the speech, I said, "Pull down that chart." And if I didn't turn, I wouldn't be speaking with you today. So I love that chart. That chart is beautiful.

(23:09)

I love that chart. I pulled it down. I said, boy, that is beautiful... That's one beautiful... The yellow and the blue and the red, right? Anyway, but what that chart showed and shows is the numbers. You see it went way down to almost nothing, and that was my final week in office. And then it went like a rocket ship right through the sky. We've never had anything like it. No country's ever had anything like it. Wealthy liberals destroy cities with defund the police. And there's still that movement. You just can't shake it. And sanctuary for illegals. While they move further into gated compounds, they set loose violent repeat offenders with no bail, while Marxist, prosecutors harass and threaten police officers who protect the hardworking citizens. They don't want you to protect the people. It's hard to believe, actually. Sometimes you say these things, and as you're saying them, you're saying, is that right?

(24:11)

But that's right. It's pretty hard to believe. Why would anybody say, "We don't want to have a border?" Why would anybody say, "The whole world can empty out into our country even though it's not sustainable"? Why would anybody say something sort of simple like, "We want men to play in women's sports." Why do they want say, "We want men to play in women's sports?" Why was that? Did you see the Olympics where they had two fighters, two transitioned fighters? They transitioned. This is the proper way of saying it. I say that just in case. I don't want to get myself in trouble with the media, the fake news. And they had two fighters. And you see the one young lady, beautiful young lady, and she was a fighter from Italy, and she fought a transitioned person who gave her just boom, a left jab. Now, a jab, for those that don't know fight, that's just sort of keep it going before you give. Boom. She backed up. Whoa. Then he did another jab, and she quit. She said, "I've never been hit like that in my life." Right? She quit.

(25:18)

Anyway, he went on to win the gold medal easily, and the other one went on to win the gold medal easily. But you have to see the weight lifting stats where an eighth of an ounce is added on. And for 18 years, they had a record that some guy comes along, I mean some transitioned person. "Have you lifted before?" "No. No, I haven't. Not much." "Oh, good. Well, good luck." Let's see. Bing. It's crazy. These people are crazy, and it's so demeaning to women. These women are great athletes. The whole thing is crazy, but I know you love it, right? This man on my right, he must love that, as he seethes. He's seething. I just watch him watching. He's seething as he watches this stuff, right? He's actually looking and he can't even believe it, right? He can't even believe it.

(26:13)

Anyway, but as president, I will break the grip of the Marxists on our justice system, and I will end Kamala's war. And it's her. It's her and a group of people, but it's a war on police. And together, we will launch a war on violent crime in America. We have to. We are a laughing stock all over the world. Everyone's always talking about these terrible countries to live in that regime, and this or that, but those countries don't have crime like we do, not even close. Under Harris, the number of police resignations surged recently to over 60%. You've never had a number like that. In the first spending bill I sign, I will make a record investment in hiring, retention, and training for police officers. So important. It's powerful, so important. You remember when I was president, I gave you billions of dollars worth of military equipment that was unused. It was in the storage rooms. We talked about it. It was in the storage rooms. We talked about it. Remember that a few years ago? And I made it available to the police.

(27:26)

I took such heat. They said, "It looks too powerful. It looks police-like." I said, "Isn't that a good thing?" That's a good thing. But I gave you billions of dollars. It was sitting there drawing dust, billions and billions. And it's storage houses all over the country, big storage houses of trucks. And a lot of it was defensive material too, and defensive jeeps with armor plates all over them and a lot of great stuff, and I gave it all out to the police, took a lot of heat. I thought it would be a popular thing. It was with the police. But the crazies out there, they thought it was just a terrible thing. They thought it looked too powerful. And you got it, and we saved a lot of lives with that equipment, right? We saved a lot of lives, and we saved a lot of rent.

(28:12)

We also saved a lot of rent that we didn't have to pay to all these storage places all over the country. We're going to get you pay raises and reinforcements. We're going to get you reinforcements because you need them. And Harris repeatedly sponsored legislation to strip police officers immunity. It's interesting. When you say the word Harris, nobody knows who the hell I'm talking about. Harris. Harris. They say, "Who is Harris?" If you say to a person, "What's our Vice President's name?" they don't know. Now, Kamala is an unusual name, but at least you know who we're talking about. When I say Harris, nobody knows who the hell I'm talking about. They say, "Who is that?" So maybe we'll refer to him more as Kamala. It's a little friendlier too, but it's hard to be friendly with somebody that wants to destroy our country. She's, right now, practicing. Do you know that? She's in Pennsylvania and she's practicing for the debate.

(29:05)

She's locked herself in a room. She's got a lot to learn. She's locked herself in a room, and they have one problem. You know what the problem is? They have MAGA people outside screaming, "We love Trump. We love Trump. We love Trump." And they can't focus. Can you believe it, just came over? They got MAGA people all over the place, and they're screaming, "We love Trump," and she can't focus. That's okay. As president, I will sign legislation to strengthen protections for police officers. So important. And I will crack down on Marxist prosecutors like Philadelphia's, Larry Krasner and LA's George Gascón. No, it's unbelievable. These people, you get a murder... This guy just shot

three people, and he's out on the streets in two hours. It's crazy. No bail. Cashless, they call it. No longer

Donald Trump (30:00):

Will corrupt DAs be allowed to engage in selective and race-based enforcement of the law? My administration will issue hundreds of millions of dollars in federal grants to reward cities and towns and return to proven crime-fighting methods including stop-and-frisk and broken-windows policing. We did that with Rudy Giuliani. It was so successful.

(30:23)

Before Giuliani, New York was at the edge. It was a hopeless situation. And Rudy came in and he did the stop-and-frisk thing. And he had numbers that were moderate, good. You can't go crazy. But they knew what they were doing. And they did the windows and the window sounds like a ridiculous idea, but when they had all these burned-out places, they made them look livable. And we went from a crime-ridden city to the safest big city anywhere in the world. That's a big accomplishment. He doesn't get the credit he deserves, I will tell you that.

(31:03)

But we'll get the homeless and the dangerously deranged, of which we have many, off of our streets. And many are coming in because I said they're coming in from the mental institutions all over the world. And we'll get them the help they need. It's a very hard thing to get the help they need. And many of these people are never going to make a comeback. You know that. They can't make a comeback. It's horrible. It's a horrible thing. But we'll make our towns and cities safe again. We'll make them clean and beautiful once again, and we'll have places that you live in the manner to which you're supposed to be living because people are living in hell right now. Thank you.

(31:44)

And working with local law enforcement, we will launch a federal task force to dismantle the gangs, the street crews, and the criminal networks that are ravaging our towns. This will include a 10-year mandatory minimum sentence for anyone guilty of human smuggling, a guaranteed life sentence for any guilty child trafficking, and the death penalty for drug dealers and anyone guilty of child or woman sex trafficking, which they are doing at numbers which are massive. And we're also calling for a strong death penalty for anyone who kills a police officer. Right? We'll get that done. We'll get that done. We'll get it done. Thank you. Thank you.

(32:55)

Kamala actually claims that crime is down on her watch. Can you believe this? Crime's down? They lie. Crime is through the roof. They forgot to include about nine cities that are the worst cities in the world. They forgot to include Chicago and a few of the others. And that was the FBI. That's a shame. They issued stats and everybody was surprised that crime was about the same or maybe a little bit down. And then we found out that they didn't include... Just like they didn't include 818,000 jobs in their jobs report. They were missing 818,000. They said 818,000 more people. It turned out to be total fraud. At a certain point, it becomes fraud. When you're down by 5,000 or 10,000 people, but

818,000 fake job numbers were put in a month ago and it was revealed by a leaker or somebody, but it came out and it was really pretty bad.

(33:58)

But they did the same thing on the crime numbers in order to make the crime numbers look better, which is still atrocious, but they wanted to make them look better. And Kamala's crime statistics are really as fake essentially as those job numbers. But you just think of it. I mean, think of it, 818,000 fake jobs they put in order to make their job numbers look better. The FBI's crime report does not include crime numbers from the most dangerous war zones and ganglions in America, Chicago. I'll tell you the ones that weren't included are Chicago, Oakland, New Orleans, Los Angeles, San Francisco, and San Jose, which is rough. Nearly 30% of jurisdictions did not report their crime stats and they were the ones that had the highest numbers. So that's why your crime numbers were terrible, but they didn't look as bad as they should.

(34:51)

Crime is worse today than at any time in our country's history. Kamala Harris destroyed San Francisco. She destroyed California. Now she's destroying America. She will destroy this country. She will destroy this country. And now that people are seeing what's going on... Nobody knew who the hell she was, in all fairness. She was vice president that nobody knew. She shouldn't have been vice president. They call threat to democracy, she's a threat to democracy. The way they call me a threat. I take a bullet in the head and I'm a threat. No, no. She's a threat to democracy. Think of it.

(35:27)

But she didn't get any votes. He got 14 million votes. She got none. Zero. She was the first one out of 22 people to leave. She left the race because she got no support, and now she's running as the Democrat candidate. And I say that's a threat to democracy. They're the real threat to democracy. They use that. That's just a standard line, "Donald Trump is a threat to democracy because he wants to stop crime." These people are very mixed-up people. This November, the law-abiding citizens of our country are going to tell her, "Kamala, you've done a horrible job." Remember the Apprentice? "You couldn't be worse and we're not going to let you do it again. Kamala, you're fired. Get out of here. Get out of here." It is true, though. I mean, she's got no votes and now she's running, so explain that one. It's not the democratic way. It's not a Democrat. I never call it... They call it the Democratic Party because it sounds so nice. I call it the Democrat Party. It's actually the Democrat Party. They ought to change the name. They're always arguing that. I always call it Dem... It's called Democrat Party. Democratic sounds so beautiful, the Democratic Party. It's even nicer in a speech. But they ought to change the name instead of complaining. And you know what she could do? All these things that she complains about right now, she should go and fix them. She shouldn't even go to the debate. She should go back to Washington, DC and fix all the things she's complaining about. There's no problem.

(37:20)

As DA of San Francisco, Kamala was the original Marxist prosecutor. She was the original. She shielded illegal alien crack dealers from deportation at a level that nobody had ever seen before. She refused to seek the death penalty for an animal who killed a police officer. She didn't even call the officer's family. She refused. She didn't want to call his family.

(37:42)

As California attorney general, Kamala redefined sex trafficking, child sex trafficking and assault with a deadly weapon and rape of an unconscious person as totally nonviolent crimes. Kamala then called herself a leader of the movement for no-cash bail. She was very proud of that, no-cash bail. That has done more to hurt our cities than almost anything I can think of where these people are getting out of jail one hour later. They don't even see the jail. And they're violent criminals and they're out of jail immediately.

(38:19)

She called for abolishing ICE. And these ICE people are incredible patriots and they have a tough job and you work with them very closely. But they are incredible and they're tough and they love our country. And ending all jail sentences for parole violators, no more jail sentence. What's the purpose of even reporting if you don't go to jail for parole violations? Unless, again, you're involved in political activity, meaning you want to run a democratic country, you want to run a country that is based on fair and free voting. You're in serious trouble if you get caught trying to find out what are the real results of an election. It's an amazing thing.

(39:03)

Do you ever see that? They go after the people that are looking at the crime and they do terrible things to them, but the people that committed the voter fraud and everything, they can do whatever they want to do. It's so crazy. And I hope you as the greatest people, just as great as there is anybody in our country, I hope you watch for voter fraud. So it starts early. It starts in a week, but I hope you can watch and you're all over the place. Watch for the voter fraud because we win. Without voter fraud, we win so easily. Hopefully, we're going to win anyway, but we want to keep it down. You can keep it down just by watching because believe it or not, they're afraid of that badge. They're afraid of you people. They're afraid of that. More than anything else they're afraid. So I hope you can watch.

(39:49)

During the 2020 riots, Kamala Harris urged her followers to donate to a fund to bail out violent rioters, arsonists, and looters out of jail. You remember in Minnesota? One of the criminals she helped bail out of jail went onto murder a man in St. Paul, shooting him six times in the head and torso. Most disqualifying of all, Kamala Harris endorsed defunding the police, and she endorsed it so for so many years. No politician who endorsed Marxist defund the police lunacy should ever be the President of the United States because that's your philosophy. I promise you I will never tell you we're going to defund the police. I will only tell you that we might overfund the police. We'll be over budget. I'll have to call up Patrick and say, "Patrick, we're over budget. I'm sorry. We're over budget, Patrick. I'm sorry." He'll say, "It's okay. Don't worry about it." But if I said, "Patrick, we're defunding," I would have some serious problems, wouldn't it?

(41:01)

But no crime Kamala has committed against the rule of law is worse than her nation-wrecking border invasion. There's never been anything like it. For nearly four years, border czar Harris, and she's the border czar. But now she denies that term and she denies that she had much to do with the border. She was put in charge by Sleepy Joe, right? And who likes... Oh, let me have a free poll,

please. I love these free polls. You go out to a pollster, they charge you \$300,000 for a stupid poll. They interview like 200 people and they send you numbers. I don't even think they leave the office. I think they just make them up. "Let's see, it's 51 to 49."

(41:40)

But here I get a truth. If you had a name... And he's gone now, so don't worry about it. But just out of curiosity, who likes Crooked Joe? Who likes Sleepy Joe? Who likes Crooked Joe? Who likes Sleepy Joe? Yeah, a lot of people. Well, now he's got plenty of time to sleep. You ever see a guy... Somebody told him he looks great in a bathing suit on a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday during the week.

(42:09)

And he goes to the beach with a thing that's built, it's built for children to lift up. It's aluminum. And he can't lift it. He can't lift his feet out of the sand. And then he's dead cold, knocked-out sleeping. And I say, "You know if I ever hit that kind of a condition, and hopefully it won't happen for a long time, the last thing I'm going to want to do is be sleeping with cameras all over the place taking your picture." I don't want to be sleeping in public. He sleeps like I've never seen anybody sleep like that. He hits the chair and he's within seconds, seconds, he's gone, he's out. And oh, and he's a six handicap. Yeah.

(42:55)

You ever see him swing? He goes like this. The ball goes three yards if he's lucky if it doesn't go backwards. Somebody said, "You know, that angered you," because they said I was very good in the debate. John King from CNN, "That was one of the great debate performances." I didn't think about it, but they said the only time he got angry was when he said he was a six handicap. And did you notice he said, "I'm a six handicap." He always says 6.2. He wants to be accurate. The guy's not a hundred handicap. He couldn't break 200. I offered him a million dollars if he could break. You saw that. Now, a six handicap can easily break a hundred, right? Easily for those golfers. I said, "\$1 million to your favorite charity if you go out just at a nice course, we'll pick, from the blue tees, like middle tees, if you can shoot a hundred, \$1 million." I never heard back from him.

(43:49)

But did you notice he said, "I'm a six handicap." And then within about 30 seconds, he said, "Well, I'm an eight handicap." I said, "That was quick." We got them up two strokes. Yeah, but they said I was the most angry when I heard that because it may have been more fabricated than almost anything else he said. Anyway. No, that's the whole story with these people. Look, they lie and they cheat and they've destroyed our country. They've destroyed our country.

(44:18)

He's the worst president our country's ever had. She's the worst vice president. There's never been such destruction. And I mean a war that would've never been had. There's no way Russia was going in. I know Putin very well. He was not going in. There's no way that Israel would've been attacked on October 7th. We wouldn't have inflation. You wouldn't have had that travesty in Afghanistan, the most embarrassing day in the history of our country. No, we've never had a person like this. But of

all of them, I think allowing 21 million+++ people to come in from places unknown, I really think it's probably the hardest thing to solve and it's the worst thing that's happened

Donald Trump (45:00):

... happened to our country, but they've invaded our country and as I said, they came from the prisons and the jails and the mental institutions and more terrorists than we've ever seen come into our country. We actually had a year where border patrol said that we had no terrorists. I didn't believe it, but I love it. 2019, they said no terrorists have come into our country. None. I don't believe it. I don't believe it, but I use it anyway because what a stat. But they said, "But we were very tough in that." And there were very few. I doubt there were... I'm sure there was some, but they said there was zero terrorists in 2019. Check it out. Border patrol. And now we have numbers coming in, the likes of which we've never seen. And the worst terrorists in the world.

(45:46)

They're coming in from Yemen. They're coming in from all over the Middle East and they're coming in from places that even you don't want to know about. An estimated 75% of arrests in Midtown Manhattan and over 60% of arrests in Queens are now illegal aliens. Can you imagine that? So much more than half are illegal aliens and all they do is talk about how people that come into our country illegally don't commit the same crimes as our people. They're so wrong.

(46:12)

And they're more violent. They're more violent. Our country is being ravaged by migrant crime like nobody can believe. In June, 12-year-old... And I got to know the parents, Jocelyn Nungaray in Texas was tied up, assaulted and strangled to death by migrant criminals from Venezuela that Border Czar Harris released into our country. In February, an illegal alien shot three DC police officers right through our door. In June, an illegal alien shot two NYPD officers, one in the chest, one in the leg.

(46:49)

Many have died. Many, many have died. You could go over these stats all day long. Death. In July, another illegal alien reportedly shot a San Antonio police officer with a rifle and shot him in a bad place. Only days ago, a migrant from Haiti who Kamala flew into our country very specially who's arrested in Massachusetts for molesting a 10-year-old boy. Last month, another Haitian migrant was arrested in the same state for raping a 15-year-old girl.

(47:22)

They're raping and they're killing people at levels that we've never seen. And you've seen what's going on in Colorado and you see what's gone in Chicago. As we speak heavily armed Venezuelan gangs have taken over entire apartment buildings and apartment complexes in Aurora, Colorado terrorizing the residents. They're taking over. In the old days, you had to pay to buy that building. They just take it over. Oh, the people are living in such fear. They've left.

(47:48)

Under Border Czar Harris, we are being conquered. We're being actually conquered if you think of it from within. But as soon as I'm back in the White House, the conquest will end and the great liberation of America will begin and you're going to be the ones leading the pact.

(48:12)

We will take back every single square inch of American territory that's been invaded by these migrant gangs. It's been taken over. I mean, real estate patches have been taken over and this is just the beginning. You haven't seen anything yet because they're just sort of assimilating. And how about what they're doing to our schools? They're going into schools. They're beating their hell out of our other pupils. We're giving them chairs and we're telling people that have been, their families that have had their children in that school, "You can't go to that school anymore."

(48:46)

We will dispatch ICE and the elite teams of federal law enforcement to clear out the gangs from Aurora and every other American city that's being torn up and victimized. And we'll get MS-13 and other vicious gangs out of our schools, out of our high schools, your communities and out of our country. We're going to get them out of our country fast. When I first came in, MS-13 was all over the place. We had so much. And I said, "Take them back to their country, Honduras, Guatemala. Take them back. El Salvador."

(49:21)

And a general told me, "Sir, we can't take them back. Why? They won't accept them." When the plane is ready to land, they have major aircraft landed all over the runway, so you can't land the plane. The bus is a stop. They broke up the road so you can't get the buses in. We can't get them back. They won't take them. They told us, "Don't even think about bringing, we'll end up in a big fight." I said, "How much money do we pay those?" It was three countries in particular. And they have MS-13 criminals, the worst gang members. They make our gang members look like very sweet people. That's the only thing good about it.

(49:54)

Our criminals look so nice by comparison. These are rough people. I said, "How much money do we give these people?" They said, "750 million. Sir, it's \$750 million, sir." I said, "Let them know that effective immediately, they're not getting any more money." We give it as foreign aid like fools. We give so much money to people that don't have any respect for us at all. Tell them the money is cut off. They are defunded.

(50:25)

I wish I used that term. We're defunding. We're defunding them. They're delinquent, we're defunding them. And they told them that. And the next day I get a call from the three countries. It was like almost early in the morning on the Oval office, "Sir, there seems to be a problem. Is there anything I can do?" You have to understand, they wouldn't let for years anybody come back. They got them out. They got their criminals out of the country, gave them to us.

(50:53)

When we sent them back, they said, “Sir, is there a problem?” I said, “Yeah, you sent in caravans, all of these people and you’re not taking them back. You’re going to take them back.” “Sure, we would love to take them back. Please. It would be our great honor to have MS-13 back in our country, sir. It would be great. We love MS-13 very much. They only killed five people a year per person.” And they took him back. I still didn’t pay them. I still didn’t pay them.

(51:20)

But I just found out that now they’re getting \$4 billion with Biden. \$4 billion instead of the \$750 million, and they behaving worse than they’ve ever behaved. I will support mandatory minimum sentences of 20 years for illegal alien gang members caught committing gun crimes, drug trafficking crimes, or acts of violence, or we’ll send them back to their country with the assurance that they’ll be put in prison. And I will make their home countries pay for the cost of their imprisonment through reduced foreign aid and high tariffs or taxes if they don’t behave. The tariffs are great. If they don’t behave, you just say, “That’s okay. You don’t have to behave. I’m putting a 50% tariff on everything you send in.” And they behave like little babies. The days of foreign nations dumping their criminals into America are over. I will stop the invasion. I will shut down deadly sanctuary cities and we will carry out the largest deportation operation because we have no choice in the history of our country.

(52:25)

By sealing the border, we will also push back the flood of fentanyl and other deadly drugs that’s pouring into our country at record numbers. Under my administration, we reduced drug overdose deaths by first time in nearly three decades by quite a bit, but nothing like it could be because the only thing that’s going to stop drug dealers from doing their job is a thing called the death penalty. And I don’t know. People are ready for the death penalty.

(52:51)

Do you know a drug dealer kills during his or her life, an average of 500 people? So when you say the death penalty, and it ends, I was in China with President Xi. Before COVID I got along with him very well. After COVID, I didn’t really deal with him. I wasn’t so thrilled with him, but I got along with him. I had a good relationship. I said, “You have 1.4 billion people. Do you have a drug problem?” “No, no, no. We have no drug problem.” “And what do you attribute that to?” “Death penalty.”

(53:23)

Death penalty for drug dealers. They have no problem with one point. They have no problem. The only problem they have is they send the drugs to us. Under Kamala, drug overdose deaths are up 18%, but we’re going to stop the scourge. I will sign an executive order on my first day making it the official policy of the US government to completely eliminate the presidents of drug cartels and foreign gangs in the United States. We’re going to eliminate them.

(53:51)

And as I did four years ago, we will deploy the US Navy to impose a full blockade on cartel activity. Because what they do is you block up the land all of a sudden. The money they make is astronomical. Boats are no problem. Getting the boats, buying the boats, owning the boats, no problem. I will get China to give their maximum death penalty to dealers of fentanyl. I had that deal

worked out with President Xi and then when I left, they didn't do it. They didn't get it done. He probably said they forgot. They probably did. But we had a deal where he was going to impose the maximum penalty, which was death on dealers that were sending fentanyl to the United States. How good would that have been?

(54:37)

Starting on November 5th, the most important day in the history of our country, no neighborhood will be left to rot from the plague of drugs. No citizen will be abandoned to migrant gangs and no community will be surrendered to violent crime. We will take back our cities. We will clean up our streets. We will restore peace to our schools and together we will make America safe again for citizens of every race, religion, color, and creed. Together we will make America great again. And thank you very much for this great honor or the endorsement. God bless you. God bless our great police and God bless America. Thank you very much, pastor. Thank you very much. Thank you fellas. [inaudible 00:55:31] Thank you very much everybody.

MUSIC (55:30):

Young man, there's no need to feel down.

(55:30)

I said, "Young man, pick yourself off the ground."

(55:30)

I said, "Young man, 'cause your in a new town."

(55:30)

There's no need to be unhappy.

(55:30)

Young man, there's a place you can go.

(55:30)

I said, "Young man, when you're short on your dough.

(55:30)

You can stay there, and I'm sure you will find.

(55:30)

Many ways to have a good time.

(55:30)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(55:30)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(55:30)

They have everything.

(55:30)

For young men to enjoy.

(55:30)

You can hang out with all the boys.

(55:30)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(55:30)

It's fun to stay at the Y.M.C.A.

(55:30)

You can get yourself clean.

(55:30)

You can have a good meal.

(55:30)

You can do whatever you feel.

(55:30)

Young man, are you listening to me?

(55:30)

I said, "Young man, what do you want to be?"

(55:30)

I said, "Young man, you can make real your dreams."

(55:30)

But you've got to know this one thing.

(55:30)

No man does it all by himself.

(55:30)

I said, "Young man, put your pride on the shelf."

(55:30)

And just go there, to the Y.M.C.A.

(55:30)

I'm sure they can help you today.

Patrick (57:19):

Okay. This concludes our meeting for the day. We are now in recess till tomorrow morning at 9:00. I want to thank everyone for your patience. I realize the time was a little different. I know it was a long day, but it's a great day. So thank you very much.

Donald Trump Sex Abuse Appeal Argument Allegations 2024-09-06

<https://www.rev.com/blog/transcripts/trump-speaks-after-appeal-arguement>

Donald Trump (00:01):

Election system. Nobody's ever seen anything like what's happening. Now, I understand yesterday they're bringing up Russia, Russia, Russia again that they've done for years. Never found anything. They should be looking at China, China, China, Iran, Iran, Iran, lots of other places. I haven't spoken to anybody from Russia in years. They know that, but it's a scam.

(00:29)

It all goes back to the DOJ because we had a trial today. It's an appeal of a ridiculous verdict of a woman I have never met. I don't know, I have no idea who she is. She wrote a book and she made a ridiculous story up. She put it in her book and we're now appealing the decision.

(00:55)

We had an extremely hostile judge appointed by Clinton, very good friends of Clinton. I guess he married, presided over the marriage ceremony of one of the lawyers on the case against us. Very sad. Judge Lewis Kaplan, angry man. He was so angry. I went to the trial, I've been in a lot of litigation over the years. I've never seen such anger. Wanted to throw one of our attorneys in jail. Threatened her with jail. Nobody's ever seen anything like it over nothing. Nobody's ever, I've never seen such anger.

(01:36)

All of our judges, I mean, we had a brilliant judge and I think a very fair judge in Florida. I think we have another judge who's very fair. I just asked for fair. I don't want anything different from anybody else. I just ask for fairness. We have another judge or a couple of judges that I think are fair. Then we have other judges that I think the whole thing, I think the system is a disgrace.

(02:03)

The case that we met on today, and then we're going to talk about job numbers, which are horrible, by the way. Horrible, really bad, and you know that. I'm sure you won't report on it, but the job numbers are terrible.

(02:18)

We're going to talk about the appeal today. We had a great appellate lawyer go down representing us, and I think John did a very good job. You have a matter of minutes to speak. It's a very complex thing because it was a setup, a rigged deal. They had two witnesses, and before I start, I have no idea who this woman is. They have a picture from they say about 40 years ago, a picture. The picture depicts her and her husband on a celebrity line where I was the celebrity. I'd been a celebrity for a long time and they were shaking my hands along with hundreds of other people. Nobody even knows where it is.

(03:08)

The problem is she doesn't know the date of this incident. She doesn't know when. She doesn't know, was it in the nineties? Could it have been further than that? She has no idea when, and people do that because you don't want to give a specific date and then you find out that Trump or whoever it was was in Europe so they tend to do that. They take long periods so that this way, hopefully he was in New York at that time. This is a disgraceful case and disgraceful in particular because it's about a former President of the United States who is now leading in the polls to be the president again. This is being worked with the DOJ, Department of Justice, as are all of these cases. They all come out. Atlanta, Fani, that is all Department of Justice. Nobody knew that.

(04:04)

The case with Judge Engoron, the most overturned judge in the state. That is very close because they sent their team from the DOJ to help him. The District Attorney, Alvin Bragg, that was all worked with, again, they sent a top operative from the department, from the DOJ department of... I call it the Department of Injustice because they're using the Department of Justice to rig the campaign. These cases are disgraceful. Now they're brought, for the most part, in front of very hostile areas where Republicans get three or four percent, like downtown Manhattan, in front of very hostile judges. Hostile like you wouldn't believe. Judge Merchan, Judge Engoron, and Judge Kaplan. All of them, hostile areas and very, very hostile judges. I've never seen anything like it.

(05:10)

Very bad thing in this case, New York, very bad thing for New York. Businesses won't come to New York because of what took place with Judge Engoron. I can tell you that and probably the rest of them also.

(05:21)

This case involved a woman who wrote a book and I guess she said something in the book. That's when I first heard about it. I first heard about it in the White House, and of course I denied the story because it's not true. I have no idea who the woman is, and I never met her.

(05:39)

Now, I don't know about a picture that was taken 40 years ago with her husband on a celebrity line, so I don't think that counts, but as far as I know, I never met her. I never touched her. I would've had no interest in meeting her in any way, shape, or form. Her husband was a news anchor, actually. John Johnson, a very nice guy. She called him horrible things. We weren't allowed to say that in the

trial. She said horrible things about him. I guess they're since divorced. He's a very nice guy, African American, and she said very bad things. We weren't allowed to use that in the trial, which surprised a lot of people.

(06:20)

She made up a story. Fabricated a hundred percent that I attacked her at Bergdorf Goodman. It's very interesting. I don't think they were allowed to use this either. Her favorite show is Law and Order, and there's a almost exact story as her story in Law and Order about being attacked in the dressing room of a department store. I don't know if they use the name of the store, but that's her favorite show, Law and Order. She said that.

(06:51)

Anyway, this evolved into a defamation case against me because I disputed her words because I told the truth. We were called, I was in the White House and I said, no, it never happened. I didn't even know what they were talking about. This was, I was in the Oval Office. Sir, do you know anything about this? This had to do with the book. She had a few pages in a book making this claim.

(07:18)

By the way, there was never a claim. There was never a police report. There was never anything mentioned. There was never publicity 30 or 40 years ago, whenever it took place, nobody knows. She doesn't know when it took place. When did it take place? She has no idea. She thinks it was in the 1990s. She thinks it was in the 1990s.

(07:43)

The judge, we had two trials. We asked for a consolidation. He said no. The reason he said no is he'd rather have double the publicity because that's bad for me. Very bad because I'm running for president and this is not the kind of publicity you like. Whether it's true or not, it's horrible. In this case, it's so false. It's a made up, fabricated story by somebody I think initially just looking to promote a book. When they called me, I denied the story. I got sued essentially for defamation because I'm denying a story where I'm right. I should be suing her for defamation. That's where it is.

(08:29)

Now, there were two witnesses. One is a woman who's followed me for years. She said in 1979, I was in an airplane with her, commercial flight, and we became very intimate. I just sat down.

(08:50)

I think I had the book, the Art of the Deal. I was famous then too. I've been famous for a long time. We're sitting in first class according to her. Never Happened, by the way. Totally made-up story. She's a Clinton person too, by the way. Big Clinton person. She made up the story.

(09:09)

So many years ago, and I think it would be 1979, one of my many people behind me could correct it, but I think she said 1979. That's a long time ago. I sat down. I believe I had some pretty big success then, and I was being talked about a lot. Maybe the Art of the Deal was out some time after that, I'm not sure, but I was well known. Passengers are coming into the plane. She said I was making out

with her. Then after 15 minutes, and then she changed her story a couple of times, maybe it was quicker, that I grabbed her at a certain part and that was when she had enough.

(09:51)

Now, so think of the impracticality of this. I'm famous. I'm in a plane. People are coming into the plane, and I'm looking at a woman and I grab her and I start kissing her and making out with her. What are the chances of that happening? What are the chances? Frankly, I know you're going to say it's a terrible thing to say, but it couldn't have happened. It didn't happen. She would not have been the chosen one. She would not have been the chosen one. She has gone around for years saying the story. Everywhere I go, she says this story, and it's a total lie.

(10:37)

Now, I assume she'll sue me now for defamation like I got sued by E. Jean Carroll, who interestingly said she's been hurt, damaged, but she's made more money since she did this than she ever made in her life. She gets paid a lot of money to go talk bad things about me.

(10:56)

Remember this. This whole thing started along with just about every other case I'm involved with, with the political campaign of Harris, who's having a bad time because she can't talk, of Harris and Joe Biden. This was election interference. It all is. It's all fabricated, but fabricated in front of very friendly judges for them and in very friendly areas for them. If you get a jury, it's very hard to win in a jury where you have three or four or five percent Republican votes. Very, very tough actually.

(11:35)

Two witnesses. One is named Jessica Leeds. She was up again, can't get rid of her. She was up, she said, I was in an airplane doing that. A couple of things. You have an arm rest in planes back in those days. Oh, by the, she didn't know anything about the flight, where we were going. I was in very few flights. I was a New York guy building New York building. I was in very few airplanes, I will tell you in those days. 1979, I think, it's a long time ago.

(12:11)

You had the armrest and in the old days they didn't move. She said she then got out and she went to the back of the plane and that was the end of the story, I think. The story has followed me for years. Just to finish with her, Jessica Leeds, no police reports, no witnesses, no corroboration of any kind, no criminal suggestions, no nothing.

(12:47)

Then you have another one. This one is a writer for People Magazine, who I actually thought was very nice. She came to Mar-a-Lago,

Donald Trump (13:00):

She wrote the most beautiful story you've ever seen. It was a love story about Melania and myself, a love story in People Magazine. And that was it. It was a cover, I think, but it was a beautiful story.

Everybody would love to have that marriage. She said the nicest things about me, about Melania. You have the story, you can read the story. And her name was whoever. Let's see. Her name, was who?

Speaker 1 (13:36):

Swarnoff.

Donald Trump (13:39):

Swarnoff, yeah, I don't have it. Whatever her name was. I don't know the lady, so perhaps it's much better that way, but I really don't know the lady. So she wrote this beautiful story, and about years later, no police reports, no anything. Years later, the same person, they called her up, "Did you attack at Mar-a-Lago this woman, this writer, whatever her name is?" And she was a witness in a case, her and Leeds were the two witnesses, THE only two witnesses. "Did you attack her?" I said, "Who is she?" And they said, "She writes for People Magazine." I said, "I don't know anything about the lady. I had a story long ago, years before about people, but it was a very nice story. So I don't know, it has to be made up because I don't know what you're talking about." It turned out that the same lady that wrote this beautiful story years later said I attacked her.

(14:45)

Now, think of this. Oh, and she said the butler knew everything. The old expression, the butler did it, right? Very famous in crime stories. Well, the butler was Tony Senecal, worked for me for a long time. He was retired at that time, that was years later, he retired. He was retired when this hoax came out. And what happened is he totally confirmed my story and he didn't even work for me anymore. He passed away a couple of years ago, a good man. He said, "The woman was crazy. It never happened. I was the one that served her whatever she was drinking, and I was there. And nothing ever happened." But you don't need the butler, all you have to do is read the story. Think of this, a woman comes into Mar-a-Lago, interviews me about a love story, a story about my wife and myself. And during that interview, I attacked her and pushed her up against the wall violently. Okay? And then she leaves and she writes a perfect story. A perfect story. She doesn't mention the event. Again, there's nothing on file at all. Zero. There were no complaints to People Magazine. There was no witness, there was nothing. Yeah, well, there was a witness, the butler, and he's already said everything, he's already told this story. Because this story, likewise, like Leeds, this story has followed me around. I could go through many other stories outside of this. It's very funny, when you're rich and famous, a lot of people come up with a lot of stories. But you're writers, and some of you are legitimate writers and some of you aren't. Some of you are fake news and some of you are real news. But put yourself in my position. I'm running for president and I have all these cases all of a sudden come out, and they're fake cases, and they report back to DOJ.

(17:09)

And you have Lisa Monaco, one of the people at DOJ who I saw the other day, talking about the Russia Russia Russia hoax. And yet she's friends with Andrew Weissman and that whole group and crew who should be sued by the way, because they're not a charity, all they are is a political organization that goes after Trump for the last eight years. He's a sick person that runs that too. But Lisa Monaco is in the Department of Justice, but she's a Andrew Weissman person who's been after

me for years. So far he's failed, and he's having a heart attack because I'm leading in the polls, I guess, if you look at the... Nate Silver, very respected guy. I don't know him, but he has me up by a lot. So let's say we're leading or let's say we're tied, or let's say what difference, I'm in the race. It's between two people, but I think we're leading by a lot, because the opponent refuses to do an interview because she can't talk, and they're not going to skate through it. We're not going to have a Marxist president. The people are getting it.

(18:17)

So we go down to court today to talk about this case is a scam. And all I can say is that I never met the woman other than this picture, which could have been AI generated, I don't know. Showed up out of nowhere, but it's fine. Nice picture. Her husband and lots of other people are on online, it's a celebrity line. But never met her, never touched her, never had anything to do with her. The other thing is I was very famous then. If I would've walked into Bergdorf Goodman, the department store that she said, everybody would've said, "Oh, there's Trump," and it would've been at that time, on page six. Page six was the equivalent of today's internet. And it would've been a big story if I would've walked into that store, gone into a dressing room and supposedly, you know what to her. Never happened. Never happened. Total phony story.

(19:25)

And I feel sad that I have to come up here and explain it. I have all this legal talent, but legal talent cannot overcome rigged judges, they can't overcome a 4% Republican area. And I'm disappointed in my legal talent, I'll be honest with you. They're good, they're good people, they're talented people. Today at the trial, they didn't mention the dress. So the Monica Lewinsky-type dress was a big part of the trial, big, big part of the trial. I said, "Why didn't you mention that?" And I heard there was a dress involved, and I wasn't frightened at all because I did nothing with her. Never touched this woman, saw this woman, knew. I had no idea who she was. "But they have a dress, sir." I said, "So what?" "Well, sir, it's very."

(20:28)

They use that dress to try and intimidate me. They used that dress with the public. That dress was such a famous dress. It was Monica Lewinsky part two, the dress. And the judge wanted it for trial, and it was going to go into trial. And then they found out there was nothing on the dress, which I knew, and then the judge wouldn't allow it to be used. So they used it as a cudgel, they used it as a hammer over my head. And then the judge, when he heard that it showed totally negative, totally negative, the judge wouldn't allow us to use it at trial. Then there was an Anderson Cooper interview where she said essentially, "No, he didn't rape me."

(21:28)

She was selling her book. She wrote a book. The book would've been a total failure, probably was anyway although probably sold more recently. Again, there's a woman that wasn't doing well until she came out with this stuff about me, and that's happened to others too, by the way. She's not the only one. But they have the Anderson Cooper tape, and in the Anderson Cooper tape, it's an interview of her. And Cooper says something to the effect, "Did he rape you? Did he rape you?" He was so happy. "Did he rape you?" And she gave a very good answer from me, but a bad answer for CNN, for Anderson. And he said, "We're going to commercial break right now." Then she came back

from commercial break and she was much more hostile. But this man wouldn't let us use the tape or the proper questions having to do with the tape. The judge, Judge Kaplan, wouldn't let it be used.

(22:27)

We wanted to get the outtakes, in other words, what did Anderson Cooper talk to her about during that intermission for a commercial that he called for immediately? Where do you see this? I mean, some of you have seen it, some of you haven't. "We're going to commercial break right now." And so what happened is we weren't able to use it. The other thing is we had not one trial, we had two trials, nobody understands why we asked for a consolidation. And I wanted to show up to the trial, to the first trial. My lawyer, who's not up here, not with us any longer, "Sir, you should not show up. You are the former president, or the president." I don't even know when the trial was but, "You're the President of the United States, sir, this is beneath you. I've got this a 100%. The dress is negative," but he wasn't able to use it. "Sir, it's beneath you to show up."

(23:29)

I said, "But wouldn't that be bad for a jury? Wouldn't that be bad for a jury if I don't show up?" He said, "Sir, you don't have to show up. I've got this. You shouldn't do it. It's beneath you, it's beneath the office of the president." I understood what he meant by that, and so I didn't show up, and I was found guilty of something that I didn't do with a woman that I have never seen, touched, or in any way was involved with, nor would I want to be. I would not want to be. My people said, "Please don't say that." I would not want to be involved with her. And that's where we are. So we're appealing it, and people would say it's not a friendly panel based on the appointments, but you'll look that up yourself. But I hope they understand this is the office of the President of the United States and there has to be fairness shown.

(24:31)

Our court system is looking so bad. If you're a Democrat, these are all Democrat-appointed people, Biden, Clinton, I think others. Three people. They seem very good today and I mean, they seem absolutely fine, but I've read and I've heard it's not a friendly panel, but I wasn't surprised because I don't get friendly panels. I don't get friendly panels. But where we've had fair judges, where we've had brilliant judges, frankly. I don't know the judge in Florida, Judge Cannon. I don't know her at all, but I think she's a brilliant woman. I think she handled a scam. It's a scam case. That's the documents case.

(25:21)

That's the case where Biden, who had 10 times more documents, took all this stuff for years, 50 years, and he was exonerated. Of course they said he was incompetent, so he wasn't fit. So he was exonerated based on that. But me, I don't get exonerated so easily. And I had a thing called the Presidential Records Act which exonerates me, but we won that trial, and the other side plays the ref, Crew and Weissman and all these people. And again, Lisa Monaco

Donald Trump (26:01):

... should not be involved in this because she's been after Trump for years and now she's like the second person at the DOJ, but she's with all these people. And they're playing the ref and they say

terrible things about judges. They do it with the Supreme Court justices because they think they're going to intimidate him. I think it should be illegal. That's what the DOJ should look into, the legality of these people. Taking a brilliant judge and demeaning her and taking other people that are fair and solid and demeaning them, it's called playing the ref. Nobody did it better than the late great Bobby Knight basketball coach. He would play, he would scream at those refs and everything. They say, "Bobby, you're not going to get the decision overturned."

(26:48)

"Yep, but the next one I will." And he was right. He was a great basketball coach, last coach to have an undefeated season, last coach in basketball to have many years ago. He also endorsed me, but he played the ref. These people are playing the ref when they are allowed to call for a recusal impeachment of a judge because they're not getting their way. And for some reason, the other side doesn't do that. They don't do that. The other side is much softer. Republicans play it a lot softer, but they play it legitimately.

(27:26)

So I'm going to ask, if I might, Will Scharf, to come up, just say a couple of words about what took place today, one of our attorneys working on this ridiculous... It's a ridiculous case. Remember, it never happened. It was made up for political reasons. And the DOJ is behind everything, every one of these cases. It's political interference. It's a witch hunt, just like the fake Russia, Russia, Russia scam was a witch hunt. And just like they want to start that scam all over again by announcing that Russia, Russia, Russia we're talking about, and you know what they do when they do that? They intimidate people from having a fair election. They intimidate poll workers from speaking up when they see crooked things take place in the election, and it's a disgrace. Our country's in serious trouble. Our judicial system is in very serious trouble. Will, please come up? Thank you.

Will Scharf (28:26):

Thank you, Mr. President.

(28:29)

Good morning, y'all. My name is Will Scharf. I'm one of President Trump's attorneys. Today we presented oral argument before the United States Court of Appeals for the second Circuit in one of two cases brought against President Trump by E. Jean Carroll.

(28:42)

Now it's really important to remember that E. Jean Carroll's story at its heart is an utterly implausible he said, she said story. There is no corroboration for anything she has ever claimed about President Trump. There are no corroborating witnesses as President Trump alluded to. There is not confirmatory DNA. No police report was filed at the time of this alleged incident. She was unable to identify when this incident occurred until quite recently, no surveillance evidence or witnesses have ever been found or come forward confirming any aspect of E. Jean Carroll's story.

(29:17)

In light of that, in light of the utter implausibility of the story that E. Jean Carroll was attempting to sell to the jury in this case, her attorneys introduced evidence that should have never seen the inside of a courtroom, utterly insane efforts to introduce propensity witnesses, Jessica Leeds and Natasha Stoyloff, most notably, in an unfair and improper effort to buttress E. Jean Carroll's failed attempt to assault President Trump.

(29:50)

Jessica Leeds's story is instructive here. This is a woman who claims then in the middle of a crowded airliner in 1979, President Trump assaulted her. Leeds has never been able to identify where this plane departed from, where it went to, the date of a airliner in question, making our efforts to disprove her testimony extremely difficult. Under the federal rules of evidence, this story should have never been allowed to be presented to the jury in this case. The same is true of Natasha Stoyloff story, which again lacks any indicia of reliability, any sort of credibility, any sort of confirmatory testimony from other witnesses or anything else that would make you believe that this actually happened.

(30:35)

So on the one hand, you have a judge who allowed in this improper propensity evidence that should not have been allowed in. In our view, that polluted the jury's deliberations in this case that presented a story to the jury of a series of a pattern of conduct that the jury should not have been considering. And we think that absent that propensity evidence, no fair jury could have reached the middle of airliner in this case. And as a result, we believe that this verdict needs to be overturned.

(31:03)

But there's more than that. In addition to this improper propensity evidence, President Trump and his trial team were prevented from cross-examining E. Jean Carroll and other witnesses on crucial issues, crucial issues in particular relating to political coordination and the political motivation behind this entire lawsuit. This is a lawsuit that was instigated in large part by George Conway, a long time political foe and adversary of President Trump. This is a lawsuit that was funded by Reed Hoffman, a key political ally of the Biden-Harris administration and a major Democrat donor. We were limited in the evidence we were allowed to present at trial about these crucial facts. We were prevented from cross-examining E. Jean Carroll on aspects of that dynamic that underlies this entire lawsuit, and that too unfairly corrupted the jury's deliberations in this and requires reversal of the jury verdict. I think this political coordination point is particularly important though. It's important to emphasize, because what we have seen in the last few years is a weaponization by the Biden administration and by their political allies of our legal system and of our courts to unlawfully unconstitutionally interfere with President Trump's core First Amendment right to run for president. That is a right guaranteed to him by the Constitution. That is the right that his political opponents are attempting to strip away from him. We have seen this in case after case after case where unfair political motives have underlay what should be, excuse me, serious legal proceedings.

(32:41)

And I think when you look at this situation in toto, when you look at what the left, when you look at what the Biden-Harris administration is attempting to do to President Trump, this is insane. This is

an absolute abuse of our legal system. It's an absolute abuse of the rule of law. It should be deeply offensive not just to political supporters of President Trump, but to each and every American.

(33:04)

With respect to today's appeal, we are hopeful that the Second Circuit understands what's at stake here. We are hopeful that the Second Circuit understands what occurred during this trial, which was an improper use of evidence to buttress E. Jean Carroll's entirely meritless claims on the one hand, and an improper exclusion of evidence that would've informed the jury about the true motivation behind this lawsuit and that we believe would've resulted in a very different verdict. Thank you.

Donald Trump (33:33):

Thank you very much. [inaudible 00:33:39].

Speaker 2 (33:38):

Good afternoon. I've done this one too many times, actually too many times for the last three and a half years while President Trump has been trying to fight to get this country back. And I want to speak to the American women and I want to speak to the people that need to get out and vote on November 5th.

(33:54)

I have sat with President Trump for years now while he has been targeted with lies and with judges, AGs, NDAs who have specifically run in this city and others on getting Trump. The Trump administration will fix this problem. We will stop Kamala Harris's regime because she was there, let's not forget that, and she still is, of using officials from the White House, putting them in DA's offices, in AG's offices and attacking your political opponent. And this country deserves better than this. We do. We should not be sitting here at a press conference talking about this. We did this in 2016, and every woman had no reports. They come out when it's election time.

(34:40)

And as a woman who has stood with President Trump, who has spent extensive time with President Trump and with his beautiful family, I will tell you, that is not President Trump, and I completely am disgusted by what I have seen happen to this person, his family, and the Trump organization that we stand in right now. You must vote Donald Trump back in because as an attorney, as a woman, as a mother, our future of this country depends on it. And we need to stop this from happening. The DOJ is supposed to help our country and protect us, not attack us, because you cannot win in the polls. Thank you.

Donald Trump (35:18):

Thank you very much both. And just in finishing this, we have numerous other trials that are also very much in coordination with the DOJ. They actually took just about their top person and they put them into the offices of the Attorney General of New York and then also the office of the DA, DA

Bragg's office, to make sure the case is brought and brought viciously against their political opponent.

(35:52)

And it's a shame. It's a shame. Businesses will not come to New York because of it. They actually, in the case of Engoron, they used a consumer frauds, a case never used before for a thing like this. And not only were my numbers correct, and again, this was a generality, all you need is a general, but I had really good numbers, but they were very conservative, very much on the low side. And the judge knew that. And the judge ruled a fine against me, the likes of which has never even been heard of.

(36:32)

The businesses will never come to this state as long as that is able to be held up because we won that trial so conclusively. We had an expert witness said that President Trump's financial... This was an expert witness from the Stern School of Business, one of the most highly respected people in the country as an expert witness. He said, to the best of my remembering, it's a big statement, but he said, "This is perhaps the best financial statement I've ever seen." But the judge made me pay like a \$400 million fine. This is a consumer fraud statement. Think of it, consumer frauds case that they made it in. The judge refused to give it over to the commercial division where they could understand things and they would've dismissed it immediately because this case had no merit whatsoever.

(37:28)

The judge wanted to settle the case for a very much smaller amount, and I said I'm not going to settle. I didn't do anything wrong. But he would've settled the case for a much smaller amount. He wanted to settle it for a much smaller... We had numerous meetings in his office for a fraction of the number that he gave. That was one of the interesting things. I figured that the worst that you could do is what he wanted to settle for, which was a very small number by comparison. And then he just came out with this number. This was a coordination with the DOJ. And the other case that you know about and you've been hearing about, which is same kind of a thing also in coordination, is the Bragg case. They actually wanted to put them together in New York. They wanted to put the DA case together with the attorney general case, but they both wanted credit. They couldn't understand. They both wanted credit, so they had their own cases. It's very corrupt in New York, and very, very corrupt. It's very corrupt place and doing very badly. But when people see what happened and when they see... Oh, I've had so many calls from business people saying, "This is just terrible."

(38:40)

Today, there was a story about somebody in Southern District who's highly respected, knocking the hell out of both of those cases, say it's an embarrassment. They were allowed to be brought. And I'm going to write out a list of things from Alan Dershowitz, Andrew McCarthy,

Donald Trump (39:01):

Gregg Jarrett, some of the greatest people, all legal scholars, great people, Jonathan Turley, like 10 highly respected, the most highly respected people that quote Calabrese, Judge Calabrese, that quote on cases and, I mean, shockingly, they can't even believe it. They said this case should not have been allowed to be brought. And that's about pretty much both cases, but it's about the case

that we have in front of Judge Merchan. That case is a disgrace, should have never been allowed. I did nothing wrong. And he took a non-existent expired, long expired by the statute of limitations, misdemeanor. He made it into 34 or something, more than that, counts of felony. Nobody can even believe it. Over nothing. And if you look at that case, he wouldn't allow it.

(40:16)

That whole thing was done by an attorney. I had nothing to do with it. That was done by an attorney, a sleazebag named Michael Cohen, and he did the whole thing. And you're allowed to have reliance on attorney. It's called reliance on attorney. You have a reliance on attorney, attorney's allowed to do things. And all it was is a non-disclosure agreement with somebody that said nothing happened, by the way, I might add that, if you don't mind, I'll add that. We have a statement, nothing happened. And he got a non-disclosure agreement. He did it on his own. And this judge refused to allow us to use that as a defense. The attorney-client defense, which is very standard. Other people have never heard that you're not allowed to use it, but he's the one that did it because I was running for president and running the country. He's the one that did it.

(41:16)

So all of these cases are a disgrace, but the case that we had today downtown, I wish we could have mentioned the dress, again, got the idea from Monica Lewinsky, but it was negative, wasn't allowed to be used. I wish we could have mentioned many of the other things, and I certainly wish we could have gone to CNN and got the outtakes, what's called the outtakes. What did Anderson Cooper tell her during the commercial? I'd love to find that out. So that's where we are. We have a very corrupt system of laws, but in that system we have some very good judges also. And think in the end, the good judges will prevail.

(42:02)

And I hope Democrat appointed judges can see a scam like this where somebody just makes up a story, probably out of Law and Order. I don't know. She made it up out of somewhere. But check out the Law and Order episode that we're talking about. Make up a story, and I end up getting sued. And by the way, the punishment is like \$89 million. And wouldn't have two cases, should have been one case, but two cases is better because you get double bad publicity. We asked the judge, could you consolidate the cases? Same case. And he refused to do so. He wanted two cases. So two cases, two sets of lawyers, two everything. It's really, really very disgraceful.

(42:53)

Let me talk about job numbers because, as you know, they just came out and they're a basic disaster. They are really bad. You had numbers that are shocking. Native-born Americans, we lost 1.3 million jobs. While foreign-born Americans were able to take all of those jobs. So foreigners coming in illegally, largely illegally, into our country, took the jobs of native-born Americans. And I've been telling you that's what's going to happen. Because we have millions and millions of people pouring into our country, many from prisons and jails and mental institutions and insane asylums, traffickers, human traffickers, women traffickers, sex traffickers. Which by the way, that's the kind of thing that people should be looking at, because it's horrible. And it's turning out that migrant crime is far worse than any crime that we've ever experienced.

(43:59)

If you look at Aurora, Colorado, they're taking over the place. They took over buildings, and this is just the beginning. You haven't seen anything yet. You haven't seen... They've allowed well over 20 million people in my opinion. Other people say, well, it's only 13. No, no, it's much more than 20. I think it's much more than 20. Our country is being invaded because of incompetent people like Kamala that doesn't want to do one interview. She does one softball interview with CNN. Couldn't have been nicer, Dana Bash. You know what? I gained respect for Dana Bash and for Jake Tapper because in my interview with Sleepy Joe I thought they were very fair, actually. I was surprised. They were very fair. I'm going into very hostile territory shortly on a debate with ABC, George Stephanopoulos and that group. And ABC, I think is the worst of everybody. I think they're the worst. They're the nastiest. They're as bad as you can be. They're worse than NBC, which is saying a lot.

(45:03)

And we have something coming. And the reason I'm doing it is because that's the only one that she would do it because their best friend is the head of ABC or ABC News, and her husband's best friend is married to that one. And Donna Brazile is there. You remember the famous Donna Brazile? She gave Hillary Clinton the questions. You remember that? That was a little embarrassing. She got fired, I assume, for that. But now she's working at ABC. So I said, I'll do it anyway, because even if she knows the answers and knows the questions I don't think she'll be very good. And this is not what our country wants. And I feel I have an obligation to do it. And she'd never stand up here like this and give a news conference and speak about what's happening with the weaponization of our justice system.

(45:56)

This is, the weaponization of justice at a level that nobody's ever seen in this country before. We've never seen it. You see it in third-world countries. You see it in banana republics, but you don't see it in the United States of America, and it's a very sad thing. And I think I'm doing a great service by having gone through it and revealing it because it came out with a indictment from the District Attorney, which again just revealed today, and I hope you're going to do a story because it's a big story, the Southern District of New York, and this is a very highly respected group of people, he said it was a disgrace that that case was brought. It was a disgrace that the case was brought in front of Merchan. The case is a disgrace, should have never been brought. Should have never been brought.

(46:53)

And the case in front of Judge Engoron, just in terms of the case itself, we had four or five overturns in the appellate division. I only hope the appellate division for the good of New York, otherwise, you just say, God saved the state. For the good of New York I hope that the appellate division will do what's right on that case because that case was a scam. But every single one of these cases that I'm mentioning, they're all hoaxes and scams. No different than Russia, Russia, Russia, Ukraine, Ukraine, Ukraine, the impeachment hoax number one, impeachment hoax number two, all these things that we won, we won them all. But it takes time, it takes effort. And they're at it again.

(47:40)

But this time, what they're doing is they're hitting us as hard as possible. It's very interesting. It just brings to light the lawyer on the hoax that we're talking about now, having to do E. Jean Carroll, she

said the way to defeat Trump is go after him civilly as often as possible, make his life miserable. Sue him all the time. Keep him in court and let him spend a fortune. That's the lawyer I have in the E. Jean Carroll case, and that's exactly what they've done. The only thing I can say that's good about it is the public understands, and my poll numbers I believe are higher now than they would've been without it because the public understands it's a hoax, it's a scam, it's a political witch hunt. And some of you should be ashamed of yourselves. Thank you very much everybody.

Speaker 3 (48:38):

Mr. President [inaudible 00:48:40]